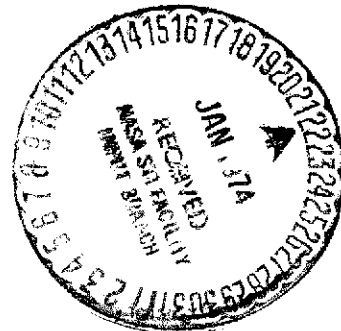


CR-134166

(NASA-CR-134166) SHUTTLE MISSION  
SIMULATOR REQUIREMENTS REPORT, VOLUME 1,  
REVISION C (Singer Co., Binghamton, N.Y.)  
~~441~~ p HC \$24.25 CSCL 14B  
437

N74-15944

Unclas  
G3/11 28053



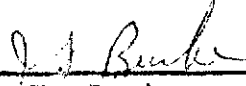
SHUTTLE MISSION SIMULATOR

REQUIREMENTS REPORT

VOLUME I

REVISION C

12/21/73

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
J. F. Burke  
Principal Investigator  
SMS Definition Study

This document is submitted in compliance with  
Line Item No. 3 of the Data Requirements List  
as Type I Data, Contract NAS9-12836


SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

SHUTTLE MISSION SIMULATOR  
REQUIREMENTS REPORT

VOLUME I

REVISION C

Prepared by:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
J. F. Burke  
Principal Investigator  
SMS Definition Study

Approved by:

\_\_\_\_\_  
C. Olasky  
NASA Technical Manager  
Contracting Officer's Representative

This document is submitted in compliance with  
Line Item No. 3 of the Data Requirements List  
as Type I Data, Contract NAS9-12836

SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

DATE 3/23/73

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. i

REV. B 6/22/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

- 1.0 PURPOSE
- 2.0 SCOPE
  - 2.1 Contractor Tasks
  - 2.2 Program Definition
    - 2.2.1 Program Elements
      - 2.2.1.1 Facility & Facility Modifications
        - 2 Simulation Computation Complex
        - 3 Shuttle GFP Support
      - 2.2.1.3.1 Shuttle Systems Data Support
        - 2 Avionics Hardware and Software Support
      - 2.2.1.3.3 Hardware Support
      - 2.2.1.4 Motion Based Crew Station
      - 2.2.1.5 Fixed Base Crew Station
    - 2.2.2 Program End Items to be Provided
- 3.0 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS
  - 3.1 Performance
- 4.0 PROGRAM MANAGEMENT REQUIREMENTS
  - 4.1 Organization Requirements
    - 4.1.1 Organizational Plans
    - 4.1.2 Key Personnel Changes, Contracting Officer
  - 4.2 Program Plan Requirements
  - 4.3 Industrial Safety Plan Requirements
  - 4.4 Subcontract Plan
  - 4.5 Data Management Plan
  - 4.6 Installation at MSC Plan
  - 4.7 Monthly Technical Progress Report
  - 4.8 SMS Baseline Management
- 5.0 PROGRAM CONTROL REQUIREMENTS
  - 5.1 Conference Requirements
    - 5.1.1 Preliminary Design Review (PDR)
    - 5.1.2 Critical Design Review (CDR)
    - 5.1.3 Incremental PDR(s) and CDR(s)
    - 5.1.4 Start of Acceptance Testing Review (SATR)
    - 5.1.5 Final Acceptance Review (FAR)
  - 5.2 Configuration Control Requirements
    - 5.2.1 Preparation of Engineering Change Proposals for Contract End Items
    - 5.2.2 Review, Transfer and Turnover Package
    - 5.2.3 Interface Control Documents
    - 5.2.4 Interface Revision Notices



DATE 3/23/73	THE SINGER COMPANY SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION	PAGE NO. ii
REV. B 6/22/73	BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK	REP. NO.

- 5.3 Schedule Requirements
- 5.4 Work Packages
- 5.5 Financial Control Requirements
- 5.6 Quality Assurance Program
- 5.7 NASA and Other Contractor Related Tasks

DATE 12/22/72	THE SINGER COMPANY SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK	PAGE NO. iii
REV. A 3/23/73		REP. NO.

B 6/22/73  
C 10/26/73

- 6.0 TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS
  - 6.1 System Engineering Requirements
    - 6.1.1 Engineering Design Reports
    - 6.1.2 Modification Data
    - 6.1.3 Drawings
    - 6.1.4 Drawing Index
    - 6.1.5 Data Book
    - 6.1.6 End Item Detail Specification
    - 6.1.7 Specification Maintenance
    - 6.1.8 Interface Control Documents
    - 6.1.9 Interface Revision Notice
  - 6.2 Design and Development Requirements
    - 6.2.1 General Design Requirements
      - 6.2.1.1 Operability
        - 6.2.1.1.1 Reliability
        - 2 Maintainability
          - 6.2.1.1.2.1 Accessibility
          - 6.2.1.1.3 Useful Life
            - 4 Natural Environment
            - 5 Transportability
            - 6 Human Performance
            - 7 Safety
              - 6.2.1.1.7.1 Personnel Safety
                - 2 Equipment Safety
                - 6.2.1.1.7.2.1 Equipment High Temperature Warning
              - 6.2.1.1.8 Dangerous Materials and Components
                - 9 Induced Environment
              - 6.2.1.1.9.1 Operating Environment
                - 2 Conditioned Air
                - 3 Acoustics
      - 6.2.1.2 Facility Interface
        - 6.2.1.2.1 Product Configuration
          - 2 Power Requirements
          - 3 Cabling Requirements
          - 4 Air-Conditioned Requirements
          - 5 Facility Layout
        - 6.2.1.3 Design and Construction Standards
          - 6.2.1.3.1 General Design Features
            - 6.2.1.3.1.1 Human Engineering
              - 2 Electrical Requirements
                - 6.2.1.3.1.2.1 Electric Motors
                  - 2 Wiring
                    - 6.2.1.3.1.2.2.1 Electrical Connections

DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. iv

REV. A 3/23/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

B 6/22/73

- 6.2.1.3.1.2.2.1.1 Solderless Type Terminals
- 6.2.1.3.1.2.2.2 Access Wire Holes
  - 3 Wire Runs
  - 4 Metallic Shielded Wire Runs
  - 5 Spare Receptable Contacts and Terminals
  - 6 Maximum Terminal Point Connections
  - 7 Ammeter Shunts
  - 8 Terminal Strips
  - 9 Cabling
  - 10 Cable Grouping
  - 11 Use of Conduit or Zipper Tubing
  - 12 Conduit Fitting or Connectors
  - 13 Size of Conduit
  - 14 Slack
  - 15 Wiring Practices
  - 16 Insulating Tubing
  - 17 Grounding
- 6.2.1.3.1.3 Mechanical
- 6.2.1.3.2 Selection of Specifications and Standards
  - 3 Materials, Parts and Processes
  - 6.2.1.3.3.1 Noncritical Materials
    - 2 Nonmetals
    - 3 Flame-Resistant Materials
    - 4 Dissimilar Metals
    - 5 Gearing
    - 6 Finishes and Protective Coating
    - 7 Crew Stations
  - 6.2.1.3.4 Standard and Commercial Parts
  - 6.2.1.3.4.1 Commercial Utility Parts
  - 6.2.1.3.5 Moisture and Fungus Resistance
  - 6.2.1.3.5.1 Corrosion of Metal Parts
  - 6.2.1.3.6 Interchangeability and Replaceability
  - 6.2.1.3.7 Workmanship
    - 8 Electromagnetic Interference
    - 9 Identification and Markings
  - 6.2.1.3.9.1 Cautionary Marking
    - 2 Wiring
    - 3 Transformer Connections
    - 4 Control Panels
    - 5 Electronic Parts Identification
  - 6.2.1.4 Software Design
    - 6.2.1.4.1 Simulator System Software
      - 2 Simulated Shuttle Systems Software
    - 6.2.1.4.2.1 Structure
      - 2 Training Configurations
    - 6.2.1.4.3 Modifications

|      |                                      |  |            |
|------|--------------------------------------|--|------------|
| DATE | 12/22/73                             | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION<br>BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK | PAGE NO. v |
| REV. | A 3/23/73<br>B 6/22/73<br>C 10/26/73 |  | REP. NO.   |

- 6.2.1.4.4 Simulator Modes
  - 6.2.1.4.4.1 Reset
    - 2 Freeze
    - 3 Operate
  - 6.2.1.4.4.3.1 Real Time
    - 2 Slow Time
    - .3 Fast Time
  - 6.2.1.4.4.4 Step-Ahead
    - 5 Training Modes
  - 6.2.1.4.4.5.1 Motion Base Crew Station (MBCS)
    - 2 Fixed Base Crew Station (FBCS)
    - 3 SMS MBCS/FBCS Integrated
    - 4 MCC Integrated
  - 6.2.1.4.4.6 Telemetry, Digital Command System and Trajectory Interface
    - 7 Simulated Malfunctions
    - 8 IOS Crew Station Display
- 6.2.2 Work Breakdown Structure/CEI Organization
- 6.2.3 Crew Station Requirements (WBS#1.1.1 and 2.1.1)
  - 6.2.3.1 Crew Station Hardware
    - 6.2.3.1.1 General Description
      - 6.2.3.1.1.1 Motion Based Crew Station (MBCS)
        - 2 Fixed Base Crew Station (FBCS)
      - 6.2.3.1.2 Cockpit Envelopes
        - 3 Lighting
        - 4 Interior Fidelity
      - 6.2.3.1.4.1 Pilot/Commander Seats
      - 6.2.3.1.5 Ingress/Egress
        - 6 Environment
        - .7 Stowage
        - 8 Layout Model
    - 6.2.3.2 Controls & Display Hardware
      - 6.2.3.2.1 General Requirements
        - 2 Console/Panel/Component
        - 3 Control Tolerances
        - 4 Display Tolerances
      - 6.2.3.2.4.1 Analog and Digital Display Response Tolerances
        - 2 Meter Display Tolerances
      - 6.2.3.2.5 Computer Control
        - 6 Lighting
        - 7 CRT Displays
        - 8 Flight Controls

DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. vi

REV. A 3/23/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

C 10/26/73

D 12/21/73

6.2.4 Instructor-Operator Stations (WBS 1.1.2 & 2.1.2)

6.2.4.1 Motion Based Simulator IOS

6.2.4.1.1 Dedicated Displays

6.2.4.1.1.1 Hand Controller Indicator

6.2.4.1.2 CRT Display/Keyboard Units

6.2.4.1.2.1 Event Time Monitor

.2 Panel Displays

6.2.4.1.2.2.1 Parallel Switch Operation

.2 Parameter Display Override

6.2.4.1.2.3 Energy Management Predictor Display

.4 Malfunction Insertion and Display

.5 Circuit Breaker Status

.6 Crew Station Setup Verification Display

.7 Active Malfunctions and Tripped Circuit Breakers

.8 Mission Parameters and Summary Display

.9 Interface Data Stream and Telemetry Monitoring

6.2.4.1.2.9.1 Uplink Command Input Page (UCIP)

.2 Uplink Command Summary Page

.3 Telemetry Monitoring Page

.4 Telemetry Malfunction Insertion Page

.5 Interface Buffer Monitor

6.2.4.1.2.10 Enroute and Approach Display

6.2.4.1.2.10.1 Enroute Mode

.2 Approach Mode

6.2.4.1.2.11 In-Flight Refueling Page

6.2.4.1.3 Simulator Control and Display

6.2.4.1.3.1 Simulator Status

.2 Operate Controls

6.2.4.1.3.2.1 Automatic Freeze Disable Control

.2 Freeze Control

.3 Reset Control

.4 Write-Reset Control

.5 Step-Ahead Control

.6 Safe-Store Control

.7 Motion System Controls

.8 Visual Control

|                             |  |              |
|-----------------------------|--|--------------|
| DATE 12/22/72               | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION<br>BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK | PAGE NO. vii |
| REV. A 3/23/73<br>B 6/22/73 |  | REP. NO.     |

- 6.2.4.1.3.3 Record/Playback
  - .4 Communications Control
  - .5 Lighting/Sound Controls
  - .6 Graphic Control
  - .7 Monitor Select
  - .8 Console Speaker
- 6.2.4.1.4 In-Cockpit Instructor Station
- 6.2.4.1.5 Telemetry Operator Station
  - 6.2.4.1.5.1 CRT Display Keyboard Unit
  - .2 Station Controls
- 6.2.4.2 Fixed-Base Simulator IOS Complex
  - 6.2.4.2.1 Commander-Pilot IOS
    - .2 Orbital Maneuvering Station IOS
  - 6.2.4.2.2.1 CRT Display/Keyboard Units
    - .2 Dedicated Instruments
    - .3 Simulator Control and Display
- 6.2.4.2.3 Mission Specialist/Payload Specialist IOS
  - 6.2.4.2.3.1 CRT Display/Keyboard Unit
    - .2 Dedicated Displays
    - .3 Simulator Control
- 6.2.4.3 Simulator Status
- 6.2.4.4 Layout Mockup

DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. viii

REV. A 3/23/73

D 12/21/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

B 6/22/73

C 10/26/73

- 6.2.5 Ancillary Equipment (WBS#1.1.3 & 2.1.3)
  - 6.2.5.1 Aural Cue System
    - 6.2.5.1.1 Cue Requirements
      - 2 Operational Features
      - 3 Test Features
      - 4 Update Capability
  - 6.2.5.2 Simulator Power Hardware
    - 6.2.5.2.1 General
      - 2 Circuit Design
    - 6.2.5.2.2.1 Utility Power
      - 2 Elapsed Time Indicators
  - 6.2.5.3 Central Timing Equipment (CTE)
    - 6.2.5.3.1 CTE Function and Operating Modes
      - 2 GFP Signals
      - 3 Synchronization Requirements
    - 6.2.5.3.3.1 SMS/MCC Integrated Mode of Operation
      - 2 Internal SMS Synchronization
  - 6.2.5.4 Hydraulic System Hardware
  - 6.2.5.5 Interface Cabinets
  - 6.2.5.6 Intercommunications
  - 6.2.5.7 Cabling
  - 6.2.5.8 External Signal Interface
    - 6.2.5.8.1 Motion Base Crew Station Simulator Signal Interface
      - 6.2.5.8.1.1 MBCS/DCU Interfaces
        - 6.2.5.8.1.1.1 GSSC-to-SMS Command Data Interface
          - 2 SMS/DCU/GSSC - Block I, Trajectory Data Interface
          - 3 SMS/GSSC - Block II, Telemetry Data Interface
      - 6.2.5.8.1.2 MBCS Audio Communications Interfaces
        - 3 MBCS Central Timing Equipment Interface
    - 6.2.5.8.2 Fixed Base Crew Station Simulator Signal Interfaces
      - 3 External Interface Software
      - 4 Interface Control Document Requirements
- 6.2.6 On-Board Computer Simulation (WBS#1.1.5, 2.1.5, 1.2.8 & 2.2.8)
  - 6.2.6.1 Data Processing and Software (DP&S)
    - 6.2.6.1.1 Fidelity
      - 2 GFP Integration
      - 3 Flight Software
      - 4 Loading
      - 5 Moding
      - 6 Update
      - 7 Diagnostics
      - 8 Interface
      - 9 Debugging Tools/Equipment

|      |                        |  |             |
|------|------------------------|--|-------------|
| DATE | 12/22/72               | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION | PAGE NO. ix |
| REV. | A 3/23/73<br>B 6/22/73 | C 12/21/73<br>BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK                 | REP. NO.    |

- 6.2.6.1.10 Synchronization
  - 11 Reset Requirements
  - 12 Redundancy Requirements
  - 13 Simulated Malfunctions
- 6.2.6.2 Main Engine Controller Assemblies and Interface Systems
- 6.2.6.2.1 Fidelity

#### 6.2.7 Simulation Computation Complex (WBS#1.8 and 2.8)

#### 6.2.8 Digital Conversion Equipment (WBS#1.1.3 and 2.1.3)

- 6.2.8.1 Devices
  - 6.2.8.1.1 Computer Side
    - 2 Simulator Side
  - 6.2.8.2 DCE System Spare Capacity
  - 6.2.8.3 DCE System Growth Capability
  - 6.2.8.4 Real-Time Interface Equipment Diagnostics
    - 6.2.8.4.1 Discrete Input and Output Test
    - .2 Analog Input and Output Test

#### 6.2.9 Visual System (WBS#1.1.4 and 2.1.4)

- 6.2.9.1 General
  - 6.2.9.1.1 Display
    - 6.2.9.1.1.1 Forward Crew Station
      - 2 Aft Crew Station
      - 3 TV Monitors
    - 6.2.9.1.2 Image Generators
  - 6.2.9.2 Visual Performance Characteristics
    - 6.2.9.2.1 General
      - 2 Display
        - 6.2.9.2.2.1 Forward Crew Station
          - 2 Aft Crew Station
          - 3 TV Monitors
        - 6.2.9.2.3 Image Generators
          - 6.2.9.2.3.1 Celestial Bodies
            - 6.2.9.2.3.1.1 Stars



|                             |  |            |
|-----------------------------|--|------------|
| DATE 12/22/72               | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION<br>BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK | PAGE NO. X |
| REV. A 3/23/73<br>B 6/22/73 |  | REP. NO.   |

- 6.2.9.2.3.1.2 Sun
- 6.2.9.2.3.2 Earth Scenes
  - 6.2.9.2.3.2.1 General Requirements
    - 2 Cloud Cover
    - 3 Horizon
    - 4 Earth Scene Below 50,000 FT.
  - 6.2.9.2.3.2.4.1 Maneuver Range
    - 2 Visibility
  - 6.2.9.2.3.2.5 Orbital Earth Scene
  - 6.2.9.2.3.3 Spacecraft Exterior and Interior
    - 6.2.9.2.3.3.1 Nose
      - 2 Wings
      - 3 Orbiter Aft Section
  - 6.2.9.2.3.4 Lighting & Shadows
    - 5 Occultation
    - 6 Time of Day
    - 7 TV Cameras
    - 8 Target Vehicle
    - 9 Remote Manipulator System Arms
- 6.2.9.3 Visual and Motion Cue Coordination
- 6.2.9.4 Maintenance Features
- 6.2.9.5 IOS Monitor Features
- 6.2.9.6 Software Drive Requirements
- 6.2.9.7 Visual Graphics
- 6.2.10 Shuttle Systems Simulation Software (WBS#1.2 and 2.2)
  - 6.2.10.1 Electrical Power System (EPS) (WBS #1.2.1 & 2.2.1)
    - 6.2.10.1.1 Power Generation
      - 6.2.10.1.1.1 Fuel Cell
        - 2 Charger-Battery
        - 3 Generator
      - 6.2.10.1.1.3.1 APU Generator
        - 2 ABPS Generator
    - 6.2.10.1.2 Power Distribution System
      - 6.2.10.1.2.1 AC Power Distribution
        - 2 DC Power Distribution
        - 3 Power Switching Logic
        - 4 Power Control and Display
    - 6.2.10.1.3 Power Loading
      - 6.2.10.1.3.1 Transformer-Rectifier Units
        - 2 Inverter Units
        - 3 Bus Loading

|                |  |                      |             |
|----------------|--|----------------------|-------------|
| DATE 12/22/72  | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION   |                      | PAGE NO. xi |
| REV. A 3/23/73 | C 12/21/73   | BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK | REP. NO.    |
| B 6/22/73      | <p>6.2.10.2 Mechanical Power System (WBS#1.2.1 &amp; 2.2.1)</p> <p>6.2.10.2.1 Auxiliary Power Unit</p> <p>6.2.10.2.1.1 Power Generation</p> <p>2 Fuel Supply System</p> <p>3 Power Loading</p> <p>4 Fire Protection System</p> <p>5 Lubrication System</p> <p>6 Control &amp; Display Logic Subsystem</p> <p>6.2.10.2.2 Hydraulic Power System</p> <p>6.2.10.2.2.1 Power Unit</p> <p>2 Reservoir and Circulation Subsystem</p> <p>3 Power Loading</p> <p>4 Control and Display Logic</p> <p>5 Heat Exchanger Unit</p> <p>6.2.10.3 Main Propulsion System (Less Controller) (WBS#1.2.2 &amp; 2.2.2)</p> <p>6.2.10.4 Reaction Control System (WBS#1.2.3 &amp; 2.2.3)</p> <p>6.2.10.5 Orbital Maneuvering System (WBS#1.2.3 &amp; 2.2.3)</p> <p>6.2.10.6 Air Breathing Engine System (WBS#1.2.3 &amp; 2.2.3)</p> <p>6.2.10.7 Solid Rocket Motor (WBS#1.2.2 &amp; 2.2.2)</p> <p>6.2.10.8 External Tank - ET(WBS#1.2.2 &amp; 2.2.2)</p> <p>6.2.10.9 Guidance, Navigation and Control (WBS#1.2.5 &amp; 2.2.5)</p> <p>6.2.10.9.1 Aerodynamic Flight Control</p> <p>6.2.10.9.1.1 Aerosurface Control</p> <p>2 Air Data</p> <p>6.2.10.9.2 Spacecraft Flight Control</p> <p>6.2.10.9.2.1 MPS Thrust Vector Control</p> <p>2 SRM Thrust Vector Control</p> <p>3 OMS Thrust Vector Control</p> <p>4 Star Trackers</p> <p>5 Rendezvous Radar</p> <p>6 Body Mounted Rate Sensors</p> <p>7 Body Mounted Accelerometers</p> <p>6.2.10.9.3 Inertial Measurement Unit</p> <p>6.2.10.10 Communications and Tracking</p> <p>6.2.10.10.1 Navigation and Landing Aids</p> <p>6.2.10.10.1.1 TACAN</p> <p>2 Instrument Landing System (ILS)</p> <p>3 GCA Radar</p> <p>4 ATC Transponder</p> <p>5 Radar Altimeter</p> <p>6 Microwave Landing System (MLS)</p> <p>6.2.10.10.2 Communication</p> <p>6.2.10.10.2.1 S-Band System</p> <p>2 VHF System</p> <p>3 Audio Control Center</p> |                      |             |

DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. xii

REV. A 3/23/73

C 10/26/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

B 6/22/73

- 6.2.10.10.3 Rendezvous Tracking
- 6.2.10.11 Instrumentation System(WBS#1.2.4 & 2.2.4)
- 6.2.10.12 Environmental Control/Life Support System(ECLSS)(WBS#1.2.6&2.2.6)
- 6.2.10.12.1 Atmosphere Revitalization and Monitoring
  - 2 Thermal Control
  - 3 Water, Waste and Food Management
  - 4 EVA/IVA
- 6.2.10.13 Payload Accommodation System (WBS#2.2.9)
- 6.2.10.13.1 Interfaces
  - 2 Payload Structural Attachment
  - 3 Payload Deployment and Retrieval Mechanism
  - 4 Payload Doors
  - 5 Rendezvous and Docking Sensor
  - 6 Orbit Station
  - 7 Payload Bay Lighting
  - 8 Payloads
- 6.2.10.14 Aircraft Systems (WBS#1.2.7 & 2.2.7)
- 6.2.10.14.1 Purge and Vent System
  - 2 Landing/Braking System
  - 3 Speed Brake System
  - 4 Ejection Seat Mechanism
  - 5 Docking Mechanism
- 6.2.11 Simulated Applications Software (WBS#1.3 & 2.3)
- 6.2.11.1 Translation and Rotation Dynamics(WBS#1.3.1 & 2.3.1)
- 6.2.11.1.1 Vehicles
  - 2 Orbiter Vehicle Configuration
  - 3 Forces and Moments
  - 4 Aerodynamics
  - 5 Coordinate Systems
- 6.2.11.2 Mass Properties
- 6.2.11.2.1 Vehicles
  - 2 Vehicle Configuration
  - 3 Consumables
- 6.2.11.3 Ephemeris
- 6.2.11.3.1 Celestial Bodies
  - 2 Coordinate Systems and Coordinate Transformations
  - 3 Displays
- 6.2.12 Simulator Control Software (WBS# 1.4 and 2.4)
- 6.2.12.1 Data Recording (WBS#1.4.2 & 2.4.2)
- 6.2.12.1.1 Plotters and Recorders
  - 2 Real-Time Print

|  |  |               |
|--|--|---------------|
| DATE 12/22/72  | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION<br>BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK | PAGE NO. xiii |
| REV. A 3/23/73   |  | REP. NO.      |
| B 6/22/73  |  |               |
| C 12/21/73   |  |               |
| <div> <div>6.2.12.1.3 Logging</div> <div>6.2.12.2 Real-Time Input/Output (WBS#1.4.1 &amp; 2.4.1)</div> <div>6.2.12.3 Synchronous Simulation Program Processor (WBS#1.4.1 &amp; 2.4.1)</div> <div>6.2.12.4 Master Timing (WBS#1.4.1 &amp; 2.4.1)</div> <div>6.2.12.5 Master Control (WBS#1.4.2 &amp; 2.4.2)</div> <div>6.2.12.6 Record Playback</div> <div>6.2.12.7 CRT Pages (WBS#1.4.2 &amp; 2.4.2)</div> <div>6.2.12.7.1 Malfunction Control</div> <div>2 Setup Verification</div> <div>3 Parameter Display</div> <div>6.2.12.8 CRT Interactive System (WBS#1.4.2 &amp; 2.4.2)</div> <div>6.2.12.8.1 CRT Hard Copy</div> <div>2 Look and Enter</div> <div>3 Graphics</div> <div>6.2.12.9 Operating System Interface (WBS#1.4.1 &amp; 2.4.1)</div> <div>6.2.13 Support Software (WBS#1.5 &amp; 2.5)</div> <div>6.2.13.1 Operating System</div> <div>6.2.13.2 Software Processors</div> <div>6.2.13.3 Data Base Generator</div> <div>6.2.13.4 Reset Generator</div> <div>6.2.13.5 On-Board Computer Support Software</div> <div>6.2.13.6 Utility Programs</div> <div>6.2.13.6.1 Diagnostics</div> <div>2 Support Utilities (Plotting, Trace, Snapshots)</div> <div>3 Subroutine Library</div> <div>6.2.13.7 Delog</div> <div>6.2.13.8 Automated Documentation</div> <div>6.2.13.9 Data Management System</div> <div>6.2.13.9.1 Configuration Control</div> <div>2 Simulator Complex Utilization</div> <div>6.2.14 Systems Integration (WBS#1.6.2 &amp; 2.6.2)</div> <div>6.2.15 Demonstration, Installation &amp; Test (WBS#1.6.3 &amp; 2.6.3)</div> <div>6.2.15.1 Factory Test and Demonstration</div> <div>6.2.15.1.1 Layout Model</div> <div>2 Factory Test</div> <div>6.2.15.1.2.1 Crew Station Hardware</div> <div>2 Control and Display Hardware</div> <div>3 Visual Hardware</div> </div> |  |               |

- 6.2.15.1.2.4 Visual Graphics
  - 5 Instructor/Operator Station
  - 6 Motion Hardware
- 6.2.15.1.2.6.1 Motion System Dummy Load
- 6.2.15.1.2.7 External Interface Equipment
  - 8 Aural System Hardware
  - 9 Simulator Power Hardware
  - 10 Simulator Timing Hardware
  - 11 Hydraulic System Hardware
  - 12 Ancillary Equipment
  - 13 On-Board Computer Hardware
  - 14 Data Conversion Equipment
- 6.2.15.2 On-Site Installation and Test
- 6.2.15.2.1 General
  - 2 On-Site Hardware Installation, Integration and Test
  - 3 System Test
- 6.2.15.3 Acceptance Test
- 6.2.15.3.1 Simulator Operation and Procedure Tests
  - 2 System Acceptance Tests
  - 3 Mission Oriented Tests
  - 4 Visual Graphics Tests
  - 5 Visual System Tests
- 6.2.16 Documentation (WBS#1.6.4 and 2.6.4)
- 6.2.17 Program Management (WBS#1.6.1 and 2.6.1)
- 6.2.18 Miscellaneous Hardware & Software (WBS#1.7 and 2.7)
- 6.2.19 Motion System (WBS#1.1.7)
- 6.2.19.1 General Requirements
- 6.2.19.2 Degrees of Freedom
- 6.2.19.3 Detail Design Requirements
- 6.2.19.3.1 Hydraulic & Electromechanical Design
  - 2 Motion and Control Loading System Controls
  - 3 Maintenance Controls
  - 4 Floor Loading
- 6.2.19.4 Performance Requirements
- 6.2.19.4.1 Simulated Motions
  - 2 Payload Weight
  - 3 Worst-Case Maneuvers
  - 4 Rough Air
  - 5 Response
  - 6 Excursions, Velocities and Accelerations

DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. xv

REV. A 3/23/73  
B 6/22/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

- 6.2.19.4.7 Acceleration Onset
- 8 Frequency Response
- 6.2.19.5 Safety Requirements
- 6.2.19.6 Synchronization
- 6.2.19.7 Maintenance Features
- 6.2.19.8 Software Drive Requirements
- 6.2.19.9 Tilt Provisions

6.3 Test Requirements

6.4 Logistics Requirements (WBS#1.6.3 & 2.6.3)

6.5 Reliability and Quality Assurance Requirements

- 6.5.1 General
- 6.5.2 Responsibility for Inspection
- 6.5.3 Facilities
- 6.5.4 Classification of Inspections
  - 6.5.4.1 In-Process Inspection
  - 6.5.4.2 Quality Conformance Inspection

6.6 Support Requirements (WBS#1.6.3 & 2.6.3)

7.0 Documentation Requirements (WBS#1.6.4 & 2.6.4)

- Exhibit 1 Applicable Documents to the Shuttle Mission Simulator Statement of Work
- Exhibit 2 Performance & Design Requirements Specification for the Shuttle Mission Simulator Data Management Specification
- Exhibit 3 Performance & Design Requirements Specification for the Shuttle Mission Simulator Government Furnished Property List
- Exhibit 4 Shuttle Mission Simulator Work Breakdown Structure
- Exhibit 5 Shuttle Mission Simulator Specification Tree
- Addendum A To the Performance & Design Requirements Specification for the Shuttle Mission Simulator Malfunction Requirements
- Addendum B To the Performance & Design Requirements Specification for the Shuttle Mission Simulator Telemetry Requirements

|                |  |              |
|----------------|--|--------------|
| DATE 12/22/72  | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION<br><br>BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK | PAGE NO. xvi |
| REV. B 6/22/73 |  | REP. NO.     |

### GLOSSARY

|       |                                    |
|-------|------------------------------------|
| ABES  | Air Breathing Engine System        |
| ABPS  | Air Breathing Propulsion System    |
| A/D   | Analog-to-Digital                  |
| AN    | Air Force - Navy                   |
| APU   | Auxilliary Power Unit              |
| ATC   | Air Traffic Control                |
| ATP   | Authority to Proceed               |
| BCD   | Binary-Coded Decimal               |
| C&D   | Controls and Displays              |
| C&W   | Caution and Warning                |
| CCS   | Console Communication System       |
| CDR   | Critical Design Review             |
| CEI   | Contract End Item                  |
| CFE   | Customer Furnished Equipment       |
| COAS  | Crewman Optical Alignment Sight    |
| CPCEI | Computer Program Contract End Item |
| CTU   | Central Processing Unit            |
| CRT   | Cathode Ray Tube                   |
| CTE   | Central Timing Equipment           |

DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. xvii

REV. B 6/22/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

|       |   |
|-------|---|
| D/A   | Digital-to-Analog                           |
| DCE   | Digital Conversion Equipment                |
| DCN   | Document Change Notice                      |
| DCS   | Digital Command System                      |
| DCU   | Digital Conversion Unit                     |
| DI    | Digital Input                               |
| DMS   | Data Management System                      |
| DP&S  | Data Processing and Software                |
| DRD   | Data Requirement Description                |
| DRL   | Data Requirements List                      |
| ECLSS | Environmental Control & Life Support System |
| ECP   | Engineering Change Proposal                 |
| ECS   | Environmental Control System                |
| EPS   | Electrical Power System                     |
| ESS   | Essential                                   |
| ET    | External Tank                               |
| EVA   | Extra Vehicular Activity                    |
| FAR   | Final Acceptance Review                     |
| FBCS  | Fixed Base Crew Station                     |
| FMS   | Full Mission Simulation                     |



|                |  |                |
|----------------|--|----------------|
| DATE 12/22/72  | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION<br><br>BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK | PAGE NO. xviii |
| REV. B 6/22/73 |  | REP. NO.       |

|      |                                   |
|------|-----------------------------------|
| GCA  | Ground Control Approach           |
| GFE  | Government Furnished Equipment    |
| GFP  | Government Furnished Property     |
| GMT  | Greenwich Mean Time               |
| GN&C | Guidance, Navigation and Control  |
| GSSC | Ground Support Simulation Complex |
| HAL  | High-Order Assembly Language      |
| ICD  | Interface Control Document        |
| IFF  | Identification Friend or Foe      |
| IFR  | In-Flight Refueling               |
| ILS  | Instrument Landing System         |
| IMU  | Inertial Measurement Unit         |
| I/O  | Input/Output                      |
| IOS  | Instructor-Operator Station       |
| IVA  | Inter Vehicular Activity          |
| JSC  | Johnson Space Center              |
| LOS  | Loss of Signal                    |

DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. xix

REV. B 6/22/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

|       |  |
|-------|--|
| MBCS  | Motion Base Crew Station                   |
| MCC   | Mission Control Center                     |
| MCCSF | Mission Control Center Simulation Facility |
| MET   | Mission Elapsed Time                       |
| MLS   | Microwave Landing System                   |
| MPS   | Main Propulsion System                     |
| MS    | Mission Specialist                         |
| MTF   | Modulation Transfer Function               |
| NAS   | National Aircraft Standard                 |
| OBC   | On-Board Computer                          |
| OMS   | Orbital Maneuvering Station                |
| PDR   | Preliminary Design Review                  |
| PS    | Payload Specialist                         |
| RCS   | Reaction Control System                    |
| RMS   | Remote Manipulator System                  |
| SATR  | Start of Acceptance Testing Review         |
| S/C   | Spacecraft                                 |
| SCC   | Simulation Computation Complex             |
| SMS   | Shuttle Mission Simulator                  |
| SOW   | Statement of Work                          |
| SRM   | Solid Rocket Motor                         |
| SSV   | Space Shuttle Vehicle                      |

DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. XX

REV. B 6/22/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

|      |   |
|------|---|
| TBD  | To Be Determined                          |
| TCS  | Thermal Control System                    |
| TM   | Telemetry                                 |
| TPS  | Thermal Protection System                 |
| TSCC | Training Simulation Computation Complex   |
| TVC  | Thrust Vector Control                     |
| UCIP | Uplink Command Input Page                 |
| VFR  | Visual Flight Rules                       |
| VOR  | Very High Frequency Omnidirectional Range |
| WBS  | Work Breakdown Structure                  |

DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 1-1

REV. A 3/23/73  
B 6/22/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

1.0 Purpose

This statement of work defines the Contractor tasks required to produce a Shuttle Mission Simulator Complex which will be used to support the training of crew members and ground personnel for operating the Space Shuttle System which includes the Orbiter Vehicle, Main Engines, Solid Rocket Motors, External Tank, Air Breathing Engines for the Ferry mode of operation, and support equipment and activities required to provide the Space Shuttle System objectives.

DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 2-1

REV. A 3/23/73  
B 6/22/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

## 2.0 Scope

### 2.1 Contractor Tasks

The Contractor's tasks will consist of the design, development, production, installation, checkout and field support of one (1) Shuttle Mission Simulator complex which is defined to consist of two separate and distinct crew stations. These tasks will include the review of spacecraft changes and the incorporation of appropriate changes into the simulator hardware and software design, the generation of documentation for design, configuration management and training use by maintenance and instructor personnel after acceptance for each of the crew stations.

### 2.2 Program Definition

The SMS program for the purposes of this Statement of Work and the ensuing contract shall consist of four primary tasks:

- 1) Development of a Motion Base Crew Station
- 2) Development of a Fixed Base Crew Station
- 3) Spares Provisioning
- 4) System Support

The program shall be organized into a Work Breakdown Structure with each crew station defining the project level work packages. The project level work packages are divided into system work packages and lower levels. The Work Breakdown Structure will form the basis for the proposal, cost and schedules. Further definition of the requirements of the WBS concept are detailed in Exhibit 4.

|   |  |              |
|---|--|--------------|
| DATE 12/22/72                             | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION<br>BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK | PAGE NO. 2-2 |
| REV. A 3/23/73<br>B 6/22/73<br>C 10/26/73 |  | REP. NO.     |

The major program milestones which shall comprise the SMS program are tabulated in Figure 2.1.

### 2.2.1 Program Elements

The overall SMS program elements are shown on Figure 2.2 which defines the SMS program level specification tree. NASA shall be responsible for the management and coordination required to interface the Program at this level. The elements of the program and the inter-relationships between are defined in the following paragraphs:

#### 2.2.1.1 Facility & Facility Modifications

After ATP, Facility Modifications Requirements document shall be prepared by the SMS Contractor. (See Exhibit 2 for further instructions, reference DRL Line Item 37).

#### 2.2.1.2 Simulation Computation Complex

The SMS Contractor shall be provided as GFP, the SMS Simulation Computation Complex (SCC). The SCC specification tree is shown in Exhibit (5). The Contractor shall utilize the equipment and software so provided as the computation complex of the SMS. The SCC consists of the equipment and software defined in Exhibit (3). Proposed expansion of the SCC, if required to meet the SMS requirements, shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. Preventive maintenance, scheduling, modification, and configuration control of the SCC equipment and specifications shall be proposed by the Contractor from computer acceptance until acceptance of the Fixed Base Crew Station.

|                             |  |              |
|-----------------------------|--|--------------|
| DATE 12/22/72               | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION<br>BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK | PAGE NO. 2-3 |
| REV. A 3/23/73<br>B 6/22/73 |  | REP. NO.     |

SMS Authority to Proceed

SCC Availability

Bldg. 5 Modifications Complete

GFP Flight Hardware Availability

Motion Base Crew Station (MBCS)

Authority to Proceed

Preliminary Design Reviews

Critical Design Reviews

Installation at MSC

Acceptance

Post Acceptance Update

Astronaut Training

Systems Support

Spares Provisioning

Fixed Base Crew Station (FBCS)

Specification/ECP

Authority to Proceed

Preliminary Design Reviews

Critical Design Reviews

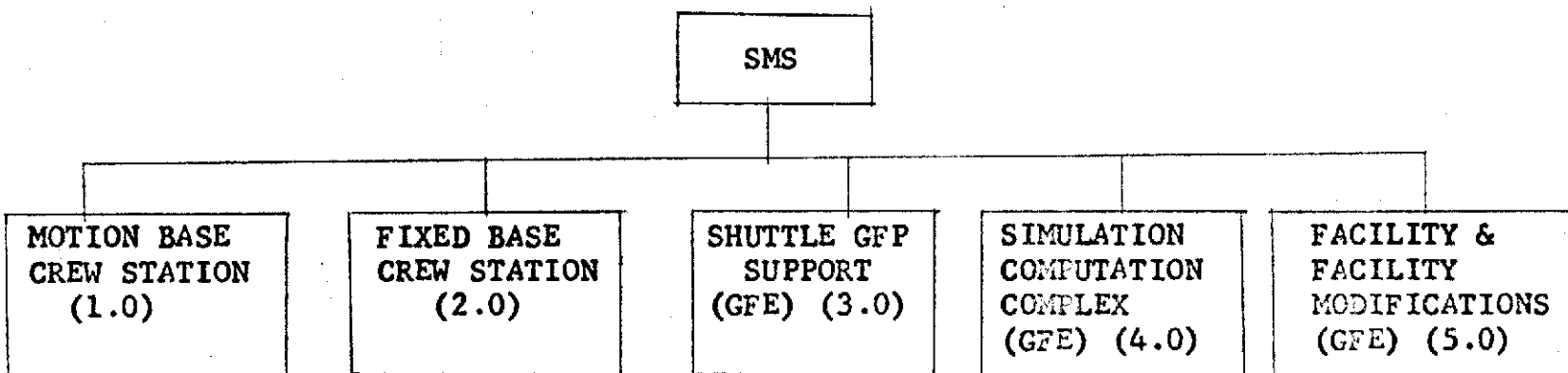
Installation at MSC

Acceptance

Systems Support

Spares Provisioning

FIGURE 2.1 MAJOR PROGRAM MILESTONES



**FIGURE 2-2 PROGRAM SPECIFICATION TREE**

DATE 12/22/72

REV. A 3/23/73  
B 6/22/73

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION  
BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

PAGE NO. 2-4

REP. NO.



|   |  |              |
|---|--|--------------|
| DATE 12/22/72                             | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION<br>BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK | PAGE NO. 2-5 |
| REV. A 3/23/73<br>B 6/22/73<br>C 10/26/73 |  | REP. NO.     |

The SCC shall be located in Building 5 at JSC during the entire program.

DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 2-6

REV. A 3/23/73  
B 6/22/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

### 2.2.1.3 Shuttle GFP Support

The prime Shuttle Contractor (North American Rockwell) is responsible for providing data and equipment to NASA to support the SMS development and operations. The Shuttle Contractor support shall be as follows:

#### 2.2.1.3.1 Shuttle Systems Data Support

The Shuttle Contractor shall provide vehicle data as required to allow the design and maintenance of the SMS in an up-to-date configuration which duplicates vehicle functions with a high degree of fidelity. This data shall include vehicle configuration, operations, avionics and flight crew interface data.

This data shall be used as the baseline design data for designing the SMS. An initial data package will be provided the SMS contractor at ATP. Data will continue to be provided after ATP and will be transmitted to the SMS Contractor through the NASA SMS Technical Manager. The SMS Contractor shall establish a Data Management capability to catalog, track, disseminate, evaluate and retrieve this data as specified in paragraph 7.0. A formal interface shall be established after ATP between the SMS Contractor and the NASA Technical Manager/Shuttle Prime Contractor to permit additional data requests for missing, incompatible or incomplete data items to be obtained from the Shuttle Contractor.

|                             |  |              |
|-----------------------------|--|--------------|
| DATE 12/22/72               | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION | PAGE NO. 2-7 |
| REV. A 3/23/73<br>B 6/22/73 | BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK                               | REP. NO.     |

### 2.2.1.3.2 Avionics Hardware and Software Support

High fidelity simulation of avionics subsystems is required for procedures development and crew and flight controller training. Therefore, flight-type hardware for simulation of such avionics equipment as computers, data buses, interface units, etc., may be necessary to effectively incorporate flight software characteristics into training simulators. If flight hardware or flight software is required to achieve this capability, it will be provided as GFP.

The SMS contractor shall specify the GFP Avionics equipment required. The specified equipment will be procured by NASA separately and provided as GFP to the SMS Contractor. Interface will be defined jointly by NASA and the contractor and the resulting definitions will be documented by Interface Control Documents (ref. DRL #32 of Exhibit 2). The GFP may be modified by agreement between the Contractor and the NASA SMS Technical Manager.

### 2.2.1.3.3 Hardware Support

Hardware to be provided in the SMS falls into one of three categories: (a) Flight fidelity hardware is required where there is an active instrumentation requirement; (b) Hardware of mockup fidelity may be provided where only stowage or crew-support equipment is necessary; and (c) Flight Simulator Hardware to be supplied GFP. The NASA shall specify the vehicle hardware which is to be supplied as GFP (Reference Exhibit 3). The GFP defined may be modified only after agreement between the SMS Contractor and the NASA Technical Manager.

|   |  |              |
|---|--|--------------|
| DATE 12/22/72                             | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION<br>BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK | PAGE NO. 2-8 |
| REV. A 3/23/73<br>B 6/22/73<br>C 12/21/73 |  | REP. NO.     |

#### 2.2.1.4 Motion Based Crew Station (MBCS)

For the purposes of this procurement, the Shuttle Mission Simulator shall consist of two crew stations, a Motion Base Crew Station and Fixed Base Crew Station. The Motion Base Crew Station shall be procured under the initial SMS contract. The specification tree for the Motion Base Crew Station (MBCS) is shown in Exhibit (5). The MBCS shall be a moving base simulator with a visual system which shall provide training for the Commander and Pilot work stations.

#### 2.2.1.5 Fixed Base Crew Station (FBCS)

A modification to the basic SMS contract will be initiated by NASA subsequent to ATP to procure the FBCS. The specification tree for the FBCS is shown in Exhibit (5). The FBCS will be a fixed base simulator with a visual system which shall provide training for the Commander, Pilot, Mission Specialist, Payload Specialist, Z Axis Rendezvous, and Manipulator Work Stations.

#### 2.2.2 Program End Items to be Provided

(The Contractor shall provide the following end items:)

- a. One (1) Motion Base Crew Station - Hardware and software in accordance with the requirements of this SOW.
- b. One (1) Fixed Base Crew Station - Hardware and software in accordance with the requirements of this SOW.
- c. Computer Programs - Two (2) magnetic tape copies and a backup card deck for the simulator on-line and off-line software programs shall be provided at acceptance.

DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 2-9

REV. A 3/23/73  
B 6/22/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

d. Documentation - Documentation in accordance with Exhibit (2), Data Management Specification for the Shuttle Mission Simulator.

e. Test Equipment - Unique Test Equipment required to meet the maintainability requirements as proposed by the Contractor.

f. Visual Graphic Masters - If applicable, masters of graphic material (e.g., film, slides, etc.) required for image generation which were generated during the program and are required for the production of first generation copies after acceptance.

g. Spares Provisions - Sufficient to support the SMS for one year after acceptance of each crew station.

h. Systems Engineering - For a period of six months after acceptance of each crew station to support maintenance and operations.

DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 3-1

REV. A 3/23/73  
B 6/22/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

3.0 General Requirements

3.1 Performance

The Shuttle Mission Simulator shall be composed of two independent Crew Stations. The first Crew Station which shall be referred to as the Motion Base Crew Station (MBCS) shall be capable of providing training for the Commander/Pilot work stations. The second Crew Station which shall be referred to as the Fixed Base Crew Station (FBCS) shall be capable of providing training for all work stations located in the upper crew compartment of the Orbiter Vehicle.

The Motion Base Crew Station shall be delivered in a training configuration identical to the Shuttle System configuration for the First Manned Vertical Flight Test. The Fixed Base Crew Station shall be delivered in a training configuration identical to the Shuttle System configuration for the first vertical flight which incorporates the Aft Orbiter crew stations, i.e., the Mission Specialist, Payload Specialist and the Orbiter work stations.

Each Crew Station shall be capable of operating integrated but not simulataneously with MCC for the purpose of ground personnel training.

The SMS shall be capable of training flight crews to operate the space shuttle vehicle (SSV) and to become proficient in all facets of the vehicle's assigned missions. The MBCS shall

|                             |  |              |
|-----------------------------|--|--------------|
| DATE 12/22/72               | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION<br>BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK | PAGE NO. 3-2 |
| REV. A 3/23/73<br>B 6/22/73 | C 12/21/73   | REP. NO.     |

be mounted on a six degree-of-freedom motion system which shall have the capability of being tilted to simulate vehicle launch. The FBSC shall be a fixed-base simulator capable of training all SSV Crew members. Visual systems shall be provided for the forward windows of the MBCS and all windows of the FECS exclusive of the photographic stations.

The simulator shall be designed so that both crew stations can be operated at the same time on independent training exercises.

Both crew stations shall be capable of providing training in all tasks required during the following major flight operations.

- a. Ascent
- b. Orbit
- c. Rendezvous
- d. Deorbit
- e. Entry
- f. Approach and Landing
- g. Ferry
- h. Abort

In addition the FBSC shall provide training for the Payload Operation and Z-Axis Rendezvous Docking and Undocking mission phases. Both crew stations shall be designed to provide training from ten minutes prior to lift-off until the orbiter comes to rest on the runway after landing.

The SMS shall faithfully duplicate all controls and displays utilized during manned operation of the SSV. In addition, the simulator shall operate in an integrated mode with MCC to provide full mission training.

DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 4-1

REV. A 3/23/73  
B 6/22/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

4.0 Program Management Requirements

4.1 Organization Requirements

The contractor will establish a Shuttle Mission Simulator organization headed by a Program Manager and removed from other contractor programs to the extent necessary to prevent interference with a timely completion of the SMS program. The Program Manager shall have the responsibility and necessary authority for the accomplishment of the objectives of the SMS contract. The Program Manager shall have clearly demonstrated ability to deliver similarly complex systems on time and within contract cost. In order to accomplish the management, utilization, and control of the GFP located at JSC, the contractor shall provide the necessary personnel located in the vicinity of JSC.

4.1.1 Organization Plans

The contractor shall provide NASA with a current organization chart which clearly identifies the areas of responsibility for the performance of the various aspects of the SMS program. The organization chart shall identify responsibility at least to the Work Package Manager level. See Exhibit (2), Data Management Specification for the Shuttle Mission Simulator, DRL Line item 1.

4.1.2 Key Personnel Changes, Contracting Officer

Prior to diverting or reassigning specified key personnel, the contractor shall notify the NASA Contracting Officer. See Exhibit (2), Data Management Specification for the Shuttle Mission Simulator, DRL Line item 1.



|        |          |  |              |
|--------|----------|--|--------------|
| DATE   | 12/22/72 | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION | PAGE NO. 4-2 |
| REV. A | 3/23/73  | BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK                               | REP. NO.     |
| B      | 6/22/73  |  |              |

4.2      Program Plan Requirements

The contractor shall prepare and submit for NASA approval a Program Plan which shall be the single, authoritative summary document which the contractor shall use to delineate the manner in which the objectives of this Statement of Work shall be achieved. This Program Plan shall be agreed upon during contract negotiations. See Exhibit (2), Data Management Specification for the Shuttle Mission Simulator, DRL line item 1.

4.3      Industrial Safety Plan Requirements

As part of the Program Plan, the contractor shall prepare and submit for NASA approval a proposed Safety Plan for assuring proper attention and control on industrial and public safety matters. The Industrial Safety Plan shall be agreed upon during contract negotiations and be properly integrated with the Organizational Plans and Program Plan.

4.4      Subcontract Plan

As part of the program plan, the contractor shall prepare a Subcontract Plan which includes: the method of procurement, procurement schedules, and procedures by which control will be exercised over the subcontract effort. See Exhibit (2), Data Management Specification for the Shuttle Mission Simulator, DRL line item 5.

4.5      Data Management Plan

As part of the program plan the contractor shall prepare a Data Management Plan which will outline the contractor's planned method

DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 4-3

REVA 3/23/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

E 6/22/73

for management and control of data. (See Exhibit (2), for further instruction, Ref DRL line item 7).

4.6 Installation at MSC Plan

As part of the program plan, the contractor shall prepare an installation at JSC plan. (See Exhibit (2) for further instruction, Ref. DRL line item 42).

4.7 Monthly Technical Progress Report

The contractor shall prepare a Monthly Technical Progress Report which will describe the progress, significant accomplishments, major activities, and problems encountered during the reporting period. (See Exhibit (2) for further instructions, Ref DRL line item 4). The Monthly Technical Progress Report shall include a summary of all subcontracts (Ref DRL line item 5).

4.8 SMS Baseline Management

Concurrent with the period of performance of this SMS contract, the actual Shuttle System will be developed, manufactured and tested. The contractor shall be responsible for reviewing and assessing all approved mission changes and configuration changes to the Shuttle System to determine the impact on the SMS configuration. NASA will provide the contractor with data for this purpose.

The contractor shall submit an Engineering Change Proposal (ECP) (reference Exhibit (2), DRL item 30) for each proposed SMS configuration change or modification that impacts the design, function, cost,

|  |  |              |
|--|--|--------------|
| DATE 12/22/72                            | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION<br><br>BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK | PAGE NO. 4-4 |
| REV. A 3/23/73<br>B 6/22/73<br>C 7/27/73 |  | REP. NO.     |
| D 10/26/73                               |  |              |

or schedule of the SMS. Upon receipt of the ECP and its review with the contractor, NASA will reach a decision whether or not to incorporate the change or modification into the SMS. Prior to PDR, the SMS contract Statement of Work shall serve as the SMS baseline configuration. Approved changes from ATP to PDR shall be incorporated into the CEI and CPCEI documentation. From PDR to the termination of the program the end item specifications (Part I & Part II) (Reference Exhibit 2, DRL line item 40 and 41) shall be used as the SMS baseline configuration. The source of design data and assumptions made to arrive at this baseline shall be documented in the Data Book (reference Exhibit 2, DRL line item 34).

Subsequent to PDR, a formal Configuration Control Board consisting of NASA and SMS contractor personnel will convene semi-monthly to review and assess the impact of the change activity.

Each change shall be evaluated as to whether it can be incorporated into the defined program schedule. Changes which cannot be incorporated into the original schedule shall be designed, fabricated, and installed as a modification kit after acceptance of the initial delivered configuration. The modification kits shall be generated in accordance with Exhibit 2, DRL line item 23.

Due to the uncertainty of the change activity, for the purposes of bidding the review of data and preparation of ECP's shall be estimated as a level of effort of ten man-years of engineering and support personnel spread over the entire program.

DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 5-1

REV. A 3/23/73  
B 6/22/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

## 5.0 Program Control Requirements

### 5.1 Conference Requirements

The NASA will exercise program control through use of program planning documents, periodic reviews, cost reports, and such other management tools as may be required.

Monthly program reviews will be conducted, as well as unscheduled meetings as required. The program reviews will alternate in location between the SMS contractor's facility and JSC.

#### 5.1.1 Preliminary Design Review (PDR)

PDR(s) will be conducted with the SMS contractor by the NASA Technical and Work Package Managers and other NASA personnel and Shuttle contractors as deemed necessary by NASA prior to or early in the detail design phase. A PDR is the technical review of the basic design approach for an item of equipment or software to assure compatibility with the technical requirements as defined by the contract Statement of Work and the producibility of the design approach. The design approach will be documented by Contract End Item Specifications, (reference Exhibit(2), DRL item 40). The End Item Specifications will be supported by Engineering Design Reports (reference Exhibit(2), DRL item 22), Interface Control Documents (reference Exhibit (2), DRL item 32) and the Data Book (reference Exhibit (2), DRL item 34). This documentation shall be submitted prior to the review to enable adequate time for NASA review as defined in the DRL List of Exhibit (2).

|                             |  |              |
|-----------------------------|--|--------------|
| DATE 12/22/72               | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION<br>BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK | PAGE NO. 5-2 |
| REV. A 3/23/73<br>B 6/22/73 |  | REP. NO.     |

These reviews will update the NASA requirements to be used by the contractor. Cost and schedule relationships which arise due to technical requirement changes will also be reviewed. The NASA approved changes shall be documented as the NASA baseline, implemented by the contractor, and placed under configuration control. The End Item Specifications shall serve as the basis for the baseline and appropriate changes shall also be implemented in the Contract Statement of Work. The contractor shall publish a plan for the PDR(s) (Reference DRL line item 35, schedule and conduct the PDR(s) and publish a summary report (Reference DRL line item 39).

#### 5.1.2 Critical Design Review (CDR)

CDR(s) will be conducted with the SMS contractor by the NASA Technical and Work Package Managers and other NASA personnel and Shuttle contractors as deemed necessary by NASA when the detailed design is essentially complete. The purpose of a CDR is to determine the compliance of the completed design with the technical requirements of the NASA baseline. Actions resulting from these reviews, in general, shall be completed prior to authorization to proceed with implementation of the contractor's overall detail design. A CDR shall result in authorization to the contractor to proceed with the release of detail design to Manufacturing, of test procedures, etc., and the appropriate revision or update of the NASA baseline documentation. The detail design will be documented by the End Item Specifications (Part II) (Reference Exhibit 2, DRL item 41).

DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 5-3

REV. A 3/23/73  
B 6/22/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

C 7/27/73

Changes to the technical requirements which arise at the reviews shall be handled analogous to PDR change procedures defined in paragraph

5.1.1 The contractor shall publish a plan for the CDR(s) (Reference DRL line item 36 ) schedule and conduct the CDR(s) and publish a summary report (Reference DRL line item 39).

5.1.3 Incremental PDR(s) and CDR(s)

Each total system review, i.e., PDR and CDR, will be a one-time review of either the overall design approach or the detail design with review results presented to a formal NASA review board. However, in order to allow design of the system and its various subelements to proceed in the most efficient manner and to allow initiation of long lead-time procurement and/or manufacturing to best support program requirements, review and authorization for individual elements of the overall system design will be granted on an individual basis. As the contractor proceeds with system design, NASA will monitor design progress. When the contractor and NASA agree that the design of a system or hardware element has progressed to the point where it is appropriate to proceed with detail design or to release detail design for manufacturing, an incremental review will be conducted on that system or hardware element to obtain NASA's authorization to proceed. The incremental reviews will be conducted in accordance with the PDR and CDR requirements as herein

DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 5-4

REV. A 3/23/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

B 6/22/73

described. Upon completion of the Incremental Design Reviews and resolution of resulting action items, the NASA baseline shall be updated as appropriate.

The PDR and CDR shall be summary reviews of the Incremental PDR's and CDR's to ensure that the incremental reviews are compatible and the results satisfy program requirements.

#### 5.1.4 Start of Acceptance Testing Review (SATR)

The SMS and all End Items ready for NASA's acceptance shall be documented by the contractor through a formal Start of Acceptance Testing Review (SATR). The contractor shall publish a plan for the SATR (Ref DRL line item 38 ), schedule and conduct the SATR and publish a summary report (Ref DRL line item 39).

#### 5.1.5 Final Acceptance Review (FAR)

A Final Acceptance Review (FAR) will be conducted at the completion of NASA Acceptance Testing. The contractor shall publish a plan for the FAR (Ref DRL line item 43).

#### 5.2 Configuration Control Requirements

The contractor shall prepare a configuration management plan. See Exhibit (2) for further instructions, Ref.DRL line item 27.

##### 5.2.1 Preparation of Engineering Change Proposals for Contract End Items

The contractor shall prepare proposed changes to contract end items. See Exhibit (2) for further instructions, Ref. DRL line item 30. Changes to requirements as defined by the

|                             |  |              |
|-----------------------------|--|--------------|
| DATE 12/22/72               | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION<br>BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK | PAGE NO. 5-5 |
| REV. A 3/23/73<br>B 6/22/73 |  | REP. NO.     |

contract Statement of Work which arise during the program due to the design reviews, data reviews, or NASA direction shall be documented by this method.

#### 5.2.2 Review, Transfer and Turnover Package

The contractor shall provide NASA with review data concurrent with SMS acceptance. See Exhibit (2), for further instructions, Ref. DRL line item 13.

#### 5.2.3 Interface Control Documents

The contractor shall prepare Interface Control Documents to define and control SMS interface. See Exhibit (2) for further instructions, Ref DRL line item 32.

#### 5.2.4 Interface Revision Notices

The contractor shall prepare Interface Revision Notices to inform NASA of proposed changes to Interface Control Documents See Exhibit (2) for further instructions, Ref. DRL line item 33.

#### 5.3 Schedule Requirements

The contractor shall prepare and submit, monthly, detailed milestone schedules that will accurately depict the progress of the program. See Exhibit (2) for further instructions, Ref. DRL line item 3.

#### 5.4 Work Packages

The work packages/work tasks concept with significant milestone charts will be used by NASA for visibility of the total project. The work package/work task shall represent an identifiable and measurable



|                             |  |              |
|-----------------------------|--|--------------|
| DATE 12/22/72               | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION<br>BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK | PAGE NO. 5-6 |
| REV. A 3/23/73<br>B 6/22/73 |  | REP. NO.     |

area of effort that is consistent with the contractor's breakout of budget allocations, cost accumulation centers and scheduling practices expressed in terms of manhours and identified to schedule milestones. Milestone charts with associated manloading charts shall be included. See Exhibit (2) for further instructions, DRL line item 3.

#### 5.5 Financial Control Requirements

The contractor shall prepare and submit monthly a detailed Financial Management Report in a NASA provided format, that will accurately depict the plans and actuals of the costs and manhours for this program consistent with the milestone schedules discussed in Paragraph 4.4 above. The Work Package identification concept will be used by NASA for visibility into the measurement of progress, as related to cost. See Exhibit (2) for further instructions, DRL line item 6.

#### 5.6 Quality Assurance Program

The contractor shall develop, implement and maintain a quality assurance and inspection program in accordance with the approved Quality Assurance Plan. (See Exhibit (2) for further instructions, DRL line item 10)

#### 5.7 NASA and Other Contractor Related Tasks

The contract will be managed by the Manned Spacecraft Center of NASA. The development of the simulator will require contact with other NASA contractors and Government organizations. The NASA will

DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 5-7

REV. A 3/23/73  
B 6/22/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

arrange the procedures for and will monitor these contacts.

DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 6-1

REV. A 3/23/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

## 6.0 Technical Requirements

### 6.1 System Engineering Requirements

The following documentation shall be generated by the Contractor's system engineering function for each of the end items which are the responsibility of the SMS Contractor.

#### 6.1.1 Engineering Design Reports

The SMS Contractor shall prepare overall design reports that provide detailed technical descriptions of the equipment to be provided. (See Exhibit (2) for further instructions, Ref. DRL Line Item 22).

#### 6.1.2 Modification Data

The SMS Contractor shall prepare a Modification Data Package for each modification authorized by the Contracting Officer. (See Exhibit (2) for further instructions, Ref. DRL Line Item 23).

#### 6.1.3 Drawings

The SMS Contractor shall prepare a complete set of SMS drawings, Form II. (See Exhibit (2) for further instructions, Ref. DRL Line Item 25).

#### 6.1.4 Drawing Index

The SMS Contractor shall prepare an index of all drawings and specification required for the SMS. (See Exhibit (2) for further instructions, Ref. DRL Line Item 26).

DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 6-2

REV. A 3/23/73  
B 6/22/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

6.1.5 Data Book

The SMS Contractor shall prepare a document defining the data and assumptions which form the design base. (See Exhibit (2) for further instructions, Ref. DRL Line Item 34).

6.1.6 End Item Detail Specification

The SMS Contractor shall prepare End Item Specifications for the simulator in the format and content specified. (See Exhibit (2) for further instructions, Ref. DRL Line Items 40 and 41).

6.1.7 Specification Maintenance

The SMS Contractor shall prepare specification change notices and the specification change log pertaining thereto. (See Exhibit (2) for further instructions, Ref. DRL Line Item 28 and 29).

6.1.8 Interface Control Documents

The SMS Contractor shall prepare interface control documents to define and control SMS interfaces. (See Exhibit (2) for further instructions, Ref. DRL Line Item 32).

6.1.9 Interface Revision Notice

The SMS Contractor shall prepare Interface Revision Notices to inform NASA of proposed changes to Interface Control Documents (See Exhibit (2) for further instructions, Ref. DRL Line Item 33).

|                             |  |              |
|-----------------------------|--|--------------|
| DATE 12/22/72               | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION | PAGE NO. 6-3 |
| REV. A 3/23/73<br>B 6/22/73 | BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK                               | REP. NO.     |

## 6.2 Design and Development Requirements

### 6.2.1 General Design Requirements

#### 6.2.1.1 Operability

##### 6.2.1.1.1 Reliability

The contractor shall establish and maintain an effective reliability program in accordance with MIL-STD 785 Requirements for Reliability Program (for Systems and Equipments).

Reliability of operation shall be of prime importance in the design and manufacture of the training device. All practical methods shall be employed to insure quality and reliability consistent with the state of the art. Reliability shall be integrated with maintainability efforts in order to achieve maximum availability in the most economical manner.

##### 6.2.1.1.2 Maintainability

The simulator shall be designed for ease of maintenance, accessibility for installation and removal of components, safety of personnel during operation, and minimum time for training problem setups. The following practices and equipment characteristics shall be adhered to:

a) Components which are functionally and physically interchangeable shall be of the same part number and shall be used wherever

|                             |  |              |
|-----------------------------|--|--------------|
| DATE 12/22/72               | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION<br>BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK | PAGE NO. 6-4 |
| REV. A 3/23/73<br>B 6/22/73 |  | REP. NO.     |

and as frequently as possible. Provisions shall be made to insure that components cannot be incorrectly installed.

b. All inspections, adjustment, service requirements, and replacements shall be accomplished using a minimum of tools or support equipment.

c. Standardized components requiring minimum of lubrication, adjustment, cleaning, and protection shall be used wherever standardization does not penalize the simulator in performance.

d. Wherever possible, sequential assembly and subsequent disassembly arrangement of detail parts shall be avoided.

e. Wherever possible, sequential alignment and calibration arrangements shall be avoided.

f. The functional units shall incorporate self-test capabilities where possible and particularly whenever electrical or electronic circuitry units, components, and detailed parts are employed. Simulator go-no-go self-test shall indicate in a direct reading form whether or not the simulator is operating within established operating limits. The indication shall be readily available to the instructor-operator or maintenance personnel. The possibility of doubt entering into the interpretation of go-no-go displays shall be excluded.

g. For maintenance purposes, functional units shall be arranged so that each may be isolated from the trainer and operated individually from suitable input devices while its output is measured with appropriate test equipment. Input and output test jacks shall be

DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 6-5

REV. A 3/23/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

separate from the normal service connectors on the unit and shall be available for use while the unit is in service. Input and output test equipment characteristics shall be specified by the contractor.

h. The physical arrangement of components shall be such that they can be readily inspected, serviced, calibrated, and if required, adjusted without removing the component and with minimum disturbance to other parts. The degree of accessibility shall be commensurate with the frequency of inspection, servicing, or repair on the unit or detail part. Hermetically sealed units or units otherwise protected from specific hazards shall be exempted from this requirement.

#### 6.2.1.1.2.1 Accessibility

Easily removable access panels shall be provided throughout the equipment as required for maintenance, inspection, test or modification. The degree of accessibility shall be commensurate with the required frequency of inspection or servicing. Such access shall be to an extent which will facilitate removal and replacement of parts. All covers, hinged access doors, or removable panels which must be removed or opened for inspection and maintenance purposes shall be secured by readily removable screws or quick-release mechanisms. Components which are subject to replacement or servicing shall not be permanently secured by riveting, welding, or other means which prohibit ready removal. The design shall provide for removal of failed components with minimum disturbance of nonfailed components.

|                             |  |              |
|-----------------------------|--|--------------|
| DATE 12/22/72               | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION<br>BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK | PAGE NO. 6-6 |
| REV. A 3/23/73<br>B 6/22/73 | C 10/26/73   | REP. NO.     |

6.2.1.1.3 Useful Life

The SMS shall be designed and constructed for an accumulated operating life (longevity) of not less than 30,000 hours.

6.2.1.1.4 Natural Environment

The SMS shall be designed to sustain no damage and be capable of satisfactory operation within the performance requirements of this specification after being subjected to the following natural environmental conditions:

- a) Temperature - Minus 20 degrees F to plus 140 degrees F for 2 weeks and 25 degrees F to 105 degrees F for 3 years.
- b) Altitude - Up to 35,000 feet for 25 hours and up to 6,000 feet for 3 years.
- c) Humidity - Up to 100 percent relative humidity with condensation due to temperature changes.

6.2.1.1.5 Transportability

The SMS shall be designed to minimize preparation procedures for handling and transport. Features shall be incorporated in the equipment design to permit handling by forklifts and cranes; no special equipment shall be required. All cabinets are to be furnished with casters for ease in handling and relocation. Disassembly shall be held to the minimum required to provide adequate protection of the components, but shall not require the use of special tools or skills for reassembly. The largest single piece of equipment which cannot



DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 6-7

REV. A 3/23/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

B 6/22/73

be disassembled shall not exceed a crated width of 7' 4", height of 8 feet, length of 16 feet and weight of 4,000 pounds.

#### 6.2.1.1.6 Human Performance

Human performance criteria to support the SMS for optimum arrangement, lighting, colors, placarding, and equipment, shall be provided. Human factors requirements shall be applied to assure compatibility between man and the simulator. Unless otherwise specified herein, the human engineering requirements shall be in accordance with MIL-STD-1472.

#### 6.2.1.1.7 Safety

The SMS shall be designed to insure maximum safety to personnel and equipment during training periods and maintenance operations.

##### 6.2.1.1.7.1 Personnel Safety

The equipment design shall provide for the adequate protection of personnel and crewmembers at all times. Protective devices shall be incorporated to prevent accidental contact with primary supply voltages or rotating parts.

##### 6.2.1.1.7.2 Equipment Safety

The SMS shall be designed for optimum equipment safety throughout, as specified herein.

a. Overload Protection - Overload protective devices shall be provided within the equipment for primary circuits and such other

|                             |  |              |
|-----------------------------|--|--------------|
| DATE 12/22/72               | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION<br><br>BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK | PAGE NO. 6-8 |
| REV. A 3/23/73<br>B 6/22/73 |  | REP. NO.     |

circuits as required for protection of the equipment from damage due to overload. These protective devices shall be located in such a manner as to be readily replaceable, either by direct location on the front panel or behind hinged doors or panels. (Except for off-the-shelf commercially available equipments.) Lamp indicators shall be used so that fuse failures are visually indicated. All overload protective devices shall be placed in the ungrounded side of the circuits.

b. Heat Dissipation - The SMS design shall provide for the adequate positioning and spacing of components whose operation involves the release of heat at appreciable rates. Location and spacing shall be such as to permit sufficiently rapid dissipation of heat to prevent excessive temperatures in their immediate environment. Such items shall be contained in cabinets or other suitable enclosures. Enclosures containing such heat dissipating components shall incorporate provisions for removal of heat energy released. Where rate of dissipation is too high to warrant reliance upon natural convection for cooling, forced ventilation shall be provided.

6.2.1.1.7.2.1 Equipment High Temperature Warning

When electronic equipment may be damaged due to high temperatures, an automatic high-temperature audible warning system shall be installed. Means shall be provided to cut-off the audible warning alarm after sounding, while the equipment is secured and allowed to cool down.

DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 6-9

REV. A 3/23/73  
B 6/22/73

C 10/26/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

#### 6.2.1.1.8 Dangerous Materials and Components

Materials and components shall not generate toxic or noxious gasses when exposed to excessive heat. Adequate handling procedures shall be provided for any components that may be hazardous through breakage, e.g., pressurized lamps or cathode ray tubes.

#### 6.2.1.1.9 Induced Environment

The SMS shall be capable of operating in the following induced environment.

##### 6.2.1.1.9.1 Operating Environment

The SMS system shall be capable of performing its intended functions within the specified performance requirements while operating under any combination of the environmental conditions specified below:

- a. Temperature - +60° F to 85° F
- b. Altitude - Zero to 2,500 feet
- c. Relative Humidity - 30 to 80 percent

##### 6.2.1.1.9.2 Conditioned Air

Conditioned, filtered, cooling air shall be furnished by the using site directly to training equipment at 75 plus or minus 5 degrees F, relative humidity 70 percent or less, differential pressure equal to 0.1 inch of water. The cooling air shall be supplied to the lower part of the equipment (under floor plenum) and exhausted out through the top into the room.

|            |           |  |          |      |
|------------|-----------|--|----------|------|
| DATE       | 12/22/72  | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION<br>BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK | PAGE NO. | 6-10 |
| REV.       | A 3/23/73 |  | REP. NO. |      |
|            | B 6/22/73 |  |          |      |
| C 10/26/73 |           |  |          |      |

6.2.1.1.9.3    Acoustics

The noise level of operative training equipment parts shall be held to a minimum. Noise levels shall not be permitted to interfere with communications essential to efficient training.

|                            |  |               |
|----------------------------|--|---------------|
| DATE 12/22/72              | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION<br>BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK | PAGE NO. 6-11 |
| REV A 3/23/73<br>B 6/22/73 |  | REP. NO.      |

#### 6.2.1.2 Facility Interface

##### 6.2.1.2.1 Product Configuration

The general physical arrangement, product configuration and other design constraints such as floor space, floor loading, vibration, electrical power, air-conditioning, mechanical, and plumbing requirements shall be as delineated in the ICD. (Reference DRL Item #32).

##### 6.2.1.2.2 Power Requirements

a. Three-phase 60 Hz 120v/208v power within limits as specified in paragraph 6.2.5.2.1 shall be furnished by NASA.

b. 400 Hz power - 115 volt single phase power within the limits specified in paragraph 6.2.5.2.1 shall be furnished by NASA.

c. 277/480 volt 3 phase 4 wire 60 Hz power shall be furnished by NASA.

d. Outlets - The SMS consoles and cabinets shall be equipped with contractor furnished 60 Hz, 115v power outlets to facilitate the use of testing equipment.

##### 6.2.1.2.3 Cabling Requirements

All power distribution cables from facility power distribution points to the SMS shall be furnished by NASA at the installation site.

##### 6.2.1.2.4 Air-Conditioning Requirements

The SMS Contractor shall interface with the GFP facility conditioned air (reference paragraph 6.2.1.1.9.2) in the following manner.

DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 6-12

REV A 3/23/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

B 6/22/73

a. The SMS contractor shall supply the "boots" which direct the flow of air from the under floor plenum to those equipment cabinets requiring plenum air.

b. The cooling air capacity (CFM) and the cooling (BTU/HR) required by each unit shall be described in the applicable Interface Control Document.

#### 6.2.1.2.5 Facility Layout

The SMS will be located at the Manned Spacecraft Center facility at Houston, Texas. It will be housed in the Mission Simulation Facility Building No. 5. It shall be designed for installation in the areas shown on FIG. 6.2 -III. Additional dimensional information of the simulator space is shown on FIG. 6.2 -I and FIG. 6.2 -II.

The flooring in the simulator area is of 8" thick reinforced concrete with cable troughs as shown on Section A-A of FIG. 6.2-I.

Flooring in the balance of the area is computer flooring 16 inches high with a 28 inch square panel grid.

Site modification shall be the responsibility of NASA. The Contractor will clearly define all modifications necessary for the installations including, but not limited to:

- a) Filling of trenches
- b) Floor leveling requirements to accommodate the motion base
- c) Size and location of trenches from the hydraulic power room
- d) Cutouts in the floor panels for equipment mounted on the computer flooring

DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 6-13

REV. A 3/23/73  
B 6/22/73

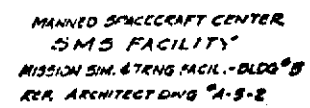
BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

e) Size and location of trenches for the Image Generation equipment.

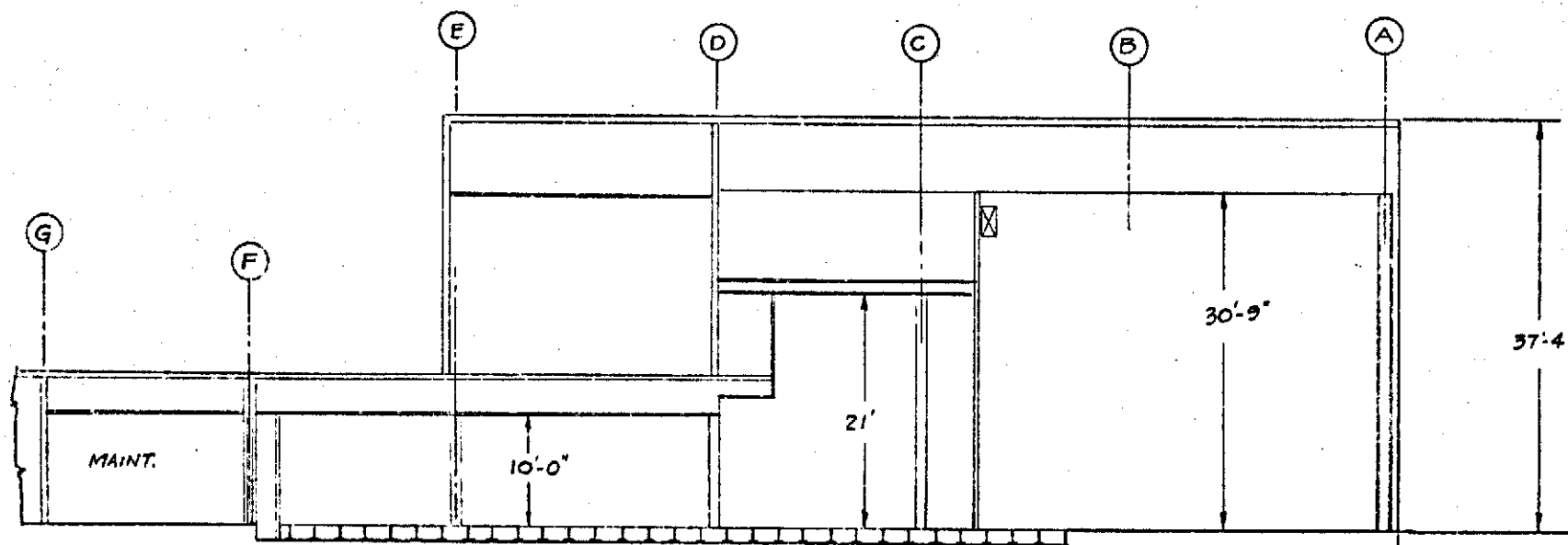
f) Floor loading information

6-14



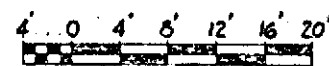


12/22/72  
A 3/23/73  
B 6/22/73



SMS FACILITY  
TYPICAL CROSS SECTION  
FOR CEILING HEIGHT

FIG 6.2.-II



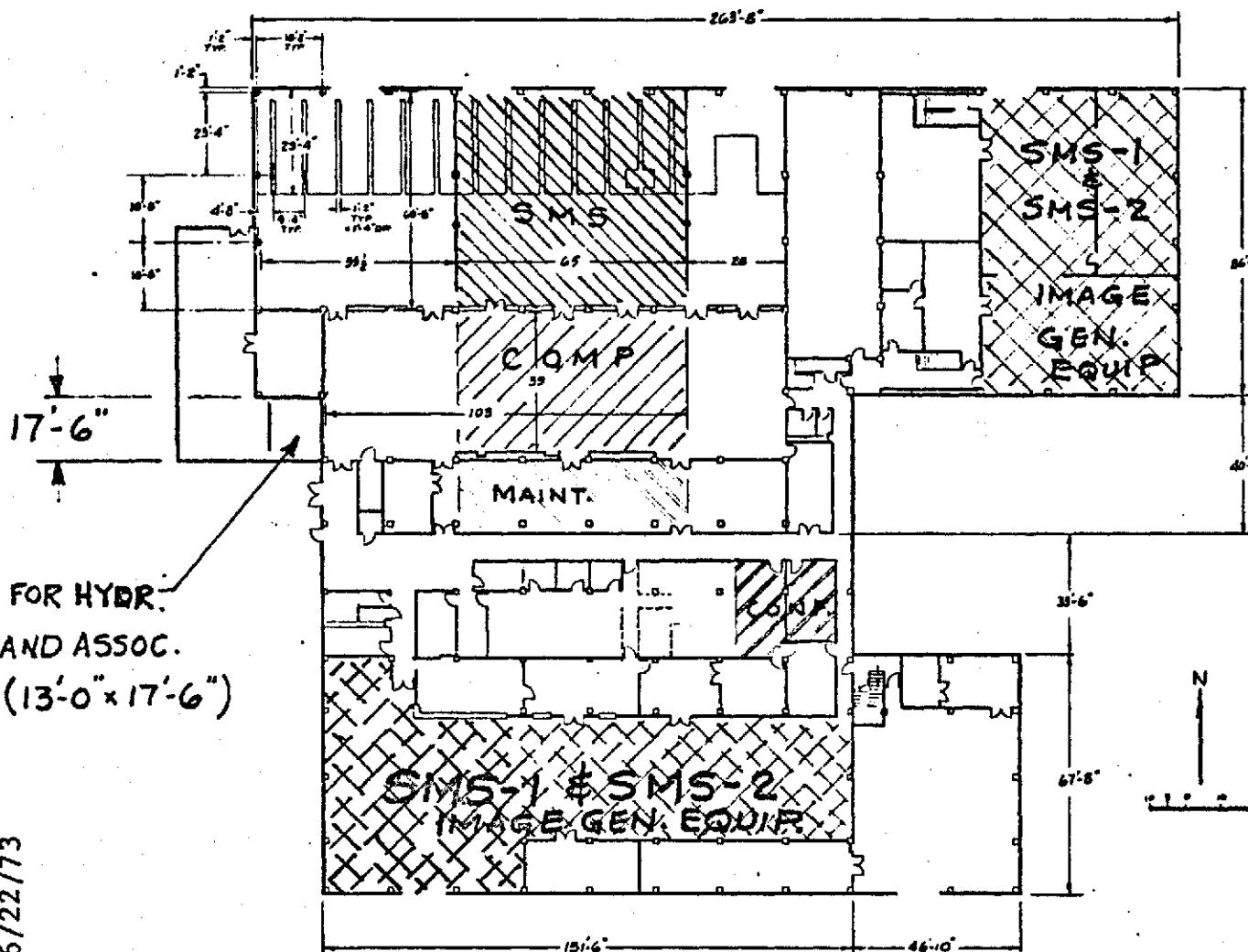
SCALE



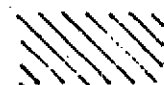
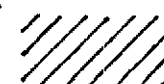


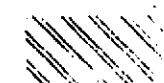
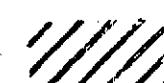
6-16

SPACE FOR HYDR.  
PUMP AND ASSOC.  
EQUIP. (13'-0" x 17'-6")

12/22/72  
A 3/23/73  
B 6/22/73



# SPACE ALLOCATION

-  SMS AREA
-  COMPUTER AREA
-  IMAGE GEN. (50' CEILING)
-  ALTERNATE IMAGE GEN. (30' CEILING)
-  MAINTENANCE ROOM
-  CONFERENCE ROOM

SMS FACILITY  
FIG 6-2-III

DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 6-17

REV. A 3/23/73  
B 6/22/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

### 6.2.1.3 Design and Construction Standards

#### 6.2.1.3.1 General Design Features

The SMS equipment shall simulate, as far as practical, those features of the SMS operations to be encountered by flight crews in the performance of their tasks. The configuration of the equipment shall provide for the requirements of the using site facilities and all specifications herein. Actual S/C hardware may be utilized but shall not require flight qualification. Features shall be incorporated in the design to permit ease of modifications necessitated by design changes in the actual vehicle. Emphasis shall be placed upon reliability, simplicity, minimum size, versatility, ease of maintenance, and minimum time for training problem setup. The design requirements of the SMS for simulation of the actual SMS subsystems shall be based upon data that describes the performance and physical characteristics of these subsystems. The SMS shall be designed to accept electrical cables and cooling air exhaust outlets that are contained in the sub-flooring at the using site. Cables for interconnecting components shall be compatible with the using site facilities. Any subsystems involving chemical reactants or pyrotechnics shall not be simulated with actual hardware.

#### 6.2.1.3.1.1 Human Engineering

Unless otherwise specified herein, the human engineering requirements of the training equipment shall be in accordance with MIL-STD-1472 where applicable.

|                             |  |               |
|-----------------------------|--|---------------|
| DATE 12/22/72               | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION<br>BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK | PAGE NO. 6-18 |
| REV. A 3/23/73<br>B 6/22/73 |  | REP. NO.      |

#### 6.2.1.3.1.2 Electrical Requirements

The SMS equipment shall operate from the GFE power sources within the limits as specified in paragraph 6.2.5.2.

All electrical equipment and design shall comply with the National Electrical Code.

Batteries shall not be used as a part of, or in connection with, the power equipment. Automatic time-delay devices shall be used as required to prevent damage to circuits caused by loss of all power and/or power on sequence.

##### 6.2.1.3.1.2.1 Electric Motors

Equipment utilizing electric motors larger than one horsepower shall be designed to operate from a 3-phase power supply.

##### 6.2.1.3.1.2.2 Wiring

Stranded hook-up wire shall be used unless solid conductors are required to meet circuit conditions. Conductor size shall be sufficient to avoid deterioration in electrical properties of the wire from overheating. Bare hook-up wire shall not be used unless insulated wire is impractical because of circuit characteristics or shortness of wire runs. All wire shall conform to Specification MIL-W-16878, except that the polyanide jacket is not required.

##### 6.2.1.3.1.2.2.1 Electrical Connections

In no case shall electrical connections depend upon wires, lugs, or terminals clamped between a metallic member and an insulated material. Where practicable, such connections shall be clamped between

|                             |  |               |
|-----------------------------|--|---------------|
| DATE 12/22/72               | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION | PAGE NO. 6-19 |
| REV. A 3/23/73<br>B 6/22/73 | BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK                               | REP. NO.      |

metal members such as an assembly of two nuts, two washers, and a machine screw. If such an assembly cannot be used, and maintenance of a tight connection depends upon the resistance of an insulating material of other than a ceramic or vitric nature to compressive stress or shear, such connection shall be securely soldered. Wherever bolts, screws, nuts, or studs are used in, or as part of, a radio-frequency circuit, connections shall be assembled by use of a lug. Specifically, soldered connections shall not be considered practicable at studs of molded phenolic capacitors, meter terminals, or relay contacts, unless such parts are designed for soldered connections.

#### 6.2.1.3.1.2.2.1.1 Solderless Type Terminals

Solderless type terminals shall be used except for parts where wrapped, solder type or dip solder type terminations require solder connection. Spade type terminals shall be used on wiring at cable ends where frequent disconnection is required. For wire size AWG 22 and larger AWG numbers, pre-insulated type terminals may be used.

#### 6.2.1.3.1.2.2.2 Access Wire Holes

Whenever wires are run through holes in metal partitions or shields less than 1/8 inch in thickness, the holes shall be equipped with suitable insulators for mechanical protection of insulation otherwise subject to abrasion. Panels, 1/8 inch or more in thickness, shall either have insulators or shall have the hole edges rounded to a radius equal to one-half the thickness of the material.

#### 6.2.1.3.1.2.2.3 Wire Runs

Care shall be exercised in the running of hook-up wire

|                             |  |               |
|-----------------------------|--|---------------|
| DATE 12/22/72               | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION | PAGE NO. 6-20 |
| REV. A 3/23/73<br>B 6/22/73 | BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK                               | REP. NO.      |

to insure that it is not carried over or does not bend around any sharp corners or edges which might, in time, cut through the insulation. In order to prevent deterioration of the conductor by heat, care shall be taken to insure that wiring is not exposed to local temperatures appreciably above ambient temperatures and that the wiring cannot come in direct contact with heated parts.

#### 6.2.1.3.1.2.2.4 Metallic Shielded Wire Runs

Conductors using metallic shielding unprotected by an outer insulation shall not be used.

#### 6.2.1.3.1.2.2.5 Spare Receptacle Contacts and Terminals

A quantity of unused receptacle contacts and junction terminals shall be provided. The number of spare contacts shall be not less than 10 percent of the total quantity used, but in no case shall be less than two spare contacts per connector. This requirement shall not apply to equipment such as motors, indicating instruments, and meters where it is unlikely that additional circuits will ever be required. The 10 percent spare contacts on interconnecting cables shall be wired. Cabling between bays and racks of equipment shall contain approximately 10 percent unused spare capacity for future expansion.

#### 6.2.1.3.1.2.2.6 Maximum Terminal Point Connections

The number of wires connected to any one binding post or terminal board stud shall be limited to four.

#### 6.2.1.3.1.2.2.7 Ammeter Shunts

Ammeter shunts shall not be used as terminal lugs.

|                             |  |              |
|-----------------------------|--|--------------|
| DATE 12/22/72               | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION<br>BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK | PAGE NO 6-21 |
| REV. A 3/23/73<br>B 6/22/73 |  | REP. NO.     |

#### 6.2.1.3.1.2.2.8 Terminal Strips

Terminal strips of low moisture absorption insulating material shall be used for junction of cables requiring infrequent disconnection or the joining of two or more cables at a common point. Adequate terminal spacing or barriers shall be employed to prevent breakdown or low leakage resistance under high humidity, including condensation.

#### 6.2.1.3.1.2.2.9 Cabling

Conductors not placed in ducts or channels shall be bound into a cable and securely held by insulating clamps or other suitable means. Cables shall be supported a minimum of once every 24 inches to prevent abrasion from folding, vibration, or other mechanical damage. In addition, pulse, audio, video and radio-frequency signal carrying conductors that may undesirably couple such signals into other conductors shall not be bound into a cable. All video cables shall be continuous (without connectors) except for points essential to the video system. Cables between assemblies and units shall terminate in terminal lugs or connectors and shall be contained within extruded plastic or synthetic rubber tubing. Unless otherwise specified, all cables other than power distribution cables terminating in connectors or terminal strips which contain three or more conductors shall be provided with spare conductors as follows:

| <u>Number of Live Conductors</u> | <u>Number of Spare Conductors</u> |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|

|            |   |
|------------|---|
| 3 to 5     | 2   |
| 6 to 12    | 3   |
| 13 to 20   | 4   |
| 21 or more | 5 conductors or 20 percent,<br>whichever is greater |

6.2.1.3.1.2.2.10 Cable Grouping

Where practicable, interconnecting cables, except those cables contained under the raised flooring, shall be bound into cable groups. Each grouping shall be limited to an equivalent area of 12 square inches. When required to bend such cable groups, the radius of bend shall be not less than ten times the minimum thickness of the group.

6.2.1.3.1.2.2.11 Use of Conduit or Zipper Tubing

Where required, lightweight metallic conduit or zipper tubing shall be used for protecting electrical wiring from mechanical damage.

6.2.1.3.1.2.2.12 Conduit Fitting or Connectors

Conduit fittings or connectors of the water tight type shall be used for fastening either metallic conduit or insulating tubing to equipment or junction boxes where termination of wires in the conduit or insulating tubing is made to terminal strips or connections within the equipment or the junction box.

6.2.1.3.1.2.2.13 Size of Conduit

In determining the diameter of conduit to be used, the group of conductors that are to be installed shall be bundled together



and the maximum diameter measured. The maximum diameter shall not exceed 75 percent of the internal diameter of the conduit to be used. Wires and cables within the conduit shall not be tied or fastened together.

#### 6.2.1.3.1.2.2.14 Slack

Unless otherwise specified, wires and cables shall be as short as practicable. Sufficient slack shall be provided for the following purposes:

- a. Allow repair of broken connections at terminal at least two times, except for sizes AN2, AN4, and larger where only one replacement is required.
- b. Prevent mechanical strain on the wires, cable junctions, and supports.
- c. Permit free movement of shock and vibration mounted equipment.
- d. Permit shifting of equipment in order to perform alignment, servicing, tuning, removal of dust covers, or changing of plug-in components or subassemblies while installed.

All underfloor power and signal cables measuring 30 feet or more in length point-to-point shall be at least 15 feet longer than point-to-point distance. All underfloor cables measuring less than 30 feet in length point-to-point shall be at least eight feet longer than point-to-point distance.

DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 6-24

REV. A 3/23/73  
B 6/22/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

#### 6.2.1.3.1.2.2.15 Wiring Practices

The following wiring practices shall be avoided:

a. Moisture-absorbent materials used as fill for clamps or adapters.

b. Tape or cord used for primary support.

Where continuous lacing or wrapping is used, it shall be in accordance with the requirements of NASA Handbook SP-5002.

#### 6.2.1.3.1.2.2.16 Insulating Tubing

Insulating tubing shall be placed over each conductor solder terminal connection at each end of the cable. The tubing shall be installed in a manner to prevent slippage of the tubing from the connection.

#### 6.2.1.3.1.2.2.17 Grounding

The following grounding methods shall be used:

a. A central ground point shall be provided that is located in the main power cabinet.

b. The simulator frame, signal and individual power grounds shall be isolated from each other within each unit. When it is required for circuit reasons to connect a specific power ground to a signal ground, the power ground shall be considered as a signal ground.

c. The simulator frame, signal and individual power grounds shall be common only at the central ground point for the entire system. Each ground shall be capable of being separated from the central ground point.

DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 6-25

REV. A 3/23/73  
B 6/22/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

d. Each shield shall be grounded at one point only, preferably at the end where the signal originates. Signal shields shall be connected to power or chassis ground. Where it is desired to pass one or more shields through a connector, a shield ground wire shall be carried through each connector to the point where it connects to power or signal ground. One point only on each segment of each shield shall be connected to this shield ground wire.

#### 6.2.1.3.1.3 Mechanical

Major components of the simulator shall be of modular construction such that installation assembly and disassembly can be accomplished without special equipment. The simulator shall have provisions for securing and locking items in place for shipping. Means for leveling each major component shall be provided. Each major component shall have provisions for lifting and moving by forklift or tow points for skidding the unit.

Simulator supporting structure shall be suitably reinforced to support the equipment during its normal use and to withstand jars, vibrations, and shock incident to shipment.

All parts, such as shafts, bearings, pistons, gears, valves, armatures, regulators, and controls shall have proper clearances and adjustments. They shall so work together that the simulator equipment will satisfy the stated requirements without unnecessary strains, vibrations and overheating. They shall be able to withstand the conditions incident to shipping, storage, installation and service.

DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 6-26

REV. A 3/23/73  
B 6/22/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

#### 6.2.1.3.2 Selection of Specifications and Standards

Unless otherwise specified, specifications and standards for materials, parts, and processes shall be selected using Standard MIL-STD-143 as a guide.

Where materials, parts, and processes are not covered by Government specifications, their selection will be at the option of the contractor with the restriction that selection shall meet the performance characteristics satisfactory for the intended use.

#### 6.2.1.3.3 Materials, Parts and Processes

Materials that are not specified herein shall be sound, of uniform quality and conditions, and free from cracks, seams or defects which may adversely affect the appearance, strength, endurance or wear resistance of the finished part.

##### 6.2.1.3.3.1 Noncritical Materials

Wherever practicable, noncritical materials shall be used in construction of the equipment.

##### 6.2.1.3.3.2 Nonmetals

All nonmetals, such as wood, plastic, and fabric used in construction of the equipment shall be of the moisture and temperature resistant type.

##### 6.2.1.3.3.3 Flame-Resistant Materials

Where practicable, flame-resistant materials shall be used. Where necessary to use flammable materials, they shall be of such characteristics that neither toxic nor corrosive fumes will be liberated

DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 6-27

REV. A 3/23/73  
B 6/22/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

if the material should burn. All flammable materials shall be brought to NASA attention prior to design approval.

#### 6.2.1.3.3.4 Dissimilar Metals

Contact of dissimilar metals as defined in Specification MS 33586 shall be avoided wherever practicable. Where such contact is unavoidable, and if practicable, the metals shall be electronically insulated with paint, non-metallic washers, chemical films, or anodic coatings.

#### 6.2.1.3.3.5 Gearing

The class of gear shall be determined according to its application. Except for commercially available gear boxes which are integral with motors, high-speed or heavily loaded geared transmissions shall include anti-friction permanently lubricated bearings.

#### 6.2.1.3.3.6 Finishes and Protective Coating

Finishes and protective coatings shall be applied to all surfaces of the simulator to prevent corrosion and deterioration.

#### 6.2.1.3.3.7 Crew Stations

The crew station interior colors shall duplicate the SMS vehicle interior.

#### 6.2.1.3.4 Standard and Commercial Parts

Standard parts such as Air Force-Navy (AN), National Aircraft Standard (NAS), and Military Standard (MS) parts shall be used where practicable when they suit the purpose, and shall be identified on the drawing by their part number.

|   |  |               |
|---|--|---------------|
| DATE 12/22/72                             | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION<br>BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK | PAGE NO. 6-28 |
| REV. A 3/23/73<br>B 6/22/73<br>C 12/21/73 |  | REP. NO.      |

#### 6.2.1.3.4.1 Commercial Utility Parts

Commercial utility parts, such as screws, bolts, nuts, washers, pins, rivets and similar small parts, having suitable properties may be used provided that:

a. They can be replaced by standard parts (MS or AN) without alteration.

b. The corresponding MS or AN standard part number is referenced in the part list and on the training device drawings.

#### 6.2.1.3.5 Moisture and Fungus Resistance

Materials that are susceptible to damage or deterioration due to moisture or salt spray shall be avoided.

Materials that are nutrients for fungi shall not be used where it is practical to avoid them.

#### 6.2.1.3.5.1 Corrosion of Metal Parts

Corrosion-resistant metals shall be used in the construction of the SMS wherever protective finishing is not practical. Where necessary to use ferrous materials to obtain certain functional or magnetic properties, such ferrous materials shall be protected against corrosion.

#### 6.2.1.3.6 Interchangeability and Replaceability

Mechanical and structural interchangeability and replaceability

|                             |  |               |
|-----------------------------|--|---------------|
| DATE 12/22/72               | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION | PAGE NO. 6-29 |
| REV. A 3/23/73<br>B 6/22/73 | BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK                               | REP. NO.      |

shall conform to the requirements of Specification MIL-I-8500. Electrical and electronic interchangeability and replaceability shall conform to the requirements of MIL-E-5400. All parts having the same manufacturers part numbers shall be governed by the drawing number requirements of MIL-STD-100.

6.2.1.3.7 Workmanship

The SMS shall be constructed and finished in accordance with the requirements of MIL-STD-454. Particular attention shall be given to the following:

- a. Freedom from blemishes, defects, burrs, and sharp edges
- b. Accuracy of dimensions, radii of fillets, and marking of parts and assemblies.
- c. Thoroughness of soldering, welding, brazing, painting, wiring, and riveting.
- d. Alignment of parts and tightness of assemblies, screws, and bolts.

The SMS shall be thoroughly cleaned. Loose, spattered or excess solder, metal chips, and other foreign material shall be removed during and after final assembly.

6.2.1.3.8 Electromagnetic Interference

The generation of electromagnetic interference or the vulnerability of the SMS (except commercial off the shelf equipment) to interference shall be controlled within the limits of CE03, RE02 and CS06 of Table II of MIL-STD-461.

DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 6-30

REV. A 3/23/73  
B 6/22/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

#### 6.2.1.3.9 Identification and Markings

The SMS equipment shall be marked in accordance with the requirements of MIL-STD-130.

##### 6.2.1.3.9.1 Cautionary Marking

In all instances where parts, subassemblies, assemblies and units of the spacecraft equipment are used in the SMS and these parts, subassemblies or assemblies, have been modified in any way for application to the SMS, such parts, subassemblies or assemblies shall be permanently marked with the following cautionary markings in a plainly visible position:

A WARNING: FOR TRAINER USE ONLY

##### 6.2.1.3.9.2 Wiring

Each wire and cable installed between subassemblies, assemblies, and units shall be identified by imprinting on the wire, cable, or sleeve. This identification applies to those wires and cables normally subject to removal for maintenance or shipping, such as cables between cabinets. The imprinting shall be placed within 3 inches of each connection and shall be located so that shielding, ties, clamps, or supporting devices do not have to be removed to read the identification. Each wire shall be identified by a dual method of marking which designates the connection points at each end of the wire. A slash mark shall separate the two parts (portions) of the identification marking (For example, switch S-3 has one wire leading to terminal three of terminal board TB-1. The wire should be identified on the switch end as



DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 6-31

REV. A 3/23/73  
B 6/22/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

S-3-1/TB-1-3). To facilitate this method of marking, at least every tenth terminal in all junction boxes shall be numbered. Where power wiring occurs in the junction boxes, the terminals shall be labeled as to the voltage and frequency. All plugs and connectors shall be assigned a reference designation in accordance with Standard USAS Y32.16. All wire marking shall be of sufficient size to be legible and shall be marked in permanent colors to provide suitable contrast with background wire, sleeve, or cable covering.

#### 6.2.1.3.9.3 Transformer Connections

Transformer connections shall be clearly marked on the sub-assemblies near each connections or prominently labeled on the transformer itself.

#### 6.2.1.3.9.4 Control Panels

The IOS control panel facilities, such as control switches, rheostats, indicators, jacks, sockets, and fuse holders, shall be marked with a suitable word, phrase, or abbreviation, indicating the use or purpose of the parts as well as their operational functions. The control panel markings shall be placed in appropriate positions adjacent to the part in a durable and legible manner. The Crew Station control panel markings shall be in accordance with S/C data.

#### 6.2.1.3.9.5 Electronic Parts Identification

Where space permits, electronic parts, such as capacitors, resistors, relays, transformers, and other circuit parts, shall be identified by reference designations stamped on the mounting adjacent

DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 6-32

REV. A 3/23/73  
B 6/22/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

to the subassemblies and assemblies. All subassemblies and assemblies shall be identified by reference designations stamped on the mounting adjacent to the subassemblies and assemblies. These identification symbols shall be the same that appear on the applicable circuit diagrams and shall be completely legible and located in a position to facilitate identification.

On printed circuit boards, or other electronic assemblies where space does not permit reference designations on the assemblies, reference designations shall be provided on associated assembly drawings or photographs.

DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 6-33

REV. A 3/23/73  
B 6/22/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

6.2.1.4 Software Design

6.2.1.4.1 Simulator System Software

The Contractor shall design and implement a simulation structure that will utilize the capabilities and resources of the GFE Computer Complex and Operating System in an optimum manner. The Contractor shall also provide the facilities necessary to support time-sharing requirements for batch processing, remote job entry, and a data management system utilizing the GFE Computer Complex, in parallel with the simulator operation.

A high level compiler language shall be used in coding the application programs. The contractor shall evaluate and discriminately select the type of programming languages which should be implemented for the various control, application, and support software systems of the SMS. Factors that should be considered shall include, but not be limited to, data base communication, program linkages, simulation task structure linkages, operating system linkages and facilities.

The contractor shall ensure that efficient utilization is made of the facilities of the GFE operating system in the development of the data management system. Factors that should be considered shall include, but not be limited to, source file updates, variable load module creation, data set maintenance and integrity, and object module/data base linkages.

DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION  
BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

PAGE NO. 6-34

REV. A 3/23/73  
B 6/22/73

REP. NO.

C 10/26/73

#### 6.2.1.4.2 Simulated Shuttle Systems Software

##### 6.2.1.4.2.1 Structure

The SMS applications software shall be structured for ease of modification and load-making. Each program shall be modularized to allow replacement of any subsystems program module without destroying the integrity of a load configuration. (The modularization shall be accomplished relative to real world systems and subsystems, rather than for internal programming conveniences.) The capability to simultaneously load multiple program modules of a given subsystem into the computer shall exist. By this means, modification development and discrepancy clearance can be accomplished at the same time training is taking place.

##### 6.2.1.4.2.2 Training Configurations

The training configurations for applications software shall be developed to permit the training modes described in Paragraph

6.2.1.4.4.5.

##### 6.2.1.4.3 Modifications

The applications software modifications shall be accomplished without modification to the training configuration and shall reside on mass storage until accepted for on-line training. The modular model under development shall have the capability of being brought on-line to either replace the equivalent accepted module or be added to a load configuration for checkout. During on-line development, where test

DATE 12/22/72

REV. A 3/23/73  
B 6/22/73

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

PAGE NO. 6-35

REP. NO.

C 10/26/73

drivers are necessary, they shall be developed to expedite checkout of software modules/modifications on a non-real time basis as spare computer time is available. This development shall normally be pursued at a terminal/CRT station. After this initial test phase is complete, the modification shall be tested with a compatible load configuration.

The test drivers shall be maintained in the off-line mass storage in a current configuration until simulator acceptance. Additional drivers shall be included as necessary to emulate the interface to allow checkout of the integrated configurations without actual tie-in to the other training stations.

The Data Management System (DMS) shall provide capabilities by means of data processing functions to control and status the hardware and software configuration of the simulator. The DMS shall also provide the summary of simulator complex utilization for various activities such as crew training time, preventive maintenance time and lost time.

#### 6.2.1.4.4 Simulator Modes

##### 6.2.1.4.4.1 Reset

The Reset mode shall provide the capability to select the set of desired initial conditions from the number of sets available. Twenty reset points shall be delivered with each crew station. The available sets of initial conditions shall be stored in mass storage and, on actuation of Reset Mode, the selected set shall be transferred to operating storage. The simulator shall be switched to Freeze mode on actuation of the Reset and remain in Freeze mode until another mode is

|   |  |               |
|---|--|---------------|
| DATE 12/22/72   | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION | PAGE NO. 6-36 |
| REV. A 3/23/73<br>B 6/22/73<br>C 10/26/73<br>D 12/21/73 | BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK                               | REP. NO.      |

selected. The latter requirement shall not disallow program executions necessary to establish stable and numerically correct values of initial conditions. Separate parallel function mode controls shall be located at the instructor operator station and the IOS in the MBCS convenient to the instructor for which the control is applicable.

A CRT shall display the instructor option initial condition parameters. This display/control will be used by the instructor, at his option, to change the values to those selected upon the next reset.

#### 6.2.1.4.4.2 Freeze

The Freeze mode shall hold all time dependent variables at the last values computed before actuation of the Freeze mode when actuated by other than Reset Mode. The exception stated under 6.2.1.4.4.1 shall apply for Reset Freeze mode. Computer controlled entry into Freeze mode shall be included under conditions necessary to protect the safety of equipment and personnel. An Automatic Freeze Enable Control shall, when activated, freeze the problem under defined simulated conditions for which negative or no training value results. Return to the Operate Mode, on actuation, shall be smooth and shall continue from the conditions existing when the Freeze mode was entered.

|                             |  |               |
|-----------------------------|--|---------------|
| DATE 12/22/72               | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION<br>BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK | PAGE NO. 6-37 |
| REV. A 3/23/73<br>B 6/22/73 | C 10/26/73<br>D 12/21/73   | REP. NO.      |

#### 6.2.1.4.4.3 Operate

The Operate mode shall, when actuated, allow update of computed values, applicable to the computer load configuration.

#### 6.2.1.4.4.3.1 Real Time

The Real Time mode shall enable operation of the simulator computations with a one-to-one relationship between actual and simulated time. All time-dependent parameters shall be computed at the rates characteristic of the time dependent real world relationships.

#### 6.2.1.4.4.3.2 Slow Time

When actuated, the slow time mode shall displace the real time mode and maintain selectable rates of one-tenth, or one-twentieth real time. The ratios of slow time to real time shall be maintained at all subsystem levels.

#### 6.2.1.4.4.3.3 Fast Time

When actuated, the Fast Time mode shall displace the Real Time Mode and maintain a rate of 1.25 times real time. The ratio of fast time to real time shall be maintained at all system levels.

#### 6.2.1.4.4.4 Step-Ahead

The Step-Ahead mode shall contain means of selection of a point in time to which the simulation will be advanced or regressed, as selected. The state vector of the simulated vehicle shall be within the real-time mode tolerances at this new point in time. Degraded accuracy of the simulated vehicle on-board subsystems shall be acceptable

DATE 12/21/73

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 6-37A

REV.

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

Single iteration updates, using fixed rates for the time interval represented by the step-ahead interval, of these on-board systems shall be acceptable. For purposes of defining this mode, the simulated vehicle on-board computers are not considered part of the simulated vehicle on-board subsystems. The simulated vehicle on-board computers shall contain means of update to the accuracies of the real-time mode at the selected time.



DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 6-38

REV. A 3/23/73

D 12/21/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

B 6/22/73

C 10/26/73

#### 6.2.1.4.4.5 Training Modes

##### 6.2.1.4.4.5.1 Motion Base Crew Station (MBCS)

The simulator shall contain the software necessary to allow operation of the MBCS independent of other training stations. The software shall be configured so training at this station is not degraded by simultaneous training at the Fixed Base Crew Station except that the capability for training Launch-Boost mode need not be provided for both stations simultaneously. Active training stations are the Commander and Pilot Stations with seating included to be used by the Mission and Payload specialists or the instructor/operators.

##### 6.2.1.4.4.5.2 Fixed Base Crew Station (FBCS)

The simulator shall contain the software necessary to allow operation of the FBCS independent of other training stations. Active training stations are the Commander, Pilot, Mission and Payload specialists, the Z Axis Rendezvous and the Manipulator Station. The software shall be configured so training at this station is not degraded by simultaneous training at the MBCS, except for the Launch-Boost limitation noted in Paragraph 6.2.1.4.4.5.1.

##### 6.2.1.4.4.5.3 MBCS/FBCS Integrated

Requirements for an MBCS/FBCS integrated mode are TBD.

##### 6.2.1.4.4.5.4 MCC Integrated

The simulator shall contain the software necessary to allow any one of the configurations explained under 6.2.1.4.4.5.1, 6.2.1.4.4.5.2 or 6.2.1.4.4.5.3 to operate in an integrated mode with the Mission Control Center. See 6.2.5.8 for the integrated mode interface requirements. No more than one integrated mode involving the MBCS and the FBCS integrated with MCC shall be required at any one time.

DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 6-39

REV. A 3/23/73  
B 6/22/73

D 12/21/73 BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

C 11/30/73

6.2.1.4.4.6 Telemetry, Digital Command System and Trajectory Interface

The requirements for interface between the SMS stations and Mission Control are listed in Addendum B to this specification. These interface requirements are listed with paragraph cross-references to the specification. The simulation shall include all listed parameters transmitted at rates as specified in the Addendum.

6.2.1.4.4.7 Simulated Malfunctions

The simulation shall include malfunctions. The requirements for simulated malfunctions for all SMS systems are listed in Addendum A. The listing is not intended to exclude other possible malfunctions from the training inventory.

To clarify the malfunction description, the following definition of malfunction types is given:

Multiple Malfunction - Meaning that the malfunction may be applied to more than one identical type subcomponent.

Discrete Malfunction - Meaning that the malfunction uses boolean logic for insertion/removal.

Variable Malfunction - Meaning that the malfunction modifies internally used multiplier coefficients for subsystem component functional changes and must return to the nominal value upon reset.

6.2.1.4.4.8 IOS Crew Station Display

Parameters internal to the simulation equations shall be provided to the IOS for instructor/system engineer monitoring.

DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 6-40

REV. A 3/23/73

B 6/22/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

C 11/30/73

Provisions shall be made to provide both crew station displays and true values to the IOS when malfunctions have been inserted to affect the crew instruments. The term "true value" is defined as the calculated value of the simulated system function parameter without consideration of signal conditioning for telemetry or display purposes.

#### 6.2.2 Work Breakdown Structure/CEI Organization

The WBS structure for the SMS complex is defined in Exhibit 4. The ensuing sections of the Design & Development requirements will define the requirements of each of these work packages. For brevity, when the requirements of analogous work packages for the MBCS and FBCS overlap or are identical, one set of requirements are stated and, if any differences exist, they are so noted.

The SMS Specification tree, the Contract End Items and Computer Program Contract End Item Lists which comprise the SMS program are tabulated in Exhibit 5 for the SMS Program elements. The Contractor shall have the capability of adding to the list of Contractor provided equipment or computer programs if additional items are identified or are generated due to the uniqueness of the proposed design.

|                             |  |               |
|-----------------------------|--|---------------|
| DATE 12/22/72               | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION | PAGE NO. 6-41 |
| REV. A 3/23/73<br>B 6/22/73 | BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK                               | REP. NO.      |

6.2.3 Crew Station Requirements (WBS#1.1 and 2.1)

6.2.3.1 Crew Station Hardware

6.2.3.1.1 General Description

The crew stations for the Shuttle Mission Simulator shall be contained in 2 compartments; one compartment shall be designated the Motion Based Crew Station (MBCS) and the other compartment shall be designated the Fixed Base Crew Station (FBCS).

6.2.3.1.1.1 Motion Based Crew Station (MBCS)

The MBCS shall contain the entire Pilot and Commander's stations and shall extend aft to include the Mission Specialist and Payload Specialist seats in their authentic locations. The forward section of this compartment shall be an authentic replica of the vehicle from a station at the front of the compartment, which will contain all forward equipment visible to the crew (i.e., glareshield, pedals, and window frames), aft to a station containing the vertical panels at the aft edge of the side consoles.

A readily removable "jump seat" shall be installed aft of the center console to permit an Instructor/Observer to monitor the crew actions. (Ref. Paragraph 6.2.4.1.4)

The flooring and pedestals shall extend aft to include the seat tracks and pedestals of the aft crew members seats. The aft bulkhead location and detail may be compromised to accommodate these aft crew members in a forward facing position. The shelves and panels at these aft stations shall be authentically located, with controls and displays which are functional for the missions of the MBCS operable as in the spacecraft. Non-functional items may be simulated to a

|   |  |               |
|---|--|---------------|
| DATE 12/22/72                             | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION | PAGE NO. 6-42 |
| REV. A 3/23/73<br>B 6/22/73<br>C 12/21/73 | BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK                               | REP. NO.      |

lesser degree of fidelity. GFE linings shall be authentically placed with neatly blended linings covering the overhead and aft surfaces normally devoted to the RMS station and cupola.

The design shall permit removal of the complete crew station from the visual system as required to accommodate visual alignment.

The entire crew station and visual system shall be mounted on a tilt frame such that it can assume a nose-up attitude of a minimum of 90° from the level position for the launch phase of the mission training. This attitude may be achieved by the combined excursions of the motion system and tilt mechanism. Additional motion capability shall be provided when the crew station is in the 90° pitch attitude as defined in Paragraph 6.2.19.4.6. The total payload shall be designed to withstand the performance requirements of the motion system while in any tilt attitude.

6.2.3.1.1.2 Fixed Base Crew Station (FBCS)

The Fixed Base Crew Station shall contain all six work stations of the flight deck. All stations shall be authentic replicas of the vehicle stations in the spacecraft in areas visible to and affecting the crew members except that the orientation of the orbit station may be altered if deemed necessary to accomplish training in a 1 g environment. If deviations from the vehicle configuration are proposed in this area, the design and rationale of the crew station will

|                |  |               |
|----------------|--|---------------|
| DATE 12/22/72  | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION | PAGE NO. 6-43 |
| REV. A 3/23/73 | BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK                               | REP. NO.      |
| B 6/22/73      |  |               |
| C 12/21/73     |  |               |

be discussed in detail in the bidder's proposal.

The crew compartment shall be designed to either be removable from the visual display in order to perform alignment of the visual system or designed in such a manner as to easily permit visual alignment within the crew station.

#### 6.2.3.1.2 Cockpit Envelopes

The external appearance of the crew station modules need not resemble the flight vehicle. The overall size shall be as small as possible, consistent with economical structural and covering configurations which do not compromise space for equipment installations and cable routing. These modules shall be sectionalized as necessary to satisfy the transportability requirements of para. 6.2.1.1.5. The exterior shall extend only as far as necessary to include the visual effects of the window framing and to enclose the cabling, panel mounted equipment and stowage compartments of the respective stations. In a vertical plane the envelope shall include structure above the overhead panels for the MBCS and the outer frames of the aft windows for the FBCS. The lower surfaces shall be defined by the structure beneath the lowest floor elevation of the upper deck.

#### 6.2.3.1.3 Lighting

Lighting for each crew station shall duplicate in all respects (fixtures, controls and intensity) that found in the respective sections of the flight vehicle. The effects of lights located remotely from the simulated station envelope shall also be reproduced.

DATE 12/22/72

REV. A 3/23/73

B 6/22/73

C 12/21/73

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

PAGE NO. 6-44

REP. NO.

6.2.3.1.4 Interior Fidelity

The interior of the crew stations shall replicate that of the flight vehicle in those areas discernible to the crew members in the performance of their duties. Departures from replication are tolerated in the extension of the stations of the MBCS to accommodate the mission specialist/payload specialist positions although such extensions shall be designed to simulate the continuation of the forward compartment.

The replication shall include, but not be limited to the following:

MBCS

- 1) Left Console and Panels
- 2) Main Instrument Panel
- 3) Glareshield
- 4) Center Pedestal and Panels
- 5) Right Console and Panels
- 6) Hand Controllers - Rot.
- 7) Hand Controllers - Transl.
- 8) Parking Brake Control
- 9) Overhead Eyebrow Panels
- 10) Overhead Display & Control Panels

DATE 12/22/72

REV. A 3/23/73  
B 6/22/73

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

PAGE NO. 6-45

REP. NO.

11) Mission Specialist Right Side Console and Panels

12) Console and Panels

13) Rudder Controls

14) Crew Seats (2)

15) Linings

16) Windows & Frames

17) Lights

18) Pedestals

19) Air Cond. Outlets

20) Simulated Floor Hatch

21) Mission Specialist Seat

22) Payload Specialist Seat

FBCS

1) All of the forward portion of the MBCS, plus the following equipment located aft of the side console vertical panels.

2) Lining

3) Lights

4) Air Outlets

5) Entrance Hatch

6) Mission Specialist Aft Console & Panels

7) Payload Specialist Aft Console & Panels



DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 6-46

REV. A 3/23/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

B 6/22/73

- 8) Manipulator Station Console and Panels
- 9) Z-Axis Rendezvous Station Consoles and Panels
- 10) Manipulator TV Receivers (2)
- 11) Manipulator Controllers
- 12) Z-Axis Rendezvous Station Controllers
- 13) Manipulator Z-Axis Rendezvous Station Windows
- 14) Floor Hatch
- 15) Crew Seats (2)

#### 6.2.3.1.4.1 Pilot/Commander Seats

The forward crew seats complete with cushions, harnesses, actuators and tracks shall be government furnished equipment. Pyrotechnics shall not be supplied. Controls essential to SMS training shall be fitted with loading devices which permit repeated operation. Position sensing switches shall be installed on all ejection controls to permit monitoring of the sequence of operation. Ejection simulation shall consist of activation of a solenoid operated thumper to provide a physical and audible cue to the crew member.

|                             |  |               |
|-----------------------------|--|---------------|
| DATE 12/22/72               | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION | PAGE NO. 6-47 |
| REV. A 3/23/73<br>B 6/22/73 | C 10/26/73 BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK                    | REP. NO.      |

6.2.3.1.5 Ingress/Egress

Ingress to the crew compartments of the motion base crew station shall be thru a doorway in the aft bulkhead such that a walk-in capability exists with the crew compartment in a level attitude. Provision shall also be made to permit emergency egress when the crew station is in a tilt attitude.

Ingress/egress for the fixed base crew station shall be through a hatch opening configured to that of the spacecraft as viewed from the interior.

All hand-holds, steps, latching controls, decals and warning devices shall be simulated.

6.2.3.1.6 Environment

The crew station environment shall be controllable and capable of producing an environment similar to that prevailing in the actual flight vehicle in order to provide a comfortable training environment. With an ambient temperature of 75°F the heating/air conditioning system shall be capable of producing an ambient temperature of 65°F. to 85°F. in response to the crew station controls.

DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 6-48

REV. A 3/23/73  
B 6/22/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

C 10/26/73

The ventilation system shall utilize the distribution outlets as they appear in the spacecraft with additional outlets as required to supplement the flow and eliminate hot spots.

DATE 12/22/72

A 3/23/73

REV. B 6/22/73

C 10/26/73

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

PAGE NO. 6-49

REP. NO.

6.2.3.1.7 Stowage

Stowage provisions shall be included in the simulated crew stations to the extent of simulating appearance and access. The size of the compartments of the MBCS may be reduced to accommodate stowage of items essential to simulator purpose as defined at the mock-up review if such reduction is essential to economical incorporation of the tilt feature.

The stowage compartments of the FBCS shall duplicate those of the vehicle.

6.2.3.1.8 Layout Model

Mockups required for critical evaluation items shall be proposed if required.

DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 6-50

REV. A 3/23/73  
B 6/22/73  
C 10/26/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

DELETED

DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 6-51

REV. A 3/23/73  
B 6/22/73  
C 10/26/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

DELETED

cy

DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 6-52

REV. A 3/23/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

B 6/22/73

### 6.2.3.2 Controls & Display Hardware

#### 6.2.3.2.1 General Requirements

The controls and displays associated with the SMS panels shall faithfully duplicate those of the operational equipment in appearance, location, color, action, and reaction to as high a degree as required for crew training. The functions performed by the simulator controls, however, shall generally be different from those in the spacecraft.

#### 6.2.3.2.2 Console/Panel/Component

The controls and display devices contained in the simulator generally need not be constructed to rigid spacecraft environmental specifications. For example, the circuit breakers shall be remotely trippable and activated from the computer by Discrete Digital Bit Outputs rather than by causing a circuit overload, as might be the case in the operational equipment. Simulated controls and displays shall be identical to those of the spacecraft in appearance, feel, and in their functional interface with the men. Panel components shall be wired to connectors mounted on brackets attached to the back of the panels. These connectors shall mate with cables that connect the controls and displays to the DCE via interface equipment as required. Signal wires shall be grouped to minimize crosstalk between analog and digital signals.

#### 6.2.3.2.3 Control Tolerances

All controls shall respond within plus or minus five percent

DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 6-53

REV. A 3/23/73  
B 6/22/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

of the corresponding Space Shuttle controls, i.e.:

a) Where a simulated Space Shuttle control is manually actuated against a spring, the spring constant and preload, if any, shall be duplicated in the SMS to within  $\pm 5\%$  of the corresponding Space Shuttle control.

b) Where a Space Shuttle control exhibits an inherent or induced damping, such damping coefficient shall be duplicated in the SMS to within  $\pm 5\%$  of the corresponding Space Shuttle control.

#### 6.2.3.2.4 Display Tolerances

##### 6.2.3.2.4.1 Analog and Digital Response Tolerances

The closed loop response time of analog and digital displays shall be as follows:

a) Analog meters, displays and indicators system response shall match the equivalent real world system as closely as necessary to prevent stepping action and/or lags which would noticeably degrade the simulation training value. Sequencing of the software shall be such that the computed value is within one iteration of the correct real world value. The selected iteration rates shall be based on the critical function of the displays, i.e., those displays identified by the contractor as being critical shall exhibit a closed loop software/hardware response time within .2 seconds.

b) Digital indicators, status lights, flag indicators and video displays response to controls which cause digital outputs to occur (e.g., circuit breakers, switches, etc.) shall be sampled and processed by software in such a manner to obtain the response within a realistic equivalent system time.



DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 6-54

REV. A 3/23/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

B 6/22/73

#### 6.2.3.2.4.2 Meter Display Tolerance

The meter display tolerances shall be as follows:

a. Overall display tolerances shall reflect mechanization error estimates.

b. Unless otherwise specified, all meters in the crew stations and on the IOS shall be plus or minus two percent full scale accuracy instruments.

c. Unless otherwise specified, the IOS repeater meters shall indicate within plus or minus three percent full scale of the corresponding crew station meters. Those displays that require better than three percent match within the normal operating range shall be hand trimmed to achieve the required match.

d. All digital displays that are driven from the digital section of the computer complex shall present exactly the computer data, either in the crew station or the IOS, or both.

#### 6.2.3.2.5 Computer Control

The status of all panel switches and circuit breakers shall be continuously inputted to the computer through the DCE DI's. Panel displays such as caution warning and status light, flag indicators and numerical readouts shall be controlled by discrete digital outputs. The information outputted to the numerical readouts shall be in binary-coded decimal (BCD) form on a set of four lines, with conversion to the seven segment display being accomplished in the display hardware. Variable controls such as speed brakes, rudder pedals, and

DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 6-55

REV. A 3/23/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

B 6/22/73

throttle shall interface with the computer through A/D converters.  
Analog instruments shall be computer controlled by D/A outputs.

#### 6.2.3.2.6 Lighting

The SMS panel illumination shall duplicate that of the spacecraft. Necessary supplementary lighting shall be provided for use during service and repair. All panels which are normally electroluminescent in the real world shall be supplied with electroluminescent lighting in the simulator, with the nomenclature on all panels identical with that in the spacecraft.

#### 6.2.3.2.7 CRT Displays

The crew station CRT displays shall operate in the simulator as in the spacecraft.

#### 6.2.3.2.8 Flight Controls

All flight controls shall duplicate the actual spacecraft controls in dynamic feel, size, color and location. Computer controlled forces shall be applied to specific flight controls, when applicable.

|      |                        |  |          |      |
|------|------------------------|--|----------|------|
| DATE | 12/22/72               | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION<br><br>BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK | PAGE NO. | 6-56 |
| REV. | A 3/23/73<br>B 6/22/73 |  | REP. NO. |      |
|      | C 10/26/73             |  |          |      |

#### 6.2.4 Instructor-Operator Stations

Two IOS's shall be provided for the SMS. One station shall operate with the motion-based simulator; the other, with the fixed-base simulator. The IOS's shall be located outside the simulated cabin, and in close proximity to it. In addition to the two IOS's, a capability shall be provided for an instructor to observe the trainee's activity within the cabin of the motion-based simulator.

The IOS for the motion-based simulator shall permit monitoring of training exercises for all phases of flight except docking and payload handling. The fixed-base IOS shall accommodate instruction for all phases of the mission. The motion-based simulator would be used primarily to train the Commander and Pilot. It shall also be used to train the Mission Specialist and Payload Specialist, but only in those duties required to assist the Commander and Pilot. The fixed-base simulator shall provide training associated with the entire crew cabin.

#### General Requirements

The IOS shall provide the instructors and operators a location from which to control the overall SMS operations and monitor flight crew performance. To accomplish these functions, the IOS shall:

- a. Function as a master control for SMS training operations.
- b. Provide all display data and present status of control available to the astronauts.

|                |  |               |
|----------------|--|---------------|
| DATE 12/22/72  | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION<br>BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK | PAGE NO. 6-57 |
| REV. A 3/23/73 |  | REP. NO.      |
| B 6/22/73      |  |               |
| C 10/26/73     |  |               |

c. Provide supplemental displays of the Simulator Systems Status (i.e., SCC, DCE, etc.).

d. Provide a means to introduce malfunctions into and remove malfunctions from the SMS subsystem simulation programs.

e. Provide recording devices.

f. Provide instructor-operator capability to control voice communications with the astronauts.

g. Provide necessary controls to simulate inputs and/or commands from other space vehicles and/or ground control.

h. Provide readout of any data in digital storage via CRT type display.

i. Provide CRT type display capability to monitor sybsystem parameters existing on interface data streams.

j. Provide CRT type display capability to introduce and clear telemetry faults.

k. Provide CRT display type capability to monitor faulted and true values of telemetry.

l. Provide a TV monitor for the visual and TV displays available to the crew.

The fixed- and motion-based IOS's shall be located external to the crew station modules and as near as possible to provide optimum interface with the trainees.

|   |  |               |
|---|--|---------------|
| DATE 12/22/72                             | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION<br>BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK | PAGE NO. 6-58 |
| REV. A 3/23/73<br>B 6/22/73<br>C 10/26/73 | D 12/21/73   | REP. NO.      |

The IOS console shall consist of vertical or inclined panels containing all controls, indicators, displays, recorders, instruments, lights and any other equipment necessary to conveniently and completely set up, control and monitor the simulator training mission.

The monitoring, controlling, and evaluating functions shall be accomplished through the use of both dedicated and multiplexed displays.

#### 6.2.4.1 Motion-Based Simulator IOS

The IOS for the motion based simulator shall contain the necessary displays and controls to permit the instructor to monitor all training exercises associated with all phases of the SSV mission except docking and payload operations. The IOS shall be designed to be manned by two instructors; one for the Commander and one for the Pilot. When training is being conducted for one crew member, only one instructor shall be required to man the console.

In addition to the console, the IOS shall include:

- a. One X-Y Recorder
- b. Three eight-channel time history X-T recorders
- c. Two castered, fully adjustable, swivel armchairs
- d. One hard copy device for reproducing CRT Displays

The instructor-operator console shall integrate five CRT display units, keyboard units, two visual system monitors, dedicated displays, a control panel used for functions not accomplished with the keyboard units, and an audio panel to provide the necessary

|                |  |               |
|----------------|--|---------------|
| DATE 12/22/72  | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION<br>BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK | PAGE NO. 6-59 |
| REV. A 3/23/73 |  | REP. NO.      |
| B 6/22/73      |  |               |

C 10/26/73

communications functions for the two instructors and phone jacks for four observers. A shelf shall provide space for reference materials (manuals, mission plans, etc.) and for writing.

#### 6.2.4.1.1. Dedicated Displays

The following instruments\* located in the forward crew cabin shall be repeated at the IOS to permit monitoring of the trainee's performance. The instruments shall be grouped in a configuration similar to the arrangement on the vehicle's instrument panel. The dedicated instruments shall be so positioned to provide a reference for both instructors.

- a. Caution & Warning Indicators
- b. Monitor, Left CRT
- c. Monitor, Center CRT
- d. Flight Director Attitude Indicator (Commander)
- e. Vertical Speed Indicator (Commander)
- f. Barometric Pressure Altimeter (Commander)
- g. Airspeed/Mach Number Indicator (Commander)
- h. Acceleration Indicator (Commander)
- i. Horizontal Situation Indicator (Commander)
- j. Elapsed Time Meter (Commander)
- k. Gimbal Position Indicator
- l. Monitor, Right CRT
- m. Monitor, PMS CRT
- n. Flight Director Attitude Indicator (Pilot)

|   |  |               |
|---|--|---------------|
| DATE 12/22/72                             | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION | PAGE NO. 6-60 |
| REV. A 3/23/73<br>B 6/22/73<br>C 10/26/73 | BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK                               | REP. NO.      |

- o. Vertical Speed Indicator (Pilot)
- p. Barometric Pressure Altimeter (Pilot)
- q. Airspeed/Mach Number Indicator (Pilot)
- r. Radar Altimeter
- s. Acceleration Indicator (Pilot)
- t. Horizontal Situation Indicator (Pilot)
- u. True Airspeed/Static Air Temperature Indicator
- v. Elapsed Time Meter (Pilot)
- w. Rudder Position Indicator
- x. Elevon Position Indicator

\* Contingent on Orbiter Panel Layout

The above repeater instruments shall accurately duplicate the readings or indications of their counterpart located in the crew cabin.

6.2.4.1.1.1 Hand Controller Indicator

In addition to crew station instruments certain crew station controls such as hand controllers require repeater indicators at the IOS.

The hand controller indicator shall consist of a series of tell-tale lights and analog displays which will inform the instructor of hand controller activity. Three lights shall be provided to indicate the location at which the hand controller is being operated: Commander, Pilot, Orbital Maneuvering Station. Eight tell-tale lights

|                            |  |               |
|----------------------------|--|---------------|
| DATE 12/22/72              | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION | PAGE NO. 6-61 |
| REV A 3/23/73<br>B 6/22/73 | BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK                               | REP. NO.      |

C 10/26/73

shall indicate the following position of the translational hand controller: up, down, clockwise, counter-clockwise, forward, aft, left, and right. Directions of the rotational hand controller shall be displayed by these analog meter indicators for: the positive or negative pitch, positive or negative yaw, positive or negative roll.

#### 6.2.4.1.2 CRT Display Keyboard Units

Each instructor position at the IOS shall be provided with two CRT display units. In addition, a fifth CRT shall be located conveniently between the two instructors and shall be primarily used for the Event Time Monitoring function. Also, each instructor shall be provided a monitor on which he can view the visual scene presented to the trainee.

Each CRT shall have the capability of displaying alphanumeric or graphic data at any position of the IOS at the option of the instructor. Each of the five CRT's - two at the Commander instructor station, the two at the Pilot instructor station and the center CRT - shall have access to the same pool of CRT pages and shall be selected by a keyboard unit located at each instructor position. The CRT's shall operate independently but in parallel so that any available data can be shown on any CRT and any control action can be accomplished with any keyboard. The CRT display control shall enable an instructor to obtain a desired display and execute a given control action by depressing a limited number of keys.



|   |  |               |
|---|--|---------------|
| DATE 12/22/72                             | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION<br>BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK | PAGE NO. 6-62 |
| REV. A 3/23/73<br>B 6/22/73<br>C 10/26/73 |  | REP. NO.      |

The following CRT pages shall be provided:

- a. Event Time Monitor
- b. Panel Displays (excluding those provided by dedicated displays).
- c. Energy Management Predictor
- d. Malfunction Insertion and Display
- e. Circuit Breaker Status
- f. Crew Station Set-up Verification
- g. Active malfunctions and Tripped Circuit Breakers
- h. Mission Parameters and Summary Display
- i. Interface Data Stream and Telemetry Monitoring
- j. Enroute and Approach Displays
- k. In-flight Refueling \*
- l. External Environment
- m. Simulator Reset
- n. Simulator Status

\* Not a present Shuttle Requirement

Each of the display categories shall be identified by a one or two character mnemonic. The first character being a letter to identify the category (e.g., E = Energy Management Predictor), and the second character - where there is more than one page in the category - denoting the page within the category.

The top line of each CRT shall always contain the following items:

|                |  |               |
|----------------|--|---------------|
| DATE 12/22/72  | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION<br>BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK | PAGE NO. 6-63 |
| REV. A 3/23/73 |  | REP. NO.      |
| B 6/22/73      |  |               |

C 10/26/73

a. A one-or two-character display mnemonic identifying the display.

b. Symbols indicating the ground station in contact with the vehicle; if none are in contact, LOS (Loss of Signal) is displayed.

c. Mission elapsed time (MET).

d. Simulated Greenwich mean time (GMT).

The space to the left of MET shall be used for a flashing display of mnemonics of the system page(s) in which astronaut activity has occurred during the previous five seconds. It shall be used as a signal to call up a system page, or to look at the Event Time Monitor display. The displays shall indicate the simulated time consisting of three digits for days and two digits each for hours, minutes, and seconds.

The CRT display system shall provide a minimum usable horizontal and vertical display size of 16 and 12 inches respectively. The system shall be capable of displaying 80 minimum small characters (0.17 inch) per horizontal line including spaces. A minimum of 30 lines of characters shall be displayed on a page. The display system shall also be capable of presenting alphanumerics, graphics, symbols, vectors and circles. The capability of presenting lines and circles in dot, dash, dot-dash, and as solid lines shall be provided. Provisions shall also be made for vectors and symbols to blink.

|                |  |               |
|----------------|--|---------------|
| DATE 12/22/72  | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION<br><br>BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK | PAGE NO. 6-64 |
| REV. A 3/23/73 |  | REP. NO.      |
| B 6/22/73      |  |               |
| C 10/26/73     |  |               |

#### 6.2.4.1.2.1 Event Time Monitor

A CRT located between the two instructors shall be primarily used for the Event Time Monitoring function. The display shall provide a chronological display of the most recent crew actions. Each of these lines shall contain the following data:

- a. The name of the control manipulated.
- b. The action taken. For a momentary switch, the new position shall be displayed; for a momentary switch, or continuous control, the direction of the most recent motion would be shown.
- c. The time at which the action occurred.
- d. The mnemonic of the panel page involved.

The most recent crew action shall be displayed on the top line of the CRT. As the next action takes place, it will occupy the first line, and the previous action will occupy the second line. When the CRT page is filled, a new crew action shall cause the last line to be dropped.

#### 6.2.4.1.2.2 Panel Displays

Panel displays shall be repeaters of spacecraft control positions and displays and also provide the functions of parameter override (reference paragraph 6.2.4.1.2.2.1) and parallel switch operation (reference paragraph 6.2.4.1.2.2.2). The repeater function shall enable the instructor to monitor trainee activities and to observe the reaction of the crew in rectifying errors and malfunctions and in performing their mission tasks.

|                |  |               |
|----------------|--|---------------|
| DATE 12/22/72  | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION<br>BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK | PAGE NO. 6-65 |
| REV. A 3/23/73 |  | REP. NO.      |
| B 6/22/73      |  |               |
| C 10/26/73     |  |               |

Panel displays shall be categorized according to the major vehicle panels. Each category shall contain one or more display pages. Pages shall present to the instructor a display of the control and indicator positions presented in the cabin. Controls shall be displayed as follows:

- a. Continuous Controls - This type of control shall be displayed as a vertical rectangle. The scale shall be located within the rectangle representing the range of the control. An index, also located within the rectangle shall represent the indication of the control. The control shall be identified by its name.
- b. Continuous Displays. This type of control shall be displayed the same as continuous controls.
- c. Switches - A tabular listing of system switches shall be displayed. The listing shall include the switch name and all available switch positions. The symbol ☐ shall be placed to the left of the switch position prevailing in the vehicle; an asterisk (\*) shall be placed to the left of the position selected by the instructor for parallel switch operation, or, in the case of display selecting switches for parameter display override.
- d. Digital Displays - Those displays shall be presented in the same manner as in the vehicle. Commas, decimal points, and other symbols (e.g., N,S,E,W,+,-) shall be appropriately displayed.
- e. Quasi Digital Displays (Flags) - Displays of this type shall be accomplished by a special symbol.

|   |  |               |
|---|--|---------------|
| DATE 12-22-72                             | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION | PAGE NO. 6-66 |
| REV. A 3-23-73<br>B 6/22/73<br>C 10/26/73 | BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK                               | REP. NO.      |

6.2.4.1.2.2.1 Parallel Switch Operation

Provisions shall be made for parallel switch operation which will allow the instructor to override the position of switches in the crew station. However, the most recent command shall take precedence.

6.2.4.1.2.2.2 Parameter Display Override

Parameter display override controls shall be located at the IOS. These override controls shall provide a reading of the applicable parameter at the IOS only. The parameter display override shall be usable in two different ways: (1) to view a display selected by a switch position other than the one present in the Shuttle Vehicle, and (2) to view the true value of a malfunctioned display. When no override is commanded by the override control, the applicable IOS display shall repeat the same parameter and value as the appropriate crew station instrument.

6.2.4.1.2.3 Energy Management Predictor Display

This page shall provide a graphic display of the critical parameters associated with energy management. The display shall contain a symbol indicating the vehicles current state, and a second symbol which shall predict the vehicles future state. Predicted values of energy management parameters will be displayed in 30 second increments.

|                |  |               |
|----------------|--|---------------|
| DATE 12/22/73  | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION<br>BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK | PAGE NO. 6-67 |
| REV. A 3/23/73 |  | REP. NO.      |
| B 6/22/73      |  |               |

C 10/26/73

#### 6.2.4.1.2.4 Malfunction Insertion and Display

This feature shall provide the instructor with the capability of entering malfunctions into any subsystem of the SSV and faults into the telemetry.

Malfunctions shall be grouped on pages by system. The display page shall contain a mix of discrete and variable malfunctions, one malfunction per line. For a variable malfunction, the range and units shall be provided. The instructor shall be required to insert the desired value of the malfunction to be inserted. Provisions shall also be made for changing the value of a variable malfunction already in the simulator. Control of variable malfunctions shall be handled by means of the keyboard unit. Provisions shall be made to provide the instructor with a visual reference of the malfunctions (faults) which have been inserted into the simulator.

#### 6.2.4.1.2.5 Circuit Breaker Status

Tabular displays, organized by system or panel, or circuit breaker status, shall indicate for each circuit breaker its status: normal, permanently failed, or open. The status of any circuit breaker shall be changed to permanently failed or temporarily failed by use of this display. Circuit breaker controls at the IOS shall enable the instructor the capability to include the following:

|                             |  |               |
|-----------------------------|--|---------------|
| DATE 12/22/72               | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION | PAGE NO. 6-68 |
| REV. A 3/23/73<br>B 6/22/73 | D 12/21/73<br>BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK                 | REP. NO.      |

C 10/26/73

- a. Permanently fail a circuit breaker.
- b. Temporarily fail a circuit breaker.
- c. Change from permanently failed to temporarily

failed.

- d. Change from temporarily failed to permanently failed.

Circuit breakers shall be displayed by panels. In some instances, it may be necessary to display a panel of circuit breakers on more than one page. Panels containing a limited number of circuit breakers may be grouped by panel on a single page.

#### 6.2.4.1.2.6 Crew Station Setup Verification Display

The capability for the instructor to rapidly verify the proper position of crew station controls prior to initiating an exercise by displaying the difference between desired and actual positions of controls or a comparison of desired and actual shall be provided. In addition, the equipment status displays shall provide for a rapid and gross verification of correct operation and operational status of all SMS components and subsystems.

This display shall contain three columns headed "Control", "Desired Position", and "Actual Position". The names of controls whose desired and actual positions differ shall be displayed along with the desired and actual positions. The display

|      |                        |  |          |      |
|------|------------------------|--|----------|------|
| DATE | 12/22/72               | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION<br>BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK | PAGE NO. | 6-69 |
| REV. | A 3/23/73<br>B 6/22/73 |  | REP. NO. |      |

C 10/26/73

shall be automatically called up when the simulator is reset to one of the reset points. The page shall remain displayed until the necessary corrections are made or overridden by the instructor.

#### 6.2.4.1.2.7 Active Malfunctions and Tripped Circuit Breakers

This display shall provide, in one place, a listing of all active malfunctions and tripped circuit breakers. The instructor shall be able to clear malfunctions individually or simultaneously.

This display shall contain a listing of all the malfunctions, discrete or variable inserted into the simulator. The list shall also contain all tripped circuit breakers: those permanently failed by the instructor, and those temporarily failed. The instructor shall be able to delete a malfunction or modify a variable malfunction with this display in the same manner as the regular malfunction display, but he shall not be able to insert a malfunction with it. The instructor shall be able to change the status of a previously failed circuit breakers from permanently failed to temporarily failed and vice versa. Provisions shall be made to remove all active malfunctions simultaneously.

#### 6.2.4.1.2.8 Mission Parameters and Summary Display

This display shall provide a summary of critical mission parameters. The parameters to be displayed shall be capable of being changed for different mission phases. The display shall provide:

- a. Summary of critical parameters during a given phase of the mission. The format of the display shall



|                |  |               |
|----------------|--|---------------|
| DATE 12/22/72  | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION<br>BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK | PAGE NO. 6-70 |
| REV. A 3/23/73 |  | REP. NO.      |
| B 6/22/73      |  |               |
| C 10/26/73     |  |               |

be: each line shall contain the name of the parameter, its value, and the units in which the value is expressed. Mission parameters shall be categorized by mission phase which begins at one of the reset points provided. As the mission progresses, parameters shall be changed accordingly.

#### 6.2.4.1.2.9 Interface Data Stream and Telemetry Monitoring

This display shall permit the values of any interface data stream telemetry subsystem parameters to be monitored. Telemetry faults can be inserted into any channel and both faulted and true values can be monitored. The CRT pages used for interface data stream shall be organized as follows:

- a. Uplink Command Input
- b. Uplink Command Summary
- c. Telemetry Monitoring
- d. Telemetry Malfunction Insertion
- e. Interface Buffer Monitor

#### 6.2.4.1.2.9.1 Uplink Command Input Page (UCIP)

This page shall provide the capability for an instructor to insert uplink commands into the training exercise while the simulator is running independently, or integrated with MCC. The command entries into the CRT shall be designed in such a manner as to be compatible with the mission uplink command documentation. The page shall be formatted in such a manner that all entries required

|      |                                      |  |               |
|------|--------------------------------------|--|---------------|
| DATE | 12/22/72                             | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION<br><br>BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK | PAGE NO. 6-71 |
| REV. | A 3/23/73<br>B 6/22/73<br>C 10/26/73 |  | REP. NO.      |

for the various types of commands which are displayed on the page shall be line selectable. The format, units, and number of characters required for each entry shall be defined in the display format.

The last command entered for each type command shall be displayed in the input field. This display shall appear on all UCI pages which are being displayed on CRT's regardless of the one from which the command originated.

An error message shall be generated for illegal entries and remain for a period of ten seconds.

An override capability shall be provided to enable commands from the IOS to be processed regardless of the power configuration and/or signal strengths. The instructor shall be able to select or cancel the override by line input. Incorrect or garbled commands shall be displayed in a different format, e.g., hexadecimal.

#### 6.2.4.1.2.9.2 Uplink Command Summary Page

A command summary page shall be provided which will display for last twenty-five commands entered during a training session the following data:

- a. The code name for the command.
- b. Status of the command (e.g., executed, ignored, in-process).
- c. The vehicle up-link system, if redundant or multiple units are on-board, to which the command was addressed.

|                             |  |               |
|-----------------------------|--|---------------|
| DATE 12/22/72               | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION<br>BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK | PAGE NO. 6-72 |
| REV. A 3/23/73<br>B 6/22/73 | D 12/21/73   | REP. NO.      |

C 10/26/73

d. Originator of the command (MCC, UCIP or any other system capable of inserting uplink commands).

e. The GMT that the command was received in the simulated vehicle.

Incorrect or garbled commands shall be displayed in a different code format, e.g., hexadecimal.

The last twenty-five commands entered shall be recorded and available for display on the Uplink Command Summary Page regardless of whether the page is active on the CRT at the time the command(s) were entered.

#### 6.2.4.1.2.9.3 Telemetry Monitoring Page

Sequential pages shall be provided which will display and monitor all telemetry parameters organized by SSV systems. The telemetry data displayed shall repeat the parameter values which are being transmitted to the down-link equipment by the simulated vehicle system programs as modified by the malfunctions inserted in the bit stream pattern through the Telemetry Malfunction Page. The parameters shall be identified by their TM number and descriptive engineering terminology. The values of analog parameters shall be displayed in terms of engineering units used by the simulator programs, i.e., degrees - Rankine, volts, amps, pounds per square inch, etc. The values of discrete parameters shall be displayed as on/off, 1 or 0, primary or secondary, etc.

DATE 12-22-72

THE SINGER COMPANY

PAGE NO. 6-73

REV. A 3-23-73  
B 6/22/73

C 10/26/73  
D 12/21/73

SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

6.2.4.1.2.9.4 Telemetry Malfunction Insertion Page

This page shall enable the instructor to insert up to twenty-five malfunctions into the telemetry down-link data. This page shall be formatted in such a manner that each malfunction entered is tabulated in the order of insertion, and the following data associated with each malfunction measurement is displayed.

- a. Telemetry measurement number.
- b. Actual value (in engineering units)
- c. Failed value
- d. Type of malfunction
- e. Malfunction value

The types of malfunctions which may be entered are as follows:

- a. Static integer/discrete
- b. Static bit pattern
- c. Drift malfunction
- d. Offset malfunction
- e. Fixed value malfunction

The instructor entries shall be designed so that the allowable and required entries are annotated on the scratch pad line. Error messages shall be provided to inform the instructor of illegal operations.

6.2.4.1.2.9.5 Interface Buffer Monitor

Display Page(s) shall be provided to monitor the interface data in the transmitted and received format prior to being decoded for inputs and after packing and formatting for transmissions.

|                             |  |               |
|-----------------------------|--|---------------|
| DATE 12/22/72               | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION | PAGE NO. 6-74 |
| REV. A 3/23/73<br>B 6/22/73 | C 10/26/73<br>D 12/21/73<br>BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK   | REP. NO.      |

#### 6.2.4.1.2.10 Enroute and Approach Display

The enroute and approach display shall provide the following types of horizontal and/or vertical profile flight paths depending on the mode of operation:

- a. Enroute Display
- b. Approach Display

The display shall automatically switch to or from the approach mode when the vehicle position crosses a predetermined boundary for a selected approach area.

#### 6.2.4.1.2.10.1 Enroute Mode

The enroute mode shall provide the instructor with a graphic presentation of the vehicle's flight path. This graphic presentation shall be provided for missions involving atmospheric (Ferry) flights.

DATE 12/22/72

REV. A 3/23/73

B 6/22/73

C 10/26/73

D 12/21/73

THE SINGER COMPANY

SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

PAGE NO. 6-75

REP. NO.

The instructor shall be presented a graphic display of the vehicle's ground track. The ground track of the course flown shall be corrected for map distortion. The display shall provide a graphic representation in terms of circles, call letters and channel or frequency of all surface facilities within the area of display.

The enroute mode shall operate at continuously variable scales from 1 inch equals 10 nautical miles to 1 inch equals 50 nautical miles as selected from the instructor's control panel. The control shall be graduated in 0.1 nautical mile increments and incorporate a positive lock to prevent inadvertent movement.

#### 6.2.4.1.2.10.2 Approach Mode

The approach mode shall present a magnified display of the course flown in the approach area with respect to a simulated navigation facility normally located at the center of the chart. In this mode the CRT display shall operate at varying scales from 1 inch equals 0.2 nautical mile, to 1 inch equals 10 nautical miles as selected by the instructor-operator's control. The control shall be graduated in 0.1 nautical mile increments, and incorporate a positive lock to prevent inadvertent movement. In the approach mode, radial lines and distance circles shall be visible on the display surface. The location of the area covered by the display system shall be determined by selection of any of the ILS Localizer, GCA, or

|   |  |               |
|---|--|---------------|
| DATE 12/22/72                             | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION | PAGE NO. 6-76 |
| REV. A 3/23/73<br>B 6/22/73<br>C 10/26/73 | D 12/21/73<br>BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK                 | REP. NO.      |

VOR approach facilities. When the simulator comes within the pre-determined range of a selected navigational facility, the display system shall automatically switch to the approach mode and shift the selected facility to the center of the approach display.

As the vehicle approaches to within ten miles from the airport the display shall automatically switch to a terminal mode. In this mode a split screen display shall be presented. The upper portion of the display shall provide an elevation versus range to touchdown point along an axis representing ten miles in length; the lower portion of the display shall present azimuth versus range to touchdown point. The displayed runway heading and glideslope shall be defined by the surface facility selected by the instructor.

#### 6.2.4.1.2.11 In-flight Refueling Page \*

In-flight refueling is associated with the Ferry phase of the SSV mission. The in-flight refueling phase of this mission shall be simulated to a limited extent. The effects of on-loading fuel from the tanker shall be part of the simulator program (e.g., increase in the fuel quantity gauges for the ABES at a constant rate, change in the vehicle's CG as the fuel load increases). The instructor shall be provided with a CRT page for controlling the in-flight refueling program. Fuel quantity shall be displayed to appraise the instructor of the progress of the refueling operation.

\* Not currently in the Shuttle Vehicle Baseline

|   |  |               |
|---|--|---------------|
| DATE 12/22/72                             | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION<br>BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK | PAGE NO. 6-77 |
| REV. A 3/23/73<br>B 6/22/73<br>C 10/26/73 |  | REP. NO.      |

#### 6.2.4.1.2.12 External Environment Page

This page or pages shall provide the capability for the instructor to insert or change reset parameters prior to the start of a training exercise. Appropriate changeable reset parameters for each mission phase shall be identified and the capability to change these parameters for each mission phase shall be programmed into the page program.

#### 6.2.4.1.2.13 Simulator Reset Page

A Simulator Reset Page shall be provided.

To set or reset the simulator for the start of operation from one of the 20 reset points, from a safe store point, or from a write-reset point, the instructor shall first call up the Simulator Reset Page. The display on this page will contain the following lines, each with an identifier:

- a. Twenty lines with the name of 20 reset points
- b. One line labeled "SAFE STORE"
- c. One line labeled "WRITE-RESET"

To reset the simulator, the appropriate line will be selected.



DATE 12/22/72

REV. A 3/23/73  
B 6/22/73  
C 10/26/73

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

PAGE NO. 6-78

REP. NO.

6.2.4.1.2.14 Simulator Status Page

A simulator status page shall be provided to assist the instructor or operator in performing a "morning readiness check" of the simulator. This program shall enable the operating personnel to determine if the simulator is ready for operation. The check shall utilize automatic sequencing through a series of standard static outputs utilizing the normal iteration rate of the simulator program. These tests shall enable the operator to visually ascertain that the subsystems - visual, DCE, computer and sound - are operating properly.

6.2.4.1.3 Simulator Control and Display

Control of the simulator shall be from the IOS. The instructor shall be provided controls at his console for those functions not accomplished through the CRT display system. Since the IOS will be manned by one or two instructors depending on the training exercise, sufficient controls shall be available for either instructor to conduct a training exercise from his position. Controls and displays shall include the following functions:

- a. Simulator Status
- b. Operate Controls
- c. Record/Playback
- d. Communications Control
- e. Lighting/Sound Controls
- f. Graphic Control

|                |  |               |
|----------------|--|---------------|
| DATE 12/22/72  | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION<br>BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK | PAGE NO. 6-79 |
| REV. A 3/23/73 |  | REP. NO.      |
| B 6/22/73      |  |               |
| C 10/26/73     |  |               |

g. Monitor Select

h. Console Speaker

#### 6.2.4.1.3.1 Simulator Status

The instructor shall be provided a visual indication from which he can determine the status of the simulator and its associated subsystems. Status of the following subsystems shall be included: visual power, DCE, computer, and motion. Indicators shall be provided to alert the instructor when maintenance is in progress. Lights shall also indicate when a subsystem is ready for simulator operation to commence. Indicators shall be provided to denote that the visual scene for a vehicle window is ready to be portrayed. The status of the visual system image generators shall also be displayed.

#### 6.2.4.1.3.2 Operate Controls

Sufficient controls and indicators shall be provided to permit safe operation of the simulator. Controls shall be provided for operation of the simulator itself, the motion system and control loading system, and the visual system. Simulator controls shall be provided to operate the simulator at various speeds (Normal, Fast, 1/10 and 1/20 speed). Controls shall also be provided to permit MCC to be integrated into the training exercise. An emergency stop switch, appropriately identified, shall be provided which will remove all primary power from the simulator, and return the motion system, if it is activated, to a stowed position. The following special function

DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION.

PAGE NO. 6-80

REV. A 3/23/73  
B 6/22/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

C 10/26/73

controls shall also be included:

- a. Automatic Freeze Disable
- b. Freeze
- c. Reset
- d. Write-Reset
- e. Step-Ahead
- f. Safe-Store

6.2.4.1.3.2.1 Automatic Freeze Disable Control

This control when activated shall cause the simulator to be stopped automatically when defined simulator conditions have been exceeded. Parameters which have been exceeded shall be displayed on the CRT.

6.2.4.1.3.2.2 Freeze Control

Activation of this control shall cause the computer to enter the freeze mode. In this mode, integrations and time varying functions shall be held constant.

6.2.4.1.3.2.3 Reset Control

Upon initiating a reset, the simulator should be initialized to a specific set of initial conditions. These conditions shall be such that, from reset, the consumables, switch positions, on-board computer modes, and trajectory characteristics are representative of the mission planning documentation. Reset conditions shall be displayed on the CRT and the instructor shall have the option of changing parameters through the CRT keyboard.

DATE 12-22-72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 6-81

REV. A 3-23-73  
B 6/22/73

C 10/26/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

6.2.4.1.3.2.4 Write-Reset Control

This control shall provide the capability to store, at instructor option, without interrupting the real time simulation, those values in memory which are required to reinitialize the simulator back to this point.

6.2.4.1.3.2.5 Step-Ahead Control

This control shall provide the capability to advance or retard the mission a preselected increment of time which is entered into the keyboard by the instructor. During this mode, the computer shall execute the required programs at least 40 times faster than real time.

6.2.4.1.3.2.6 Safe-Store Control

This control shall cause the simulator to periodically store, at least once every minute, without interfering with real-time simulation, those values in memory which are required to subsequently reinitialize the simulator back to this point. Sufficient safe store points shall be provided to cover a period of eight hours.

6.2.4.1.3.2.7 Motion System Controls

Operational control of the motion system shall be from the IOS. The following controls shall be provided:

- a. Motion Ready Indicator
- b. Motion ON-OFF
- c. Control Loading ON-OFF
- d. Tilt Control

|                             |  |               |
|-----------------------------|--|---------------|
| DATE 12/22/72               | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION | PAGE NO. 6-82 |
| REV. A 3/23/73<br>B 6/22/73 | C 10/26/73<br>BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK                 | REP. NO.      |

6.2.4.1.3.2.8 Visual Control

The following controls shall be provided on the console to permit control of the visual system by the instructor.

- a. "READY" light
- b. "OPERATE" switch

Provisions for establishing the time of day of the visual scene, control of the visibility level of the visual scene, and the cloud content (cloud base and height) will be through the keyboard unit.

|                |  |               |
|----------------|--|---------------|
| DATE 12/22/73  | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION<br>BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK | PAGE NO. 6-83 |
| REV. A 3/23/73 |  | REP. NO.      |
| B 6/22/73      |  |               |

C 10/26/73

#### 6.2.4.1.3.3 Record/Playback

These controls, in conjunction with the keyboard, are used to record the trainee's performance and play it back at a subsequent time. The following controls shall be located at the IOS.

- a. Operate
- b. Record
- c. Playback
- d. Stop

#### 6.2.4.1.3.4 Communications Control

Each instructor shall be provided with a voice communication terminal which shall allow selective voice communication within the SMS complex as well as with facilities related to an integrated simulation. The instructor may select either simulated loops, or select simulator-peculiar supplementary loops which shall provide direct communications with the crew station modules, MCC and maintenance areas. The loops which shall be under control of the voice communications terminal are:

- 1) Simulated Spacecraft loops which shall include,
  - a) S-Band
  - b) VHF-1
  - c) VHF-2
  - d) Interphone Communication System

These loops shall be under computer control and powered by the simulator. Talk/Listen and monitor selectability shall

|               |  |               |
|---------------|--|---------------|
| DATE 12/22/72 | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION<br>BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK | PAGE NO. 6-84 |
| REV A 3/23/73 |  | REP. NO.      |
| B 6/22/73     |  |               |

C 10/26/73

be provided. The loops shall be capable of interfacing with MCC in the SMS/MCC integrated mode.

2) Astronaut Loops between the IOS and the Cockpit which shall include,

- a) AL-CS - Instructor to the Commander Work Station
- b) AL-LS - Instructor to the Pilot Work Station
- c) AL-MSS - Instructor to the Mission Specialist  
Station
- d) AL-PS - Instructor to the Payload Specialist  
Station
- e) AL-MS - Instructor to the Manipulator Work Station
- f) AL-ZR - Instructor to the Z Axis Rendezvous  
Work Station

These loops shall be independent of computer control and powered by MCC interface power when integrated or by simulator power when not integrated.

3) Coordination loops between the SMS IOS and MCC in the SMS/MCC integrated mode which shall include,

- a) SM - The Simulation Coordination loop between SMS and MCC instructors. Talk/Listen and monitor selectability shall be provided. This loop shall be independent of computer control and powered by MCC interface power.

|   |  |               |
|---|--|---------------|
| DATE 12/22/72                             | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION<br>BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK | PAGE NO. 6-85 |
| REV. A 3/23/73<br>B 6/22/73<br>C 10/26/73 |  | REP. NO.      |

b) Flight Director Loop - This loop shall be independent of computer control and powered by MCC interface power. A monitor only selection shall be provided.

c) GOSS (Ground Operation Support System) - This loop shall be independent of computer control and powered by MCC interface power. A monitor only selection shall be provided.

d) SMS/TLM - This loop shall be independent of computer control and powered by MCC interface power. A Talk/Listen and monitor selectability shall be provided.

4) Maintenance Loops between the IOS, Simulator peripheral areas and MCC when integrated in the SMS/MCC mode. Three maintenance loops shall be provided. Talk/Listen and Monitor selectability shall be provided. The loops shall be powered by MCC interface power when integrated or by simulator power when not integrated and be independent of computer control.



|   |  |               |
|---|--|---------------|
| DATE 12/22/72                             | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION | PAGE NO. 6-86 |
| REV. A 3/23/73<br>B 6/22/73<br>C 10/26/73 | BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK                               | REP. NO.      |

#### 6.2.4.1.3.5 Lighting/Sound Controls

Controls shall be provided at the IOS for the simulated sound, and the lighting of the instructor's console. Operation of the sound system shall be through an ON-OFF switch and a control for the intensity of the sound. The control panel lighting shall be varied through two controls; one for the intensity of the panel lights, and one for the intensity of the indicator lights. A capability shall be provided for testing the indicator lamps for operability. A lamp test shall be provided for each position at console, i.e., Commander instructor, and Pilot instructor.

#### 6.2.4.1.3.6 Graphic Control

These controls provide the instructor with the capability to control the presentation on the graphic display or visual monitor. Control is also provided for manually changing from the enroute mode to the approach mode or vice versa, and varying the scale of the display being presented. Provisions shall also be made for selecting the center of the presentation from aircraft oriented to airport oriented. The following controls shall be provided as a minimum:

- a. Enroute
- b. Approach

DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 6-87

REV. A 3/23/73  
B 6/22/73

C 10/26/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

- c. Chart Scale
- d. Airport Chart Select
- e. Aircraft Chart Center
- f. Airport Chart Center

6.2.4.1.3.7 Monitor Select

Provisions shall be made for the instructor to monitor the visual scene as portrayed at the various crew positions. Tell-tale lights shall illuminate when a visual scene is present in any of the crew position windows. The following controls shall be provided for the instructor to select the visual scene he wishes to view on the visual monitor located on his console:

- a. Left side window
- b. Left quarter window
- c. Left forward window
- d. Right forward window
- e. Right quarter window
- f. Right side window

6.2.4.1.3.8 Console Speaker

A speaker shall be located at the IOS. The necessary controls shall be provided to activate the speaker, and to control the intensity of the volume.

|                |   |               |
|----------------|---|---------------|
| DATE 12/22/72  | THE SINGER COMPANY                      | PAGE NO. 6-88 |
| REV. A 3/23/73 | C 10/26/73 SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION |               |
| B 6/22/73      | D 12/21/73 BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK         | REP. NO.      |

#### 6.2.4.1.4 In-Cockpit Instructor Station

Provisions shall be made for an instructor station within the crew cabin of the motion-base simulator. This station shall only be used when the Mission Specialist and Payload Specialist's seats are not occupied. The instructor seat shall be portable and installed prior to a mission requiring an on-board instructor. Fittings shall be provided in the simulator to permit the installation and removal of the seat with a minimum effort and within a short period of time. The seat shall be located in the forward crew cabin, just aft of the center console.

Sufficient controls and indicators shall be provided to permit safe operation of the simulator. Controls shall be provided for operation of the simulator itself, the motion system and control loading system, and the visual system. Simulator controls shall be provided to operate the simulator at various speeds (Normal, 1/10 and 1/20 speed). Controls shall also be provided which permits MCC to be integrated into the training exercise. An emergency stop switch, appropriately identified, shall be provided which will remove all primary power from the simulator, and return the motion system, if activated, to a stowed position. The simulator shall automatically be stopped when any of the preselected simulator parameters are exceeded. The instructor shall be provided an indicator to inform him that the simulator has been stopped for this reason. The instructor shall be provided the capability of inserting any one of the 20 reset points from this position. The capability to insert malfunctions shall be provided from the in-cockpit instructor station.

|                |  |               |
|----------------|--|---------------|
| DATE 12/22/72  | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION<br>BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK | PAGE NO. 6-89 |
| REV. A 3/23/73 |  | REP. NO.      |
| REV. B 6/22/73 |  |               |

C 10/26/73

#### 6.2.4.1.5 Telemetry Operator Station

The Telemetry Operator Station serves to incorporate uplink commands and telemetry data into the training exercise. One Telemetry Operator Station shall be provided to serve both the fixed-base and the motion-base simulators. One operator shall be required at this station. This station shall consist of a CRT, a keyboard unit, and a communications control panel. A shelf of sufficient size shall be provided at this station for reference material and for writing.

##### 6.2.4.1.5.1 CRT Display/Keyboard Unit

The CRT display/keyboard unit shall furnish the Telemetry Station operator with the necessary displays and controls to monitor mission performance and enter all data associated with the telemetry and interface data function. The CRT shall be capable of providing both alphanumeric and graphic data. The operation and display requirements of this CRT/Display Keyboard unit shall be identical to the requirements described in paragraph 6.2.4.1.2.

##### 6.2.4.1.5.2 Station Controls

The Telemetry Operator Station will contain no controls associated with the operation of the simulator. A voice communications terminal shall be provided for the necessary communications with the trainee(s), other instructors and personnel in support of the training exercise.

#### 6.2.4.2 Fixed-Base Simulator IOS Complex

The fixed-base simulator IOS shall consist of five positions

|                             |  |               |
|-----------------------------|--|---------------|
| DATE 12/22/72               | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION | PAGE NO. 6-90 |
| REV. A 3/23/73<br>B 6/22/73 | BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK                               | REP. NO.      |

C 10/26/73

arranged into a composite station. Because of the number of instructors involved, the IOS complex shall be designed in modular form. One module shall consist of the Commander-Pilot IOS, a second module shall comprise the OMS IOS. This module shall be located adjacent to the Commander position of the Commander-Pilot IOS. The instructor assigned to the Commander will also operate this station. Located near the Commander-Pilot IOS, will be the remaining IOS modules. One module shall be used for monitoring the activities of the Mission Specialist and Payload Specialist; the other for the telemetry operator. The telemetry IOS shall be used to service both the fixed-base simulator and the motion-base simulator. The design of the stations shall permit each position of the IOS complex, except the T/M position, to operate the trainer.

The IOS complex shall use CRT's and keyboard units as the principal means of controlling the training operation and to monitor crew performance. The CRT's shall operate independently but in parallel so that any available data can be shown on any CRT and any control action can be accomplished with any keyboard. The IOS shall be capable of being operated by one man, but can accommodate as many as four. In addition to the instructors, up to four observers shall be capable of monitoring the training. Equipment considerations for up to four observers shall be limited to phone jacks.

A shelf shall be provided at each IOS position and be sufficiently large to provide space for reference material and for writing.

|                             |  |               |
|-----------------------------|--|---------------|
| DATE 12/22/72               | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION<br>BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK | PAGE NO. 6-91 |
| REV. A 3/23/73<br>B 6/22/73 | C 10/26/73<br>D 12/21/73   | REP. NO.      |

In addition to the IOS consoles, the fixed-base IOS complex includes:

- a. One X-Y Recorder
- b. Three eight-channel time history X-T Recorders
- c. Four castered, fully adjustable, swivel armchairs
- d. One Hard Copy Device

#### 6.2.4.2.1 Commander-Pilot IOS

The Commander-Pilot IOS for the fixed-base simulator shall be identical to the IOS for the motion-based simulator. The IOS shall include all the features and provide the instructor with the same capabilities offered in the motion-based simulator. The only changes in the two IOS's shall be in the area of the motion-tilt system. These controls shall be eliminated on the fixed-base IOS.

#### 6.2.4.2.2 Orbital Maneuvering Station IOS

The OMS IOS shall be designed to be manned by one instructor. The OMS IOS shall provide the capability for controlling and monitoring training at both the Z Axis Rendezvous and the Manipulator Work Stations. The IOS console shall consist of vertical or inclined panels containing all controls, indicators, displays, recorders, lights, and any other equipment necessary to set-up, control, and monitor the simulator training mission. As a minimum, the instruments and indicators specified herein shall be installed to permit convenient monitoring of the trainee by the instructor. Controls shall be provided to permit convenient control of the training situation by the instructor. A shelf shall be provided at the OMS IOS of sufficient size to provide space for reference material and for writing.

|                             |  |               |
|-----------------------------|--|---------------|
| DATE 12/22/72               | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION<br>BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK | PAGE NO. 6-92 |
| REV. A 3/23/73<br>B 6/22/73 |  | REP. NO.      |

C 10/26/73

The OMS IOS shall consist of a CRT monitor for observing visual scenes presented on the aft visual system. In addition, two TV monitors shall be provided which are repeaters of those located at the OMS in the crew cabin.

#### 6.2.4.2.2.1 CRT Display/Keyboard Units

The OMS IOS will be located adjacent to the Commander's position of the Commander-Pilot IOS. The OMS instructor shall be provided an alphanumeric CRT, and a monitor for observing the visual scenes presented at this station. A keyboard unit shall be located at the OMS IOS and shall operate in conjunction with the above CRT unit.

The operation and display requirements of this CRT/Keyboard/display unit shall be identical to the requirements described in paragraph 6.2.4.1.2.

#### 6.2.4.2.2.2 Dedicated Instruments

The following instruments\* located at the OMS shall be repeated at the IOS to permit the instructor to monitor the trainee's performance.

- a. Right Boom Position Indicator
- b. Left Boom Position Indicator
- c. Camera Attitude Indicators
- d. Camera Range Indicator
- e. Camera Range Rate Indicator
- f. Caution and Warning Indicators
- g. Monitor 1

|      |            |  |          |       |
|------|------------|--|----------|-------|
| DATE | 12/22/72   | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION<br>BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK | PAGE NO. | 6- 93 |
| REV. | A 3/23/73  |  | REP. NO. |       |
|      | B 6/22/73  |  |          |       |
|      | C 10/26/73 |  |          |       |

#### h. Monitor 2

\* List is contingent on final C&D layout

##### 6.2.4.2.2.3 Simulator Control and Display

The IOS control panel shall contain the necessary controls and indicators for operation of the IOS. The controls and indicators shall complement those functions accomplished through the CRT display system. Controls and displays shall include the following functions:

- a. Operate Controls
- b. Voice Communication Terminal Controls
- c. Visual Window Select Controls
- d. Lighting/Sound Controls

Operation of the above controls shall be the same as those located on the Commander-Pilot IOS and are described in 6.2.4.1.3. A difference does exist in the Visual Window Select Controls.

The Visual Window Select panel shall provide the instructor with the necessary controls to select a scene being portrayed on one of the aft windows. Selection of an aft window to be displayed on the Visual Monitor shall be through a switch-light. Tell-tale lights located above the switch-lights shall indicate the window at which a visual scene is being portrayed. The following switch lights, when activated, shall call up the appropriate window scene on the visual monitor.



|                             |  |                |
|-----------------------------|--|----------------|
| DATE 12/22/72               | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION<br>BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK | PAGE NO 6-- 94 |
| REV. A 3/23/73<br>B 6/22/73 |  | REP. NO.       |

C 10/26/73

- a. Overhead Left Window
- b. Overhead Right Window
- c. Aft Left Window
- d. Aft Right Window

#### 6.2.4.2.3 Mission Specialist/Payload Specialist IOS

The MS/PS IOS shall be designed to be operated by one instructor. The instructor shall be provided with all the controls necessary to operate the simulator. The MS/PS IOS shall integrate two CRT display units, a keyboard unit, TV monitors, dedicated displays, a control panel for functions not accomplished with the keyboard unit, and a voice communication terminal to provide the necessary communications functions. A shelf of sufficient size shall be provided at the station for reference material and for writing.

##### 6.2.4.2.3.1 CRT Display/Keyboard Unit

The CRT display/keyboard unit shall furnish the MS/PS instructor with the necessary displays and controls to monitor the mission performance of the trainee(s). Either CRT display unit shall be capable of displaying both alphanumeric and graphic data. The operation and display requirements of this CRT/display keyboard unit shall be identical to the requirements described in paragraph 6.2.4.1.2.

##### 6.2.4.2.3.2 Dedicated Displays

The following instruments located at the Mission Specialist and Payload Specialist's station shall be repeated at the IOS. (List TBD).

|                |  |               |
|----------------|--|---------------|
| DATE 12/22/72  | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION<br>BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK | PAGE NO. 6-95 |
| REV. A 3/23/73 |  | REP. NO.      |
| B 6/22/73      |  |               |

C 10/26/73

#### 6.2.4.2.3.3 Simulator Control

The IOS shall contain the necessary controls and indicators for operation of the IOS. The controls and indicators shall complement those functions not accomplished through the CRT display system. Controls and displays shall include the following functions:

- a. Simulator Status
- b. Operate Controls
- c. Voice Communications Terminal Controls
- d. Lighting/Sound Controls
- e. Record/Playback Controls
- f. Speaker Controls

Operation of the above controls shall be the same as those located on the Commander-Pilot IOS and are described in paragraph

6.2.4.1.3.

#### 6.2.4.3 Simulator Status

A simulator status "morning readiness" check program shall be provided. This program shall enable operating personnel to determine if the simulator is ready for operation. The check shall utilize automatic sequencing through a series of standard static outputs utilizing the normal iteration rate of the simulator program. These tests shall enable the operator to ascertain visually that all subsystems of the simulator are performing properly. The subsystems shall include, but not necessarily be limited to: visual DCE, computer

|   |  |              |
|---|--|--------------|
| DATE 12/22/72                             | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION<br>BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK | PAGE NO 6-96 |
| REV. A 3/23/73<br>B 6/22/73<br>C 10/26/73 | D 12/21/73   | REP. NO.     |

and sound. Provisions shall be incorporated to step through the simulator diagnostic program incrementally to verify the desired output at each step. The program shall not require more than 30 minutes running time.

#### 6.2.4.4 Layout Mock-Up

A full-scale mock-up of the instructor-operator station(s) shall be constructed at the contractor's plant to support the PDR and CDR requirements relative to the overall layout. Where major components are duplicated on the console (e.g., CRT displays) only one need to be modeled in detail. The model shall be as complete as necessary to permit evaluation of the general arrangement and installation of the following equipment as applicable.

- a. Location of the instructor-operator station(s) with respect to crew compartment stations.
- b. Instructor-operator flight compartment controls
- c. Full scale replica of all cabinets and panels including controls and indicators located in the instructor-operator areas.
- d. Instructor chairs
- e. Lighting arrangement
- f. Sample of panel painting and engraving

DATE 12/22/72  
REV. C 10/26/73

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION  
BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

PAGE NO. 6-97

REP. NO.

Pages 6-98 through 6-112 have been deleted.

DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 6-113

REV. B 6/22/73  
A 3/23/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

6.2.5 Ancillary Equipment (WBS#1.3 and 2.3)

6.2.5.1 Aural Cue System

6.2.5.1.1 Cue Requirements

The sounds which are conspicuous in the SSV shall be simulated with respect to location, frequency content, amplitude, and rate of change. These sounds shall be appropriately simulated during all phases of simulated vehicle operation including, but not limited to, the following:

- a) Ascent
- b) Orbit
- c) Rendezvous
- d) Docking and Undocking
- e) Payload Operation
- f) Deorbit
- g) Entry
- h) Approach and Landing
- i) Ferry Operation
- j) Abort

The sounds to be simulated shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

- a) Engine and Motor Operation
- b) Hydraulic System Operation
- c) Electrical System(s) Operation
- d) Pressurization System Operation
- e) Airconditioning System Operation

Preceding page blank

DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 6-114

REV. A 3/23/73  
B 6/22/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

- f) Landing Gear Operation
- g) Speed Brake Deployment
- h) Drag Chute Deployment
- i) Airflow Noises
- j) Structural Noises
- k) Pyrotechnic Separation
- l) Separation Noises
- m) Fuel and Oxidizer Venting
- n) Payload Bay Door Opening and Closing
- o) Docking Ring Extension, Mating and Locking
- p) Manipulator Arm Mating and Stowage
- q) Cargo Latching and Unlatching
- r) Caution and Warning Aural Cues

Each sound shall be independently adjustable before mixing into a total composite sound signal. The following instructors shall have interlocked ON-OFF/volume controls for the composite sound signal:

- a) Commander
- b) Pilot
- c) OMS
- d) MS/PS

DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 6-115

REV. A 3/23/73  
B 6/22/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

#### 6.2.5.1.2 Operational Features

The aural cue system shall be a real time acoustic effects generator suited to the production of computer controlled sound effects. It shall be capable of producing both normal and abnormal sounds which are heard by the crew members in the MBCS and FBCS .

Each event to be synthesized shall be generated by producing acoustic signals characteristic of the proper frequency, timbre, density, and timing. The aural cue system shall also be capable of generating the directional aspect of each aural cue.

The blending of the various sounds shall be controlled by the simulator digital computer program as a function of parameters such as engine speed, airspeed, etc. The intensity of the composite audio for each crew station shall be controllable from the associated Instructor operator's station between the limits of "off" and "normal".

#### 6.2.5.1.3 Test Features

Suitable diagnostic programs and automatic built-in test features for the aural cue system shall be provided. These features shall be controlled at the Instructor Operator Station.

#### 6.2.5.1.4 Update Capability

The Aural Cue system design shall be such that changes or

|                |  |                |
|----------------|--|----------------|
| DATE 12/22/72  | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION<br>BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK | PAGE NO. 6-116 |
| REV. A 3/23/73 |  | REP. NO.       |
| B 6/22/73      |  |                |

C 10/26/73

additions to the aural cues can be provided without major system change or hardware addition.



|                             |  |                |
|-----------------------------|--|----------------|
| DATE 12/22/72               | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION<br>BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK | PAGE NO. 6-117 |
| REV. A 3/23/73<br>B 6/22/73 |  | REP. NO.       |

## 6.2.5.2 Simulator Power Hardware

### 6.2.5.2.1 General

The contractor shall provide two power distribution systems, one for the Motion Base Crew Station and one for the Fixed Base Crew Station which shall interface with NASA furnished power sources having the following characteristics.

- a) Three phase Y-connected, 4 wire, 120/208 VAC, with a maximum voltage variation of plus or minus 8%, with transient drops from a nominal 120/208 VAC of up to 15% for a 0.25-second duration, maximum frequency deviations of  $\pm 3\%$ , and transient recovery time for frequency of not more than 3 seconds to return to nominal value.
- b) 277/480 VAC 60 Hz, three phase power.
- c) Single phase 115 VAC 400 Hz power.

### 6.2.5.2.2 Circuit Design

The Power Distribution System circuit design shall include an adequately fused main power switch to shut off all power to the SMS without disconnection from the power source. An indicator light shall be provided to indicate when primary power supplied to the equipment is on. The SMS shall maintain normal uninterrupted operation for all voltage levels above 105 VAC.

The SMS power factor shall be greater than 85% and the unbalanced current between lines shall be less than 15% of the average of the current in each of the three legs.

|                             |  |                |
|-----------------------------|--|----------------|
| DATE 12/22/72               | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION | PAGE NO. 6-118 |
| REV. A 3/23/73<br>B 6/22/73 | BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK                               | REP. NO.       |

Proper control logic shall be implemented to assure that the various power loads are sequenced into operation, reducing the surge current demands.

All power distribution circuits shall be adequately protected by circuit breakers. Additional protective devices shall comply with best commercial practices and the National Electrical Code. An emergency power-off system shall provide readily accessible switches located throughout the simulator. Activation of these switches shall remove all power to the simulator.

#### 6.2.5.2.2.1 Utility Power

A 115 Volt, 60 Hz utility electrical power circuit, designed to operate from the main power supply unit shall be provided. The circuit shall be capable of operating while the remainder of the SMS power is off. The circuit shall contain the lights and utility outlets required for checkout and trouble shooting the equipment.

#### 6.2.5.2.2.2 Elapsed Time Indicators

Elapsed time indicators shall be installed in the power supply equipment cabinets and shall give separate indications of the time that the main power is being supplied to the computers and each major subsystem of the SMS. The indicators shall have at least five digits in increments of one hour to give indication up to a total of 99,999 hours. Indicators shall not be required for the utility power circuit.

DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 6-119

REV. A 3/23/73  
B 6/22/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

6.2.5.3 Central Timing Equipment (CTE)

6.2.5.3.1 CTE Function and Operating Modes

The CTE shall receive, generate and transmit continuous timing signals to various systems in the SMS complex. The equipment will have two operating modes: (1) "non-integrated", which shall be active when the SMS is in an independent mode; and (2) "integrated", which shall be active when the SMS is operating in an integrated mode with MCC.

6.2.5.3.2 GFP Signals

NASA shall supply a one minute pulse, a one second pulse, and a 1 MHZ pulse to enable synchronization between time dependent elements of the complex.

6.2.5.3.3 Synchronization Requirements

6.2.5.3.3.1 SMS/MCC Integrated Mode of Operation

When the SMS and MCC are operating together, the simulation shall be synchronized by use of the GFP signals. Either the MBCS or the FBCS, but not both simultaneously, shall operate synchronized with MCC.

6.2.5.3.3.2 Internal SMS Synchronization

The contractor shall supply all timing signals other than the GFP signals to enable the SMS to function correctly. These signals shall include those required to interface the GFP flight hardware.

DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 6-120

REV. A 3/23/73  
B 6/22/73

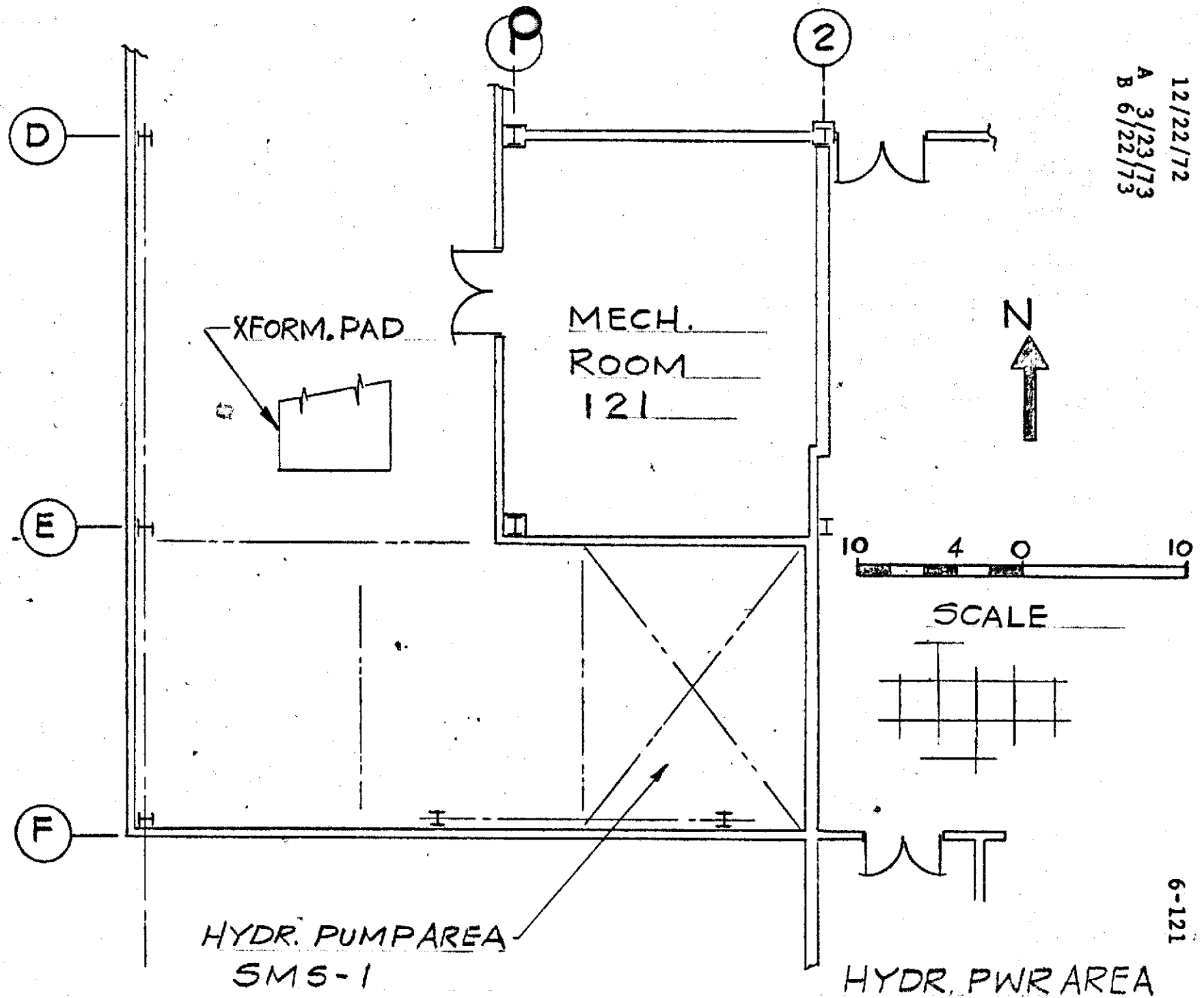
BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

#### 6.2.5.4 Hydraulic System Hardware

The hydraulic pump, motor, heat exchanger, reservoir and other equipment associated with the generation of hydraulic power shall be located in the area designated on FIG. 6.2 -III. The arrangement within this area shall be coordinated with NASA to accommodate power equipment for 2 additional simulators, thus a possible arrangement is shown on FIG. 6.2.5.4-1. The layout for this equipment with electrical power and water requirements, trenches, noise levels, and installation requirements shall be submitted with the proposal.

12/22/72  
A 3/23/73  
B 6/22/73



HYDR. PWR AREA  
FIG. 6.2.5.4.-1

6-121

DATE 12/22/72

REV. A 3/23/73  
B 6/22/73

C 12/21/73

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION  
BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

PAGE NO. 6-122

REP. NO.

#### 6.2.5.5 Interface Cabinets

Interface cabinets, where required, shall be provided to enable ease of wiring modifications.

#### 6.2.5.6 Intercommunications

The intercommunication stations shall be located so the operators at the consoles, crew station, and ancillary equipment of the SMS shall be able to communicate with each other on a network basis.

Each instructor shall be provided with a voice communication terminal which shall allow selective voice communication within the SMS complex as well as with facilities related to an integrated simulation. The required voice loops are defined in paragraph 6.2.4.1.3.4.

The instructors may select either simulated links, or select simulator-peculiar supplementary loops which shall provide direct communications with the crew station modules. The voice terminal shall consist of an audio control panel and a communications selection switching unit.

#### 6.2.5.7 Cabling

CFE cables shall be provided for interconnecting SMS equipment. A cable routing installation drawing shall be developed to specify proper routing of cables to avoid electromagnetic compatibility problems.

|                             |  |                |
|-----------------------------|--|----------------|
| DATE 12/22/72               | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION<br>BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK | PAGE NO. 6-123 |
| REV. A 3/23/73<br>B 6/22/73 |  | REP. NO.       |

#### 6.2.5.8 External Signal Interfaces

The Shuttle Mission Simulator is required to interface with a large number of devices in order to provide the various part task and fully integrated mission training functions.

These interfaces have been subdivided and categorized below according to work package breakdown.

The SMS contract shall satisfy these interface requirements, utilizing GFE where available, as identified in Exhibit (2), and provide Interface Control Documents defining detailed signal requirements. (Reference Exhibit (2), DRL Item #32).

##### 6.2.5.8.1 Motion Base Crew Station Simulator Signal Interfaces

The following signal interfaces shall be provided for the Shuttle Motion Base Crew Station simulation.

- a) MBCS/GSSC Interface
- b) MBCS/Audio Communications Interfaces
- c) MBCS/Central Timing Equipment Interface
- d) MBCS/GSSC Interface Software

##### 6.2.5.8.1.1 MBCS/GSSC Data Interfaces

The SMS/GSSC Data Interfaces shall provide the capability of combining the Ground Support Simulation Complex and the SMS into one integrated training network.

Interface between the two buildings shall be accomplished by serial data transmissions between computers. Three different sets of lines will be provided for the GSSC to SMS Command Interface, for the

DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 6-124

REV. A 3/23/73  
B 6/22/73  
C 7/27/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

SMS/GSSC two way trajectory data link, and for the SMS to GSSC Block II Data Telemetry Link.

The contractor shall provide the necessary hardware for interface with these networks. The SMS shall provide all trajectory data, configuration/mode data, communication system signal strengths, control functions for voice and data tape recorders, computer master timing, and telemetry data.

#### 6.2.5.8.1.1.1 GSSC-to-SMS Command Data Interface

The GSSC shall transmit 2360 bps to the SMS to provide up-link command data, trajectory data, Message identification, Validity tags, and computer status. The SMS interface will be with a Bell System type 201A modem. The division of the data for each frame is as follows:

44 bits - DCU transmission/Validity data

48 bits - Packed Message ID discretes, computer status discretes, Message Validity tag. (Total 48 discretes)

144 bits- Packed Command Up-link words (6-24 bit words)

The update commands shall originate with MCC in the GSSC loop during integrated training sessions. Commands shall be insertable by the instructor in all modes of operation.

#### 6.2.5.8.1.1.2 SMS/DCU/GSSC - Block I Data Interface

The SMS shall interchange data with the GSSC to provide Trajectory data, Time Tags, Computer Configuration/Mode data, Target



DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 6-125

REV. A 3/23/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

B 6/22/73

information, Communication System signal strengths, Message ID, and Validity tags. The SMS shall interface with a Digital Conversion Unit (DCU) in Building 5 which in turn interfaces with Bell System Type 301B Modems for full duplex serial transmission of data to the GSSC. Data transmission rate shall be a maximum 40.8K bits per line.

Each message exchanged between the SMS and the GSSC shall contain a message time tag. The data within the interface message shall be valid for the GMT of the message time tag. Whenever SMS or target vehicle state vector information is being transferred in an interface message, the inertial state vector shall be referenced to the time tag of that respective message. All time tag interface messages shall be referenced to the SMS RTCC Greenwich Meridian Time (RTCC-GMT) which is defined as a time measure of elapsed days, hours, minutes, seconds, and deciseconds at the Greenwich Meridian from midnight of December 31 of the year prior to the launch. The GMT at midnight of December 31-January 1 of the year prior to the launch is defined to be an RTCC-GMT of: DAYS-001:HRS-00MIN-00:SEC-00.0.

DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 125A

REV. A 3/23/73  
B 6/22/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

The division of data is as follows:

|  | Rate | SMS to GSSC | GSSC to SMS | Bits<br>Per<br>Second |
|--|------|-------------|-------------|-----------------------|
| 64 DCU Transmission Validity Data          | 20   |             | X           | 1280                  |
| 32 Message I.D. and Computer Validity Tags | 20   |             | X           | 640                   |
| 64 Simulator Configuration Data            | 20   | X           |             | 1280                  |
| 64 Lift Off Time                           | 20   |             | X           | 1280                  |
| 64 Frame Time                              | 20   | X           | X           | 2560                  |
| 64 Master Clock Time                       | 20   | X           | X           | 2560                  |
| 64 Event Time                              | 20   |             | X           | 1280                  |
| 512 Shuttle Vehicle State Vector           | 10   | X           | X           | 10240                 |
| 512 Target Vehicle 1 State Vector          | 10   | X           | X           | 10240                 |
| 512 Target Vehicle 2 State Vector          | 10   | X           | X           | 10240                 |
| 512 Target Vehicle 3 State Vector          | 10   | X           | X           | 10240                 |
| 512 Target Vehicle 4 State Vector          | 10   | X           | X           | 10240                 |
| 512 Target Vehicle 5 State Vector          | 10   | X           | X           | 10240                 |
| 512 Target Vehicle 6 State Vector          | 10   | X           | X           | 10240                 |
| 512 Target Vehicle 7 State Vector          | 10   | X           | X           | 10240                 |
| 512 Target Vehicle 8 State Vector          | 10   | X           | X           | 10240                 |
| 32 Target Vehicle I.D.                     | 10   | X           | X           | 640                   |
| 96 Commanded Attitude                      | 20   |             | X           | 1920                  |
| 32 H or V Reference                        | 20   |             | X           | 640                   |
| 32 Time of Ignition                        | 20   |             | X           | 640                   |
| 32 Time of Burn                            | 20   |             | X           | 640                   |
| 128 Communications Data                    | 20   | X           |             | 2560                  |
| 96 Communications/Recorder System Data     | 20   | X           |             | 1920                  |

DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 125B

REV. A 3/23/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

B 6/22/73

Each Shuttle Vehicle or Target State Vector is defined as follows:

|                |                         |
|----------------|-------------------------|
| X Position     | 64 Bit Double Precision |
| Y Position     | 64 Bit Double Precision |
| Z Position     | 64 Bit Double Precision |
| X Velocity     | 32 Bit Single Precision |
| Y Velocity     | 32 Bit Single Precision |
| Z Velocity     | 32 Bit Single Precision |
| X Acceleration | 32 Bit Single Precision |
| Y Acceleration | 32 Bit Single Precision |
| Z Acceleration | 32 Bit Single Precision |
| Roll Attitude  | 32 Bit Single Precision |
| Pitch Attitude | 32 Bit Single Precision |
| Yaw Attitude   | 32 Bit Single Precision |
| Configuration  | 32 Bit Single Precision |

---

512 Bits

|                |  |                |
|----------------|--|----------------|
| DATE 12/22/72  | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION<br>BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK | PAGE NO. 6-126 |
| REV. A 3/23/73 |  | REP. NO.       |
| B 6/22/73      |  |                |
| C 11/30/73     |  |                |

No additional transformations shall be required on SMS Trajectory parameters prior to formatting for transmissions.

#### 6.2.5.8.1.1.3 SMS to GSSC-Block 2 Data Interface

Block 2 data shall consist of telemetry data information. The telemetry data transmitted shall be formatted identical to the shuttle real world PCM telemetry format. The measurements and the channel assignment, rate of samples per second bit distribution, and total system capacity shall be as specified in Addendum B and the ICD. (Reference Exhibit (2), DRL Item #32).

Telemetry data transmission shall be at a 10 per second iteration rate. Each frame of data transmitted shall consist of 12,800 bits of data. The interface shall be via coax lines at a rate of 128K bits per second per line.

#### 6.2.5.8.1.2 MBCS Audio Communications Interfaces

All MBCS audio communication hard line interfaces will be accomplished through the MCCSF/CCS audio distribution network. Provision shall be made to interface 17 audio loops (audio pairs) from MCCSF to the SMS, and 15 audio loops from the SMS to MCCSF. Each audio line will be terminated at the interface with an isolation transformer. Provision shall be made to maintain proper impedance match and signal levels as specified in the appropriate ICD.

The audio loops which shall be provided are as follows:

- a) Air/Ground Link No. 1 (S-Band)
- b) Air/Ground Link No. 2 (VHF)

|   |  |                |
|---|--|----------------|
| DATE 12/22/72                             | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION | PAGE NO. 6-127 |
| REV. A 3/23/73<br>B 6/22/73<br>C 11/30/73 | BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK                               | REP. NO.       |

- c) Air/Ground Link No. 3 (VHF)
- d) Intercom (ICS) Loop
- e) Astronaut Loop (AL-CS) (Commander Work Station)
- f) Astronaut Loop (AL-LS) (Pilot Work Station)
- g) Astronaut Loop (AL-MSS) (Mission Specialist Work Station)
- h) Astronaut Loop (AL-PS) (Payload Specialist Work Station)
- i) Astronaut Loop (AL-MS) (Manipulator Work Station)
- j) Astronaut Loop (AL-ZR) (Z-Axis Rendezvous Work Station)
- k) Simulation Coordination Loop
- l) Flight Director Loop (Monitor only)
- m) GOSS Loop (Monitor only)
- n) SMS/TLM Loop
- o) Maintenance Loop 1
- p) Maintenance Loop 2
- q) Maintenance Loop 3

The Flight Director Loop and GOSS Loop shall have monitor-only capability. The remaining loops shall have a separately selectable monitor and transmit capability.

6.2.5.8.1.3 MBCS Central Timing Equipment Interface

The MBCS shall include central timing equipment as specified in paragraph 6.2.5.3.

This equipment shall be capable of synchronization by an internal timing reference for stand-alone mode of operation and shall be capable of being synchronized from an external timing source reference when the MBCS is integrated to the MCC

DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 6-128

REV. A 3/23/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

B 6/22/73

#### 6.2.5.8.2 Fixed Base Crew Station Simulator Signal Interfaces

In addition to the Interface equipment identified in paragraph 6.2.5.8.1 above, it shall be the responsibility of the contractor to provide interface equipment for the FBSC when it is added to the SMS complex.

These interfaces shall permit operation of the MBSC and the FBSC as two independent entities and also provide for full mission simulation (FMS) using either the MBSC or the FBSC in integrated modes with MSSC.

However, the MBSC shall not be operated/integrated with MCC while the FBSC is operated integrated with MCC.

These additional interfaces shall include but not be limited to the following:

- a) FBSC/Audio Communication Interfaces
- b) FBSC/Central Timing Equipment Interfaces
- c) FBSC/DCU Trajectory Data Interface Software

|                             |  |                |
|-----------------------------|--|----------------|
| DATE 12/22/72               | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION<br>BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK | PAGE NO. 6-129 |
| REV. A 3/23/73<br>B 6/22/73 |  | REP. NO.       |

6.2.5.8.3 External Interface Software

The SMS Interface program shall operate in association with the SMS/GSSC Interface hardware to provide capability of combining the MBCS or the FECS into one integrated training network.

Interface Software shall provide the necessary formatting and processing of data as specified in the appropriate ICD.

Modes of operation shall be as follows:

- a) MBCS Non-Integrated
- b) FECS Non-Integrated
- c) MBCS Integrated with MSCC, FECS Non-Integrated
- d) FECS Integrated with MSCC, MBCS Non-Integrated

DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 6-130

REV. A 3/23/73  
B 6/22/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

#### 6.2.5.8.4 Interface Control Document Requirements

The contractor shall prepare Interface Control Documents to define and control the external interfaces of the SMS. These ICD's shall depict the physical and functional interface engineering requirements of a subsystem which affect the design or operation of a cofunctioning subsystem. These documents shall be used as design control documents delineating subsystem engineering data coordinated for purposes of (a) establishing and maintaining compatibility between cofunctioning sybsystems, (b) controlling interface designs, thereby preventing changes to system requirements which will affect compatibility with cofunctioning subsystems, and (c) communicating design decisions and changes to participating activities.

Each ICD shall delineate, as applicable

a) Configuration and interface dimensional data applicable to the envelope, mounting, and mating of the subsystem.

b) Complete Interface Engineering Requirements such as software, mechanical, electrical, electronic, hydraulic, pneumatic, optical, etc.

c) Other characteristics which cannot be changed without affecting design criteria.



|                             |  |                |
|-----------------------------|--|----------------|
| DATE 12/22/73               | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION | PAGE NO. 6-131 |
| REV. A 3/23/73<br>B 6/22/73 | C 12/21/73 BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK                    | REP. NO.       |

## 6.2.6 On-Board Computer Simulation (WBS#1.4 and 2.4)

### 6.2.6.1 Data Processing and Software (DP&S)

#### 6.2.6.1.1 Fidelity

The Data Processing and Software Subsystem on-board computers and Interface Equipment (DP&S) shall be simulated for all flight mission phases including ascent, orbital, deorbit, abort, and atmospheric flight, and for all modes, automatic and manual. Redundancy features and built-in test features of the DP&S which effect crew station or MCC displays shall be simulated.

The DP&S subsystem shall interface with other elements of the avionics system including the Dual Redundant Tape Readers, the IMU's and nav sensors, rate gyros, body mounted accelerometers, the air data system, Tacan Units, ILS Receivers, Radar Altimeters, manual controls, the flight control converter and the CRT Displays and Keyboards.

As presently defined, the DP&S subsystem includes five computers used for Guidance, Navigation, Flight Control, Performance Monitoring, and Payload Handling Functions.

In the Moving Base Crew Station Simulator, simulation of Guidance, Navigation, Flight Control and Performance Monitoring DP&S Computers shall be provided.

In the Fixed Base Crew Station Simulator, a simulation of all the DP&S computers shall be provided.

DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 6-132

REV. A 3/23/73  
B 6/22/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

#### 6.2.6.1.2. G.F.P. Integration

The DP&S OBC simulation shall include the capability to incorporate G.F.P. crew station display and control hardware equipment and OBC software as specified in Exhibit 3 and para. 6.2.6.1.3 below.

#### 6.2.6.1.3 Flight Software

Hardware and software as required shall be provided to enable use of DP&S OBC flight software in the simulator without extensive modification. This flight software will be provided (G.F.E.) in source and object language format. The source language format will be HAL. The object language format will be the OBC assembly language and load module (binary format). Flight software will be provided on magnetic tape and paper tape.

#### 6.2.6.1.4 Loading

The simulator shall include equipment required to load the flight software in the simulation computer. If pre-processing of the flight software is required, a suitable hard copy output device shall be provided for program listings.

#### 6.2.6.1.5 Moding

The simulated DP&S OBC shall operate in conjunction with the simulator mode control functions such as freeze, reset, and non-real time, without degradation in performance.

#### 6.2.6.1.6 Update

The capability to incorporate software changes to the DP&S programs shall be provided. Hardware equipment and software as required for conversion of changes to the DP&S software for incor-

DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 6-133

REV. A 3/23/73  
B 6/22/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

portation into the simulator shall be provided. This equipment shall be compatible with that required for loading the programs.

6.2.6.1.7 Diagnostics

If flight hardware is used, Diagnostic program software to exercise and test this hardware shall be provided. This software shall include programs to determine the state of the OBC at a specific instant in time, i.e., a snapshot dump program.

6.2.6.1.8 Interface

Interface equipment to interface real world DP&S OBC hardware to the main simulation computer shall be provided. This equipment shall include buffering and interrupt handling equipment as required.

6.2.6.1.9 Debugging Tools/Equipment

Additional equipment shall be provided to enable rapid evaluation and test of real world DP&S OBC hardware. This equipment shall operate in conjunction with diagnostic programs. to enable rapid fault isolation and repair capability.

6.2.6.1.10 Synchronization

The DP&S OBC shall operate in time synchronism with the main simulation computer, with the MCC in integrated modes, and with the telemetry system. A 40 millisecond synchronization period is required.

6.2.6.1.11 Reset Requirements

The DP&S OBC shall have the capability to be rapidly reset and restarted at all normal mission oriented simulator reset points.

|  |  |                |
|--|--|----------------|
| DATE 12/22/73                          | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION<br>BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK | PAGE NO. 6-134 |
| REV. A 3/23/73<br>B 6/22/73 C 12/21/73 |  | REP. NO.       |

6.2.6.1.12 Redundancy Requirements

The redundancy features of the DP&S Subsystem computers shall be simulated, including computer to computer intercommunication and backup control modes.

6.2.6.1.13 Simulated Malfunctions

Simulated malfunctions of the DP&S OBC shall be as specified in Addendum A.

DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 6-135

REV. A 3/23/73  
B 6/22/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

#### 6.2.6.2 Main Engine Controller Assemblies and Interface Systems

##### 6.2.6.2.1 Fidelity

The Main Engine Controller Assemblies, including Digital Computers, Input Electronics, Output Electronics, Computer Interface Electronics, and power supplies, shall be simulated for the ascent and abort mission phases, and for all modes, automatic and manual. Redundancy features and built-in test features of the Main Engine Controllers which effect crew station or MCC displays shall be simulated.

The Main Engine Controllers shall interface with other elements of the Main Engine system including the Inflight Data Sensors, Limit Sensors, Control Sensors, Actuators, Igniters, On-Off Controls, the Data Bus Interface, and the Vehicle Data Recorder.

Simulated malfunctions of the Main Engine Controllers shall be as specified in Addendum A.

DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 6-139

REV. A 3/23/73

D 12/21/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

B 6/22/73

C 7/27/73

#### 6.2.7 Simulation Computation Complex (WBS #1.5 and 2.5)

The contractor shall provide a simulation task structure that will interface with the operating system of the GFE Computer Complex. This task structure will have the capability to perform the simulation of one Motion Base Crew Station and one Fixed Base Crew Station of the SMS simultaneously. The contractor shall also provide the capability to perform local and remote time-sharing functions such as Batch processing and Data Management activities in parallel with the simulation tasks.

The contractor shall provide a minimum of 25 percent spare execution time and 25 percent spare in the remaining resources of the GFE Computer Complex. These percentages of spare shall exist during all operational activities of the GFE Computer Complex.

The resources of the GFE Computer Complex for which 25 percent is required are as follows:

Mass Storage (Disc, drum, large core memory)

Input/Output Time for all available channels

CPU Main Memory

Auxiliary Processor Execution Time

The SMS shall be designed to enable switching crew stations between computer complexes if the SCC is composed of two separate computer complexes.

*Preceding pages blank*

|                             |  |                |
|-----------------------------|--|----------------|
| DATE 12/22/72               | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION<br>BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK | PAGE NO. 6-140 |
| REV. A 3/23/73<br>B 6/22/73 |  | REP. NO.       |

## 6.2.8 Digital Conversion Equipment (WBS #1.6 and 2.6)

### 6.2.8.1 Devices

Data Conversion Equipment shall be provided to permit the activation of the simulator stations and sampling of controls with sufficient accuracy and speed to minimize input/output signal errors and eliminate discernible discrete stepping of indicators and other appropriate outputs. Standards for form and format of input/output quantities shall be established for the computer side and simulator side of the interface. The interface system shall include analog-to-digital input conversion equipment, digital-to-analog output conversion equipment, discrete inputs, discrete outputs, digital inputs, digital outputs, digital-to-synchro outputs, etc., and necessary control equipment as required.

#### 6.2.8.1.1 Computer Side

Standards shall be established for computer digital word formats and computational units considering necessary tagging of data, resolution of data, and the range of variables in order to optimize the computer input/output equipment design.

#### 6.2.8.1.2 Simulator Side

The electrical or physical format of the data and conversion techniques shall be standardized to the greatest extent possible. Standards shall be established for input/output quantities of the simulator side of the interface for identical parameters performing identical functions in different simulator areas.

|                             |  |                |
|-----------------------------|--|----------------|
| DATE 12/22/72               | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION | PAGE NO. 6-141 |
| REV. A 3/23/73<br>B 6/22/73 | BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK                               | REP. NO.       |

6.2.8.2 DCE System Spare Capacity

Twenty-five percent of each input channel, output channel, and each type of interface equipment shall be provided as spare capacity. The input/output system includes the computer I/O and the interface multiplexers, analog-to-digital converters (A/D), digital-to-analog converters (D/A), and all signal distributors, converters and processors between the computer and the input source and output displays etc. This requirement is intended to provide direct expansion, i.e., without requiring additional channels and signal processors in the I/O and interface areas.

6.2.8.3 DCE System Growth Capability

The DCE system shall be designed to permit expansion of capacity without significant design changes to existing hardware and without obsoleting the existing equipment.

A capability for a 100 percent increase in the input/output channels and complete interface associated with the computation system shall be provided.

6.2.8.4 Real-Time Interface Equipment Diagnostics

Programs shall be provided which will enable on-line program control checkout of the simulator interface equipment. They shall be of an automated type requiring a minimum of operator effort and shall provide a hard copy of the test results. These programs shall perform the following tasks.



|  |  |                |
|--|--|----------------|
| DATE 12/22/72  | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION<br>BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK | PAGE NO. 6-142 |
| REV. A 3/23/73<br>B 6/22/73  |  | REP. NO.       |
| <p>6.2.8.4.1 <u>Discrete input and output test.</u> The capability shall be provided to check the proper functioning of all the discrete input and output channels, including spares, in a closed-loop fashion. All disconnection and reconnection shall be accomplished under program control. The program, upon detecting a malfunction shall indicate to the operator the failing channel.</p> <p>6.2.8.4.2 <u>Analog input and output test.</u> Tests shall be provided to exercise all of the analog input devices through their full range of operation. This shall be accomplished in a closed-loop fashion. All disconnection and reconnection shall be accomplished under program control. The tests shall be designed such that an accuracy limit can be specified by the operator. It shall test all converters, multiplexers, and demultiplexers, including spares, in the DCE system. All channels not functioning within the specified limits shall be indicated as such via on-line hard copy. A dynamic test of the analog output channels also shall be provided. This test shall enable the operator to vary the period and amplitude of the test signal to a specified channel via an on-line input device.</p> |  |                |

|   |  |                |
|---|--|----------------|
| DATE 12-22-72                             | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION<br>BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK | PAGE NO. 6-143 |
| REV. A 3-23-73<br>B 6-22-73<br>C 12-21-73 |  | REP. NO.       |

6.2.9      Visual System (WBS #1.7 and 2.7)

6.2.9.1    General

            The Shuttle Mission Simulator Visual System has different viewing requirements depending on the mission phase being executed in the MBCS and FBCS.

            In order to clarify the subsequent discussion, the Shuttle Mission is divided into the following mission phases:

            1) Ascent Phase - Ten minutes prior to lift-off to orbit insertion.

            2) Abort Phase - There exists five abort phases during vertical launch: Abort Phase #1, SRM assist, Abort #2 orbiter glide, Abort Phase # orbiter powered return to site, Abort Phase #4 orbiter once-around orbit and Abort Phase #5 orbiter abort to orbit.

            3) Orbital Operation Phase - This phase includes all orbital operations commencing with orbit insertion except those operations associated with rendezvous. For example, external tank separation, orbit changes, navigation updates, and performance monitoring. The altitude range varies from 50 n.m. to 500 n.m.

DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 6-144

REV. A 3/23/73  
B 6/22/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

C 12-21-73

4) High and Low Altitude Rendezvous Phase - The purpose of this phase is to fly to a co-orbit condition with another orbital vehicle. This phase includes: (a) orbital adjustment, i.e., correct phasing with rendezvous target, (b) coelliptic sub-phase, i.e., placing the orbiter at the desired terminal condition prior to initiating an intercept trajectory, (c) terminal sub-phase, i.e., placing the orbiter on an intercept trajectory with the target and performing tracking to achieve a station keeping condition and (d) station keeping sub-phase, i.e., maintaining a relative position in the near vicinity of the target vehicle. The altitude range is 50 n.m. to 500 n.m. and the maximum visual slant range between the two vehicles is 300 n.m.

5) Docking and Undocking Phase - The purpose of this phase is to move from/to a station keeping mode to/from a docking condition with the rendezvous target. The altitude range is 50 n.m. to 500 n.m. and the maximum visual slant range between the two vehicles is 10 n.m. This phase is entirely accomplished without the aid of the RMS arms.

6) Payload Operations -- This mission phase exists only when the RMS is being utilized. The purpose of this phase is to guide and control the orbiter and the RMS as necessary to meet payload handling requirements. The following RMS maneuvers shall be simulated by the visual system: docking or undocking, payload deploy/retrieve, assembly of payload and the maintenance of payloads. The altitude range is 50 n.m. to 500 n.m.

7) Deorbit Phase - The purpose of this phase is to select a landing site and perform the deorbit maneuver. The altitude range varies from 500 n.m. to 400,000 ft.

DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 6-145

REV. A 3/23/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

B 6/22/73  
C 12-21-73

8) Entry Phase - During this phase the orbiter angle of attack and bank angle is controlled in order to "fly out" the targeted crossrange and downrange within temperature, g-load and skip-out constraints. The transition maneuver, that is, the transition from spacecraft (high angle of attack) to aerodynamic flight (maximum L/D) is entirely accomplished in this phase. The altitude ranges from 400,000 ft. to 50,000 ft.

9) Approach and Landing Phase - The purpose of this phase is two-fold. Initially in the terminal approach sub-phase the orbiter is flown with a maximum L/D to a  $15^{\circ}$  to  $25^{\circ}$  glideslope intercept following an optimal path dependent on energy available. Subsequently, the final approach sub-phase begins at an altitude of 10,000 ft., i.e., intercept of the glideslope and is terminated at touchdown and roll-out. The altitude ranges from 50,000 ft. to 25 ft.

Ferry Flight Phase - The purpose of this phase is to fly the vehicle from one airport to another. This phase includes: (a) taxi, (b) takeoff and climb, (c) cross-country, and (d) approach and landing and (e) roll-out. The maximum ferry range is 400 n.m. without air to air refueling and the altitude ranges from 25 ft. to at least 12,000 ft.

11.5.1.1 Display

The display work station during mission simulation shall present color imagery at intervals, if it is desirable to use a standard display system provide the field of view fill.

DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 6-146

REV. A 12/21/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

#### 6.2.9.1.1 DISPLAY

##### 6.2.9.1.1.1 Forward Work Station

The forward work station display system for the MBCS and FBSC shall present color imagery at infinity. The forward work station display system shall provide the field of view filling all six windows to be viewed by the Commander and Pilot. (Three windows are shown in Figure 6.2.9-1. The remaining three windows are the mirror image). The display image to be viewed by the commander from the commander's design eyepoint shall fill the field of view as shown in Figure 6.2.9-1. The display image to be viewed by the pilot from the pilot's design eyepoint shall fill the mirror image of the field of view shown in Figure 6.2.9-1. The image that is redundant for each commander and pilot shall be the  $14^{\circ}$  on the commanders right of center and the  $14^{\circ}$  on the pilot's left of center. The image shall fill the vertical field of view as viewed from the design eyepoint for both commander and pilot.

##### 6.2.9.1.1.2 AFT WORK STATION

The aft work station contains four windows, i.e., two aft overhead windows and aft rear windows. (See Figures 6.2.9-2 and 6.2.9-3). It is desirable that the aft work station display system provide the field of view, filling all four windows to be viewed by the remote manipulator system and the Z axis rendezvous operators. This display system will be provided only for the FBSC.

The aft work station display system shall present color imagery at infinity.

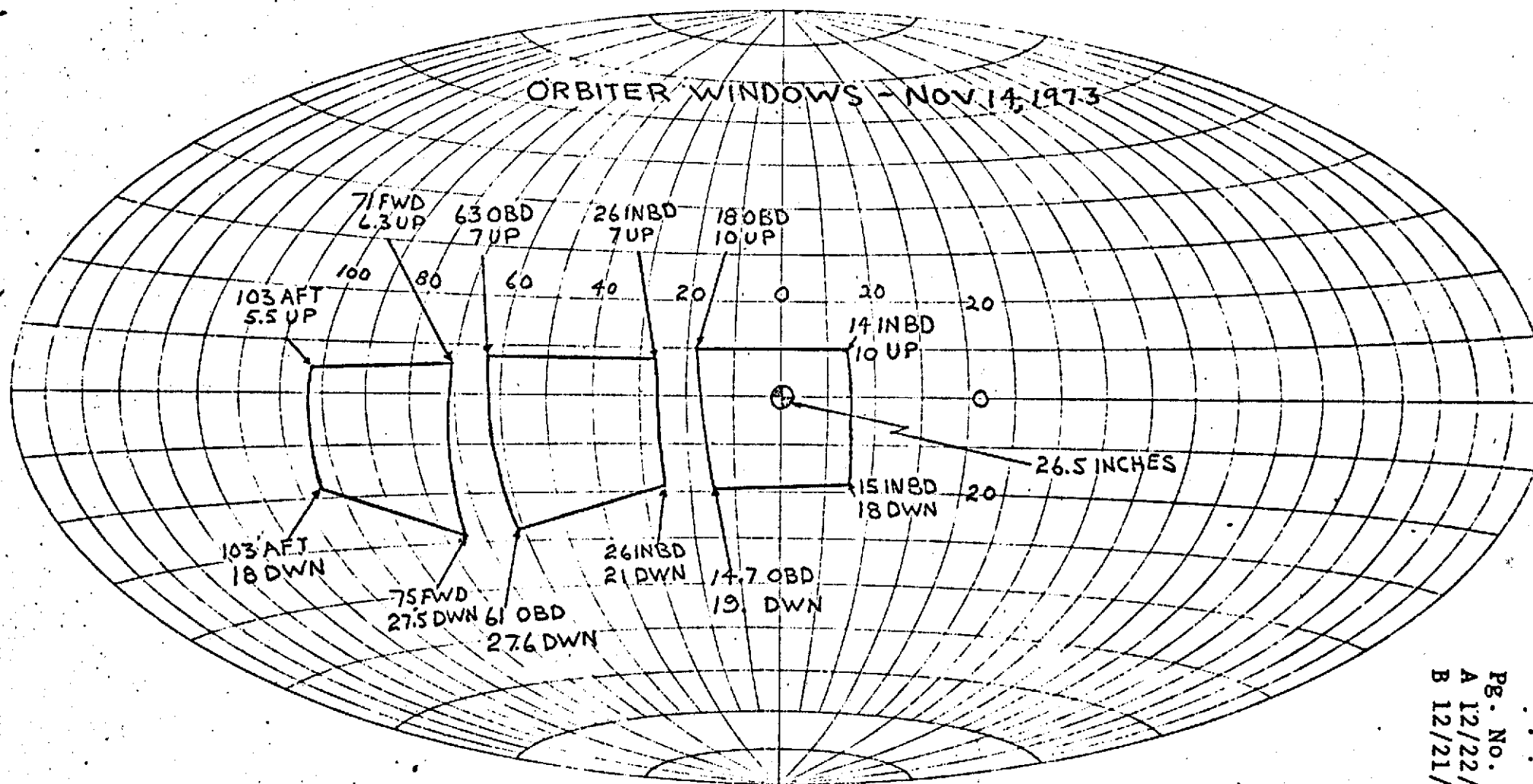


# AITOFF'S EQUAL AREA PROJECTION OF THE SPHERE

RADIUS OF PROJECTED SPHERE EQUALS ONE DECIMETER

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1973

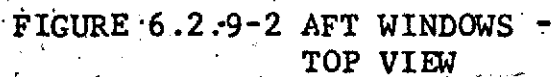
## ORBITER WINDOWS - NOV 14, 1973



Pg. No. 6-147  
A 12/22/72  
B 12/21/73

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
NAVY AND AIR FORCE  
NAVY AND AIR FORCE

FIGURE 6.2.9-1  
COMMANDER'S FOV FROM DESIGN EYEPOINT







#### 6.2.9.1.1.3 TV MONITORS

There exists two TV monitors in the aft work station. The images generated by the spacecraft TV cameras shall be simulated on the simulator TV monitors. This requirement exists only in the FBGS.

#### 6.2.9.1.2 IMAGE GENERATORS

The image generators shall include the capabilities to provide the following scene elements:

- a. Celestial bodies
- b. Earth and horizon
- c. Own vehicle
- d. Target vehicles
- e. Remote manipulator system arms

#### 6.2.9.2 VISUAL PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS

##### 6.2.9.2.1 General

The general performance characteristics which shall be provided in the design of the overall visual system as well as in the design of the individual elements shall be governed by the following considerations:

a. The mission phases to be simulated by the forward work station visual system for the MBCS and the FBGS are:

i) Orbital Missions - Ascent, abort, orbital operations, Rendezvous, deorbit, entry, approach and landing.

ii) Ferry Missions - Take-off, cross country approach and landing and roll-out.

DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO.6-151

REV. A 12/21/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

iii) FBSC Only - Docking and undocking, and payload operations.

iv) Time-Shared Mission Phases - Training for the ascent, abort, entry, approach and landing mission phases for orbital and ferry missions will not occur simultaneously on the MBCS and the FBSC so that unique equipment to these mission phases may be time shared.

In the normal ascent mission phase no visual requirements have been identified. However, visual scenes during ascent identical to those required for the applicable abort mode shall be provided in order to prevent transition problems.

b. The mission phases to be simulated by the aft work station visual system are: rendezvous, orbital operations, docking and undocking and payload operations.

c. The basic performance characteristics of the visual simulation system, in particular the identification of the scenes which are required to be shown during each phase are shown in Table 6.2.9-1 to 6.2.9-5. The motion envelope requirements for which the visual system shall be designed are shown in Table 6.2.9-6.

d. There shall be no image discontinuity or interruptions, i.e., transition between models, color and size variations, appearance such as television to film or vice versa, since these would provide effective cues in the simulator which would be absent in the real world.

12/22/72

A 12/21/73

|                                     | ABORT PHASE  |   |   | ORBITAL<br>OPERATIONS<br>PHASE                                       | RENDEZVOUS<br>PHASE | DOCKING<br>UNDOCKING<br>PHASE                                       | PAYLOAD<br>OPERATIONS<br>PHASE  | DE-ORBIT<br>PHASE | ENTRY<br>PHASE | APPROACH<br>& LANDING<br>PHASE | FERRY PHASE |                       |
|-------------------------------------|--|---|---|--|---------------------|---|---|-------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------|
|                                     | MODE<br>#1, 2  | MODE<br>#3  | MODE<br>#4  |  |                     |   |   |                   |                |                                | TAKEOFF     | APPROACH<br>& LANDING |
| EXTERNAL<br>HYDROGEN<br>OXYGEN TANK | REQUIRED<br>1) IN<br>ATTACHED<br>POSITION<br>2) DURING<br>SEPARATION | REQUIRED<br>1) IN<br>ATTACHED<br>POSITION<br>2) DURING<br>SEPARATION      | REQUIRED<br>1) IN<br>ATTACHED<br>POSITION<br>2) DURING<br>SEPARATION<br>(an instantaneous separation is acceptable) | REQUIRED<br>1) IN<br>ATTACHED<br>POSITION<br>2) DURING<br>SEPARATION | N/R                 | N/R   | N/R   | N/R               | N/R            | N/R                            | N/R         | N/R                   |
| PLUME FROM<br>SRM TERMIN-<br>ATION  | REQUIRED<br>1) EFFECT OF<br>PLUME ONLY                               | REQUIRED<br>1) 109 SEC<br>1) EFFECT<br>OF PLUME<br>ONLY<br>N/R 109<br>SEC | N/R   | N/R  | N/R                 | N/R   | N/R   | N/R               | N/R            | N/R                            | N/R         | N/R                   |
| Tail, Wings &<br>SIDE OF<br>VEHICLE | N/R  | N/R   | N/R   | N/R  | N/R                 | REQUIRED  | REQUIRED  | N/R               | N/R            | N/R                            | N/R         |                       |
| CARGO BAY                           | N/R  | N/R   | N/R   | N/R  | N/R                 | REQUIRED<br>1) DOCKING<br>TUNNEL IN<br>EXTENDED<br>POSITION<br>ONLY | REQUIRED<br>1) DOCKING<br>TUNNEL AND<br>CARGO BAY<br>DOORS<br>DYNAMIC<br>2) PAYLOAD<br>FROM STOW-<br>ED POSITION<br>TO DYNAMIC<br>POSITION<br>3) TRUNION<br>LOCATIONS<br>VISIBLE<br>EMPTY BAY<br>4) CARGO BAY<br>FLOODLIGHTS<br>ILLUMINATING<br>CARGO BAY | N/R               | N/R            | N/R                            | N/R         | N/R                   |
| NOSE OF OWN<br>VEHICLE              | REQUIRED   | REQUIRED  | REQUIRED  | REQUIRED   | REQUIRED            | REQUIRED  | REQUIRED  | REQUIRED          | REQ'D          | REQUIRED                       | REQUIRED    | REQUIRED              |

IMAGE CONTENT

TABLE 1 OF 5

SPACECRAFT EXTERIOR  
AND INTERIORTABLE  
6.2.9-1

12/22/72

A 12/21/73

|  | ABORT PHASE             |                         |                         | ORBITAL<br>OPERATIONS<br>PHASE | RENDEZ-<br>VOUS<br>PHASE | DOCKING &<br>UNDOCKING<br>PHASE | DE-ORBIT<br>PHASE      | ENTRY<br>PHASE         | APPROACH<br>&<br>FERRY PHASE         |                            |                            |
|--|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | MODE<br>#1              | MODE<br>#2              | MODE<br>#3, 4, 5        |                                |                          |                                 |                        |                        | LANDING<br>PHASE                     | TAKEOFF                    | APPROACH<br>& LANDING      |
| HORIZON-INTERFACE<br>BETWEEN TOP OF<br>CLOUD LAYER & SKY                           | NOT<br>REQ'D            | REQ'D                   | REQ'D                   | REQ'D                          | REQ'D                    | REQ'D                           | REQ'D                  | REQ'D                  | REQ'D                                | NOT<br>APPLI-<br>CABLE     | NOT<br>APPLI-<br>CABLE     |
| HORIZON INTERFACE<br>BETWEEN EARTH<br>& SKY  | REQ'D                   | REQ'D                   | REQ'D                   | NOT<br>REQ'D                   | NOT<br>REQ'D             | NOT<br>REQ'D                    | NOT<br>REQ'D           | NOT<br>REQ'D           | REQ'D                                | REQ'D                      | REQ'D                      |
| CEILING HEIGHT   | 100-50,000'<br>FT.      | 100-50,000<br>FT.       | 100-50,000<br>FT.       | NOT<br>APPLI-<br>CABLE         | NOT<br>APPLI-<br>CABLE   | NOT<br>APPLI-<br>CABLE          | NOT<br>APPLI-<br>CABLE | NOT<br>APPLI-<br>CABLE | 100-<br>50,000<br>FT.                | 100-50,000<br>FT.          | 100-50,000<br>FT.          |
| VISIBILITY   | 1,800 FT.<br>TO 15 NM   | 1,800 FT.<br>TO 15 NM   | 1,800 FT.<br>TO 15 NM   | NOT<br>APPLI-<br>CABLE         | NOT<br>APPLI-<br>CABLE   | NOT<br>APPLI-<br>CABLE          | NOT<br>APPLI-<br>CABLE | NOT<br>APPLI-<br>CABLE | 1,800 FT.<br>TO 15 NM                | 1,800 FT.<br>TO 15 NM      | 1,800 FT.<br>TO 15 NM      |
| ILLUMINATION BY OWN<br>VEHICLE LANDING LIGHTS                                      | DESIRABLE               | DESIRABLE               | DESIRABLE               | NOT<br>APPLI-<br>CABLE         | NOT<br>APPLI-<br>CABLE   | NOT<br>APPLI-<br>CABLE          | NOT<br>APPLI-<br>CABLE | NOT<br>APPLI-<br>CABLE | DESIR-<br>ABLE<br>CABLE              | DESIRABLE                  | DESIRABLE                  |
| TIME OF DAY  | DAYLIGHT TO<br>DARKNESS | DAYLIGHT TO<br>DARKNESS | DAYLIGHT TO<br>DARKNESS | NOT<br>APPLI-<br>CABLE         | NOT<br>APPLI-<br>CABLE   | NOT<br>APPLI-<br>CABLE          | NOT<br>APPLI-<br>CABLE | NOT<br>APPLI-<br>CABLE | DAY-<br>LIGHT<br>TO<br>DARK-<br>NESS | DAYLIGHT<br>TO<br>DARKNESS | DAYLIGHT<br>TO<br>DARKNESS |
| CLOUD COVER  | NOT<br>APPLICABLE       | HOMOGEN-<br>EOUS        | HOMOGEN-<br>EOUS        | HOMOGEN-<br>EOUS               | HOMOGEN-<br>EOUS         | HOMOGEN-<br>EOUS                | HOMOGEN-<br>EOUS       | HOMO-<br>GENE-<br>OUS  | HOMO-<br>GENE-<br>OUS                | NOT<br>APPLI-<br>CABLE     | NOT<br>APPLI-<br>CABLE     |
| DAY/NIGHT TERMINATOR   | NOT<br>APPLICABLE       | NOT<br>APPLICABLE       | REQUIRED                | REQUIRED                       | REQUIRED                 | REQUIRED                        | REQUIRED               | REQUIRED               | NOT<br>APPLI-<br>CABLE               | NOT<br>APPLICABLE          | NOT<br>APPLICABLE          |
| One LANDING STRIP:<br>KSC<br>WITH FAA CATEGORY II<br>RUNWAY MARKINGS AND<br>LIGHTS | REQ'D                   | REQ'D                   | REQ'D                   | NOT<br>APPLI-<br>CABLE         | NOT<br>APPLI-<br>CABLE   | NOT<br>APPLI-<br>CABLE          | NOT<br>APPLI-<br>CABLE | NOT<br>APPLI-<br>CABLE | REQ'D                                | REQ'D                      | REQ'D                      |
| NONE OF VEHICLE<br>OCCULTATION   | REQ'D                   | REQ'D                   | REQ'D                   | REQ'D                          | REQ'D                    | REQ'D                           | REQ'D                  | REQ'D                  | REQ'D                                | REQ'D                      | REQ'D                      |
| ORBITAL EARTH SCENE  | NOT<br>REQ'D            | NOT<br>REQ'D            | REQUIRED                | REQ'D                          | REQ'D                    | NOT<br>REQ'D                    | REQ'D                  | REQ'D                  | NOT<br>REQ'D                         | NOT<br>REQ'D               | NOT<br>REQ'D               |

IMAGE CONTENT - "EARTH SCENE AND HORIZON"  
TABLE 6.2.9-2

12/22/72

A 12/21/73

| CONSTELLATIONS                  | ABORT PHASE     |                 |   | ORBITAL<br>OPERATIONS<br>PHASE                   | RENDEZVOUS<br>PHASE                 | DOCKING &<br>UNDocking<br>PHASE                  | PAYLOAD<br>OPERATIONS                            | DE-ORBIT<br>PHASE                             | ENTRY<br>PHASE   |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|--|-------------------------------------|--|--|---|--|
|                                 | MODE<br>#1      | MODE<br>#2      | MODE<br>#3, 4, 5                              |  |                                     |  |  |   |  |
|                                 | NOT<br>REQUIRED | NOT<br>REQUIRED | REQUIRED -<br>QUANTITY~88                     | REQUIRED<br>QUANTITY~88                          | REQUIRED<br>QUANTITY~88             | Required<br>Qty. ~88                             | Required<br>Qty. ~88                             | REQUIRED<br>QUANTITY~88                       | NOT REQUIRED   |
| NUMBER OF STARS                 | NOT<br>REQUIRED | NOT<br>REQUIRED | ≥1000   | ≥1000  | ≥1000                               | ≥1000  | ≥1000  | ≥1000   | SUFFICIENT NUMBER<br>FOR ATTITUDE MOTION<br>REFERENCE ONLY |
| CONSTELLATION<br>IDENTIFICATION | NOT<br>REQUIRED | NOT<br>REQUIRED | REQUIRED BY<br>CONFIGURATION<br>AND MAGNITUDE | REQUIRED BY<br>CONFIGURATION<br>AND<br>MAGNITUDE | REQUIRED BY<br>CONFIGURATION<br>AND | Required<br>by configu-<br>ration &<br>magnitude | Required<br>by confi-<br>guration &<br>magnitude | REQUIRED BY<br>CONFIGURATION<br>AND MAGNITUDE | NOT REQUIRED   |
| SUN (SYMBOLIC)                  | NOT<br>REQUIRED | NOT<br>REQUIRED | REQUIRED                                      | REQUIRED   | REQUIRED                            | REQUIRED   | REQUIRED   | REQUIRED                                      | REQUIRED   |

IMAGE CONTENT - "CELESTIAL BODIES"

TABLE 3 OF 5

TABLE 6.2.9-3

|   | RENDEZVOUS PHASE   | DOCKING AND UNDOCKING PHASE   | PAYLOAD OPERATIONS PHASE  |
|---|--|---|---|
| VISUALLY DETECT TARGET  | 300 N.M.   | 0 to 10 N.M. (COLLISION POSSIBLE)   | 0 TO 1 N.M. (COLLISION POSSIBLE)  |
| SUBTENDED ANGLE AT WHICH TARGET ATTITUDE IS IDENTIFIABLE                  | NOT REQUIRED   | $\geq 1.50^\circ$   | $\geq 1.50^\circ$   |
| QUANTITY OF SIMULTANEOUS TARGET VEHICLE                                   | ONE TARGET   | ONE TARGET  | FIVE TARGETS  |
| MAXIMUM/MINIMUM SIZE  | ANOTHER ORBITER: LENGTH = 111 FT.,<br>SPAN = 80 FT./SATELLITE: 100 INCH<br>DIAMETER SPHERE   | ANOTHER ORBITER: LENGTH = 111 FT.,<br>SPAN = 80 FT./SPACE STATION:<br>CYLINDRICAL, LENGTH = 15 FT.,   | ANOTHER ORBITER: LENGTH = 111 FT.,<br>SPAN = 80 FT./SATELLITE: 100 INCH<br>DIAMETER SPHERE  |
| TARGET VEHICLE MOVING PARTS   | NOT APPLICABLE   | N/R:  | N/R:  |
| TARGET LIGHTS, i.e., ACQUISITION, TRACKING AND ANTI-COLLISION LIGHTS ONLY | REQUIRED: SOME TARGET VEHICLE WILL HAVE NO LIGHTS. FOR TARGET VEHICLES THAT DO HAVE LIGHTS THEY WILL BE CONTROLLABLE AND THE LIGHTS WILL BE FIXED TO TARGET, HOWEVER, TARGET ATTITUDE IS A VARIABLE. | REQUIRED: SOME TARGET VEHICLES WILL HAVE NO LIGHTS. FOR TARGET VEHICLES THAT DO HAVE LIGHTS THEY WILL BE CONTROLLABLE AND THE LIGHTS WILL BE FIXED TO TARGET, HOWEVER, TARGET ATTITUDE IS A VARIABLE. | REQUIRED: SOME TARGET VEHICLES WILL HAVE NO LIGHTS. FOR TARGET VEHICLES THAT DO HAVE LIGHTS THEY WILL BE CONTROLLABLE AND THE LIGHTS WILL BE FIXED TO TARGET, HOWEVER, TARGET ATTITUDE IS A VARIABLE. |
| OWN VEHICLE LIGHTS ILLUMINATING TARGET VEHICLE                            | NOT REQUIRED   | REQUIRED: (1) ILLUMINATION BY SPOTLIGHT FOR RELATIVE VEHICLE ATTITUDE REFERENCE, (2) ILLUMINATION BY FLOODLIGHT. SHADOWS ALSO REQUIRED.   | NOT APPLICABLE - SEE IMAGE CONTENT - "REMOTE MANIPULATOR ARMS" TABLE 5 OF 5.  |
| SUN SHADOWS ON TARGET VEHICLE   | NOT REQUIRED   | DESIRABLE   | DESIRABLE   |
| VISUALLY DETECT PAYLOAD RETENTION FITTINGS                                | NOT REQUIRED   | NOT REQUIRED  | REQUIRED: RANGE = 0 TO 60 FT.   |

IMAGE CONTENT - "TARGET VEHICLE"

TABLE 4 OF 5

TABLE 6.2.9-4

|  | PAYLOAD OPERATIONS   |
|--|--|
| PHYSICAL DIMENSION                               | LENGTH = 50 FT. (TO END OF<br>TERMINAL DEVICE)<br>DIAMETER = 8 INCH MAXIMUM  |
| TERMINAL DEVICE MAXIMUM/<br>MINIMUM RANGE        | 50 FT./10 FT.  |
| VISUALLY DETECT DEGREES OF<br>FREEDOM            | REQUIRED: VISUALLY DETECT<br>EACH DEGREE OF FREEDOM BY<br>EFFECT OF CHANGE IN POSITION<br>AND/OR ATTITUDE. ALSO,<br>MOTION OF TERMINAL DEVICE FOR<br>OPEN/CLOSE TRANSITION                                 |
| LIGHTS   | REQUIRED: SIMULATION TO SIGNIFY<br>BLINDING BY THE SPOTLIGHTS ON<br>EACH ARM NEAR TERMINAL DEVICE<br>BY SOME MEANS IS REQUIRED.<br>SPOTLIGHT SHADOWS BY EITHER<br>ARM OR OWN VEHICLE OR TARGET<br>VEHICLE. |
| ARMS FIXED TO DOOR                               | REQUIRED: ALSO MOTION FROM<br>FIXED POSITION OF OPERATIONAL<br>POSITION AND VICE-VERSA.  |
| VISUALLY DETECT ARM<br>JETTISONING AND EXPLOSION | REQUIRED: AN EXPLOSIVE BOLT<br>DEVICE IN CASE OF FROZEN JOINT<br>MALFUNCTION   |

IMAGE CONTENT - "REMOTE MANIPULATOR SYSTEM ARMS"

TABLE 6.2.9-5

TABLE 5 OF 5

|                         | TRANSLATION  |  | DISPLACEMENT   | ROTATION  |   |
|-------------------------|--|--|--|---|---|
|                         | VELOCITY   | ACCELERATION                                     |  | VELOCITY  | ACCELERATION  |
| 1. ORBITAL PHASES       | $25,500 \leq V \leq 28,000$ fps  | max AV = 1000 fps<br>(burn time not specified)   | all-attitude   | minimum =<br>$0.1^\circ/\text{sec}$<br>maximum =<br>TBD   | $0 \leq 1$ roll acceleration<br>$1 \leq 5^\circ/\text{sec}^2$<br>$0 \leq 1$ pitch acceleration<br>$1 \leq 2.5^\circ/\text{sec}^2$<br>$0 \leq 1$ yaw acceleration<br>$1 \leq 2.5^\circ/\text{sec}^2$ |
| 2. AERODYNAMIC PHASES   | $140 \leq V \leq 600$ knots<br>DESIGN TOUCHDOWN<br>SINK RATE =<br>0-10 fps | $0 \leq \text{ACC.} \leq 40$ ft/sec <sup>2</sup> | $-30^\circ \leq$ bank<br>angle $\leq 30^\circ$<br>$-10^\circ \leq$ slide<br>slip $\leq 10^\circ$<br>$-3^\circ \leq$ pitch<br>angle $\leq 20^\circ$ | $0 \leq 1$ p <sub>B</sub> 1 $\leq$<br>$20^\circ/\text{sec}$<br>$0 \leq 1$ q <sub>B</sub> 1 $\leq$<br>$5^\circ/\text{sec}$<br>$0 \leq 1$ r <sub>B</sub> 1 $\leq$<br>$5^\circ/\text{sec}$ | $0 \leq 1$ p <sub>B</sub> 1 $\leq 1.5$ rad/sec <sup>2</sup><br>$0 \leq 1$ q <sub>B</sub> 1 $\leq 0.5$ rad/sec <sup>2</sup><br>$0 \leq 1$ r <sub>B</sub> 1 $\leq 0.5$ rad/sec <sup>2</sup>           |
| 3. DOCKING MISALIGNMENT | Max relative velocity at docking =<br>$\pm 0.5$ fps                        |  | Docking Angular Misalignment =<br>$\pm 5^\circ$<br>Docking Roll Misalignment = $\pm 7^\circ$   | Max V at docking (active vehicle) =<br>$\pm 1^\circ/\text{sec}$<br>Max V at docking (passive vehicle) =<br>$\pm 0.1^\circ/\text{sec}$   |   |

SHUTTLE MOTION PROFILE

TABLE 6.2.9-6



DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 6-158

REV. A 12/21/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

e. The accuracy of the system shall be adequate to permit measurements with the COAS, such that the inaccuracies due to the star and horizon position shall be less than  $\pm 0.5$  Deg.

f. The image generation system shall permit continuous simulation of any mission including abort and ferry phases.

#### 6.2.9.2.2 DISPLAY

##### 6.2.9.2.2.1 FORWARD WORK STATION

Display system parameters which shall be provided by the design are as follows:

- a) Field of view filling all six windows simultaneously.
- b) Color
- c) Infinity image
- d) The head motion envelope shall be  $\pm 2$  inches vertically by  $\pm 4$  inches laterally centered at the design eye such that within the volume the distortion and brightness shall still satisfy the requirements.
- e) Resolution (horizontal and vertical) shall be 9.6 arc minutes at 5% modulation.
- f) Geometric distortion (angular error between true position of image point and displayed position with respect to design eye) shall be  $\pm 2^\circ$ .
- g) White field brightness, large area, shall be 8 ft. lamberts.
- h) Brightness variation anywhere in the field of view (i.e.  $\frac{\text{minimum}}{\text{maximum}}$ ) shall be .5 or greater.

DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 6-159

REV. A 12/21/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

i) Ghosts (under maximum contrast conditions of the sun image against a star background - 100:1

j) Positional accuracy as measured for the COAS forward window position with respect to the calculated line of sight: navigational stars and celestial bodies -  $\pm 0.5$  Deg., horizon  $\pm 0.5$  Deg.

k) Contrast (minimum to maximum with 50% of the measured viewing channel at maximum brightness) - 1:25

l) Collimation error (within head motion envelope) -  $\pm 40$  arc minutes.

m) Image matrix characteristics (if used):

1) image registration  $\leq 45$  arc minutes over central 60% of matrix edge.

2) brightness matching  $\pm 1$  shade of gray

#### 6.2.9.2.2.2 AFT WORK STATION DISPLAYS

Display system parameters which should be provided by the design are as follows:

- a) Field of view filling all four windows simultaneously.
- b) Color
- c) Infinity image
- d) The head motion envelope shall be a volume that circumscribes a 6-inch diameter sphere centered at the design eyepoint of each display. Within this volume the distortion and brightness shall satisfy the requirements.

|                 |  |                |
|-----------------|--|----------------|
| DATE 12/22/72   | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION | PAGE NO. 6-160 |
| REV. A 12/21/73 | BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK                               | REP. NO.       |

e) Resolution (horizontal and vertical) 9.6 arc minutes at 5% modulation.

f) Geometric distortion (angular error between true position of image point and displayed position with respect to the selected design eye position for each window).  $\pm 2^\circ$

g) White field brightness, Large area - 8 ft. lamberts

h) Brightness variation anywhere in the field of view (i.e.,  $\frac{\text{minimum}}{\text{maximum}}$ ) - .5 or greater.

i) Ghosts (under maximum contrast conditions of the sun image against a star background). - 100:1

j) Contrast (minimum to maximum with 50% of the measured viewing channel at maximum brightness) - 1:25

k) Collimation error (within head motion envelope)  
40 arc minutes

1) Image matrix characteristics (if used):

1) Image registration 45 arc minutes over central 60% of matrix edge

2) Brightness matching  $\pm 1$  shade of gray

#### 6.2.9.2.2.3 TV MONITORS

The two TV monitors will be monochromatic and capable of 525 scan lines. Each monitor will have the standard ON/OFF, brightness, contrast and test controls. In addition any of five TV cameras can be selected on any of the two TV monitors.

C3

DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO 6-161

REV. A 12/21/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

### 6.2.9.2.3 IMAGE GENERATORS

#### 6.2.9.2.3.1 CELESTIAL BODIES

##### 6.2.9.2.3.1.1 Stars

The starfield is required during backup system IRU alignment employing a COAS and to provide information relative to spacecraft attitude motion. The starfield therefore is required to be simulated in both the forward and rear windows. The accuracy of positioning the navigation stars to be observed from the COAS when mounted on the front window positioning brackets should be within  $\pm 0.5$  degrees of the calculated line of sight. All stars with a magnitude -1 to +5, shall be shown and arranged to represent the major (88) recognized constellations. This will permit continuous training of the constellation identification under heavy workload conditions during simulated malfunctions.

If virtual image point sources are not used to simulate the stars, the representation of a star may be provided by any other method that provides an apparent star diameter which does not exceed 9.6 arc minutes. Variation in star magnitude may be represented by variations in intensity.

##### 6.2.9.2.3.1.2 Sun

A symbolic representation of the sun with true size and position is required for use in backup navigation with the COAS. The brightness should be as high as feasible without excessive costs but not less than 12 ft. lamberts and appear white.

|                 |  |                |
|-----------------|--|----------------|
| DATE 12/22/72   | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION | PAGE NO. 6-162 |
| REV. A 12/21/73 | BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK                               | REP. NO.       |

## 6.2.9.2.3.2 EARTH SCENES

### 6.2.9.2.3.2.1 General Requirements

Scenes of the earth are required for all altitude ranges from 25 ft. to 500 n.m. Switching of image generators if required will be done in a cloud layer. VFR and IFR approach and landings are required to be simulated. During VFR approach and landings it will be necessary to provide a high resolution, "real world" type of runway and surrounding area so that the pilot may obtain confidence in his altitude and flight path judgements via the visual cues. Category II visibility conditions are the worst visibility conditions to be simulated.

### 6.2.9.2.3.2.2 Cloud Cover

Above 50,000 ft. the earth shall be covered by a homogeneous cloud cover. The radius of curvature of the cloud cover will change as a function of altitude. The percentage of earth covered by clouds shall be variable from 25 to 100 percent.

Below 50,000 ft. the cloud layer will have a variable thickness selectable by the instructor at the IOS station. The cloud layer top will vary from 2,000 ft. to 50,000 ft. The cloud layer bottom will vary from 100 ft. to 50,000 ft. A cloud layer must always exist to provide non-calibratable altitude cues and to accommodate the necessary image generation changes from the high altitude earth scene to an earth scene consisting of terrain information.

|                 |  |                |
|-----------------|--|----------------|
| DATE 12/22/72   | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION | PAGE NO. 6-163 |
| REV. A 12/21/73 | BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK                               | REP. NO.       |

#### 6.2.9.2.3.2.3 Horizon

Above the cloud cover the horizon is formed by the interface between the top of the cloud layer and the sky. During orbital flight when the navigation backup system is employed, the horizon is viewed from the COAS. Therefore, the horizon depression angle must be within  $\pm 0.5$  Degrees. The visibility limiting haze below the cloud layer, will blend naturally into overcast forming an horizon.

#### 6.2.9.2.3.2.4 Earth Scene Below 50,000 Feet

Below the maximum altitude of 50,000 ft., the earth scene will contain the runway and other significant landmarks such that the pilot could visually confirm his location. Detail of the runway area shall increase as the simulated orbiter altitude decreases such that at approximately 10,000 ft. altitude (i.e., the altitude the pilot attains the glide slope) the scene content will consist of natural and cultural features used by the pilot in executing a landing at a given runway at a particular airfield--features such as hills, prominent buildings, roads, bridges, bodies of water, etc. The KSC airfield shall be simulated. The airfield shall have Category II runway markings and lights. No taxi or off runway scenes are required. The visual scene shall be in color. Travel along the runway for take-off and roll out shall be simulated.

#### 6.2.9.2.3.2.4.1 Maneuver Range

The maneuver range within the simulated altitude range 50,000 ft. to 25 ft. shall be a 200 n.m. square centered at the airport.

#### 6.2.9.2.3.2.4.2 Visibility

Below the cloud cover, a continuous range of visibility shall be provided. The ground detail shall be shown from any position and may be limited to 15 n.m. as seen from 50,000 ft., linearly decreasing to 3 n.m. at touchdown. Maximum visibility function (i.e., linear, quadratic, etc.) as a function of altitude must be determined.

#### 6.2.9.2.3.2.5 Orbital - Earth Scene

An earth scene shall be provided at altitudes ranging from 50,000 ft. to 500 n.m. The scene shall provide sufficient detail to enable the identification of coarse earth features such as continents and major coast lines. Also a day/night terminator with controllable curvature and orientation shall be provided.

#### 6.2.9.2.3.3 SPACECRAFT EXTERIOR AND INTERIOR

##### 6.2.9.2.3.3.1 Nose

The occultation of the out-of-the-window scene by the nose, as a function of the eyepoint position is required.

##### 6.2.9.2.3.3.2 Wings

The wings shall be shown in the rear facing aft windows if visible at the design eye with allowable head motion. Since the wings will be far away, relative to the probable head

DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 6-165

REV. A 12/21/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

position, the significance of variation in occultation as a function of head motion, is of lesser importance than the appearance of the structure. Therefore, the wing structure shall be included in the imagery.

6.2.9.2.3.3 Orbiter Aft Section

The aft section of the orbiter including the payload bay and the tail assembly shall be imaged at infinity. The opening and closing of the payload bay doors shall be shown. The detail scene elements include the trunnion locations in the payload bay and large areas of the body and tail. The latter may be shown in simple large uniform planes, with sun illumination areas. Letter and cargo or storage-guideline paintings shall be shown.

6.2.9.2.3.4 Lighting and Shadows

Simulation of the lighting and shadows shall be provided to the extent defined below:

Required:

- a. Light source position and axis.
- b. Radiation patterns - when significant.
- c. Illumination of all surfaces which are illuminated by the source.

Illumination from:

- a. Sun
- b. Earth shine
- c. Spotlights, on remote manipulator system arms.
- d. Floodlights on vehicle.
- e. Spotlight in docking hatch.



|                 |  |                |
|-----------------|--|----------------|
| DATE 12/22/72   | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION | PAGE NO. 6-166 |
| REV. A 12/21/73 | BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK                               | REP. NO.       |

Illumination levels shall be shown as follows:

Earth shine - low level.

All other sources, or combinations thereof including the sun, but excluding the illumination from the spotlights at the end of the remote manipulator system arms-Medium level. Spotlights at the end of the remote manipulator systems arms - Highest level.

#### 6.2.9.2.3.5 Occultation

Occultation of all surfaces and celestial bodies by all other celestial bodies and spacecraft, cargo and other vehicle surfaces shall be provided.

#### 6.2.9.2.3.6 Time of Day

The time of day for any simulation task is variable and is selected by the instructor at the IOS station.

#### 6.2.9.2.3.7 TV Cameras

There are five closed circuit TV cameras located at the following positions: Two TV cameras are located near the terminator of each remote manipulator arm, two TV cameras are located in the payload bay (i.e., fore and aft) and the fifth camera is mounted on the centerline of the docking axis at the docking port window. Any two may be monitored via a switch selected by the payload handling specialist. The TV cameras are used during docking and undocking and payload operations.

Simulation of the complete TV cameras subsystem shall be provided. This shall include the associated spotlights and floodlights, optical system (including varifocal operation) light level compensation and camera features (525 line monochromatic).

|                    |  |                   |
|--------------------|--|-------------------|
| DATE<br>12/22/72   | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION | PAGE NO.<br>6-167 |
| REV.<br>A 12/21/73 | BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK                               | REP. NO.          |

The images to be shown in each camera are those of the earth, the target vehicle, the sun and moon and the Shuttle vehicle and target vehicles. Stars and planets need not be shown. Moreover, portions of the vehicle will be seen via the closed circuit TV cameras, especially by those located at the ends of the remote manipulator system arms. Therefore, all vehicle surfaces that can be viewed from any point within the remote manipulator system arm envelope shall be included.

#### 6.2.9.2.3.8 Target Vehicle

Visual simulation of the removal and storage of target vehicles from the payload bay shall be simulated. The payload retention fittings shall be visually detected by the remote manipulator system operator within a line of sight range of 60 feet. The remote manipulator system operator shall be capable of viewing up to 5 target vehicles either in the payload bay or exterior to the orbiter.

The target vehicles will vary in size from another orbiter (i.e., length = 120 ft., span = 80 ft.) to a satellite (i.e., 100 inch diameter sphere). Portions of these shall be able to be shown in more than one position, e.g., the docking hatch on the other orbiter shall be either extended or retracted, but a dynamic transition need not be simulated. Target vehicles lights, that is acquisition, tracking, and anti-collision lights, fixed to the vehicle shall be simulated. The target vehicle will be an all attitude vehicle and must be visually detected up to 300 n.m. The attitude of the target vehicle must be identifiable to the observer when the target vehicle subtends an angle greater than  $1.5^{\circ}$  with respect to the observer.

|                 |  |                |
|-----------------|--|----------------|
| DATE 12/22/72   | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION | PAGE NO. 6-168 |
| REV. A 12/21/73 | BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK                               | REP. NO.       |

#### 6.2.9.2.3.9 Remote Manipulator System Arms

The two remote manipulator system arms shall be simulated. Each of the seven degrees of freedom shall be visually detected by observing the effect of change in position and/or attitude. Also, open/close motion of the terminal device shall be simulated. The remote manipulator system arms shall be imaged at infinity. When the remote manipulator system arm(s) has malfunctioned, visual simulation shall be required for the explosive bolt operation and subsequent jettisoning of the arms.

#### 6.2.9.3 Visual and Motion Cue Coordination

Motion and visual cues are important in a number of critical mission phases and flight maneuvers. The visual scene provides essential control information, while cockpit motion cues permit the crew to anticipate some control requirements, and to assess the effects of others, before they are reflected either in the visual scene or in the cockpit instruments.

The alerting function of motion cues makes it essential that they be provided in the simulator in the same temporal relationship to the visual and instrument cues which they accompany in the aircraft. The perceptual limitations of the pilot permits some discrepancies to exist between the simulator and the aircraft, but these are relatively small, and are proportional to the normal time periods existing in the aircraft, between the occurrence of motion and visual cues. Therefore, the accuracy of visual and motion cue coordination shall be within 10% of the relationships measured in the aircraft itself.

|                 |  |                |
|-----------------|--|----------------|
| DATE 12/22/72   | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION<br>BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK | PAGE NO. 6-169 |
| REV. A 12/21/73 |  | REP. NO.       |

#### 6.2.9.4 Maintenance Features

A signal substitution panel shall provide the capability of operating the visual system without the SMS computer and DCE to aid in maintenance and to do the necessary calibration, e.g., positional accuracy. The following equipment shall be required: 525 line black and white monitor as a substitute for the payload handling station monitors, test image generators, e.g., resolution and color patterns, signal generators, optical measurement devices, e.g., for display brightness and resolution, etc., depending upon the visual system design.

#### 6.2.9.5 IOS Monitor Features

Two types of visual monitoring requirements are required, one a repeat of the crew's visual scene, the other, a graphic and alpha-numeric representation of significant system performance parameters.

Visual Scene Repeater - The repeat of the crew's visual scene is important since it provides the instructor with information in his display to be able to see the same spatial relationships and vehicle attitudes as observed by the crew in their visual scene.

#### 6.2.9.6 Software Drive Requirements

The visual simulation programs shall be organized along logical lines corresponding to visual system hardware subsystems and will be readily identifiable by function. Iteration rates of the programs will be sufficiently high to prevent any noticeable "stair-casing" of output signals in the visual systems.

DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 6-170

REV. A 12/21/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

The visual scene must appear in correct perspective when viewed from the Commander's nominal eye position and the pilot's nominal eye position and the rear window nominal viewing positions. In addition, the visual software will determine the positions and directions (i.e., line of sight) of the five remote manipulator system's TV cameras. Each TV camera will be treated separately as individual windows.

The visual system software will interface at a minimum with the following software programs:

- a. Orbiter equations of motion
- b. External hydrogen-oxygen tank equations of motion
- c. Ephemeris system
- d. Target vehicles equations of motion
- e. Remote manipulator system
- f. Payload bay doors equations of motion

The Shuttle Mission Simulator shall be used with or without the visual system via a switch on the IOS.

The thickness of the cloud layer is selectable at the IOS (i.e., altitudes of cloud top and cloud bottoms), however, a software check is required such that the cloud layer of sufficient thickness will exist to accommodate the necessary image generation changes from an orbital earth scene to an earth scene consisting of terrain information.

DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 6-171

REV. A 12/21/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

The visual hardware shall be driven by the software using closed loop techniques. To accomplish these techniques, positive position feedback of image generation equipment parameters, e.g. the coordinates of the probe with respect to the model or the position of film with respect to the pickup optics - shall be fed back into the computer complex to be used by the visual software programs in calculating the drive command signals.

6.2.9.7 Visual Graphics

The contractor will furnish the customer the masters of the graphic material such that first generation copies may be generated after acceptance; for example, the original film if the visual system design includes film, the original model drawings if the visual system design includes a camera/model system and the original environment model on a mass storage device if the visual system design includes a computer image generation system.

DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 6-172

REV. A 12/21/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

PAGES 6-172 THRU 6-176

HAVE BEEN DELETED.

DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO 6-177

REV. A 3/23/73

C 9/28/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

6.2.10 Shuttle Systems Simulation Software (WBS #1.8.1 and 2.8.1)

6.2.10.1 Electrical Power System (EPS)

The EPS simulation shall be divided into three major divisions: Power Generation, Power Distribution, and Power Loading. The simulation shall have a response accuracy of  $\pm 5\%$  of the steady-state telemetry or display parameter range for calculated values within one second after a transient occurrence and an accuracy of  $\pm 1\%$  within two seconds. The long term simulation error after eight hours run shall be less than  $\pm 10\%$  of the parameter measurement range.

During non-integrated modes of training, the Shuttle Mission Simulator shall provide realistic simulation of other docked vehicles or attached payloads electrical interface parameters. The control of these simulated interface parameters shall be provided to the IOS station. Mating of interface power cables, which is normally a manual crew operation, shall be accomplished either by setting an IOS control parameter or by the crew procedure of using a simulated power cable in the crew station area. Where handling of cables is considered of training value, the cables shall be provided. All power in the simulated cable shall be limited to that level required to simulate a mated connection. During all modes of training, the interface between EPS and the PMS and the telemetry system shall be provided.



DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 6-178

REV. A 3/23/73  
B 6/22/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

6.2.10.1.1 Power Generation

6.2.10.1.1.1 Fuel Cell

The fuel cell simulation shall calculate all internal and interface parameters that correlate to the power loads and losses of the cell. These equations shall also calculate the reactant parameters that are instrumented on the liquid oxygen and liquid hydrogen cryogenic tanks. Mass property parameters shall be calculated for interface with the equations of Weights and Balances. Thermal parameters of the fuel cell and its cryogenic system shall be calculated for interface with the equations of the thermal systems of ECLSS, TCS and TPS. All logic of the control system for the start-up, run, and shut-down of the fuel cell and the cryogenic storage system shall be included for crew station inputs, simulated up-link commands, and internal electronic logic.

6.2.10.1.1.2 Charger-Battery

The Charger-Battery equations shall calculate all internal and interface parameters that correlate to the power loads and losses of the charger and the power loads and losses of the batteries. These equations shall account for internal power losses, all control logic between the charger and battery, and shall provide realistic battery output voltage levels as a function of battery state-of-charge, battery temperature, and battery current, internal impedance, and load. The charger simulation shall provide the logic of the real-world system for control of the rate-of-charge of the simulated battery.

DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 6-179

REV. A 3/23/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

The electrical load of the simulated charger, including efficiency, shall be calculated for interface with the Bus Loading equations. The thermal parameters of the charger and battery shall be calculated for interface with the equations of the thermal systems of ECLSS, TCS, and TPS. All logic of the control system for activation, run, and shut-down of both the charger and the battery shall be included for crew station inputs, simulated up-link commands, and internal switching logic.

**6.2.10.1.1.3** Generator

**6.2.10.1.1.3.1** APU Generator

The APU Generator simulation shall calculate all internal and interface parameters that correlate to the power loads and losses of the APU alternators. **These equations shall** account for all internal power losses, all control logic, and also provide a realistic output voltage level and frequency as a function of power input to the alternator. The thermal parameters of the alternators shall be calculated for interface with the thermal control systems of ECLSS, TCS, and TPS. All logic of the control system for activation, run, and shut-down of the alternator shall be included for crew station inputs, simulated up-link commands, and internal switching logic.

**6.2.10.1.1.3.2** ABPS Generator

The ABPS Generator simulation shall calculate all internal and interface parameters that correlate to the power loads and losses of the ABPS alternators.

DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 6-180

REV. A 3/23/73  
B 6/22/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

These equations shall also account for all internal power losses, all control logic, and also provide a realistic output voltage level and frequency as a function of power input to the alternator. The thermal parameters of the alternators shall be calculated for interface with atmospheric properties from EOM Aerodynamic Data. All logic of the control system for activation, run, and shut-down of the alternators shall be included for crew station inputs, simulated up-link commands, and internal switching logic.

**6.2.10.1.2** Power Distribution System

**6.2.10.1.2.1** AC Power Distribution

The AC Power Distribution equations shall calculate the voltage levels at all instrumented buses which have sensors for on-board display or for telemetry transmission. All loads shall be handled as resistive, non-capacitive, non-inductive loads. The equations shall provide an interface between the AC power generation equations, the bus loading equations, and all AC power using systems. All switching logic for the control of bus interconnection shall be handled by the power switching logic equations.

**6.2.10.1.2.2** DC Power Distribution

The DC Power Distribution shall calculate the voltage levels at all instrumented buses which have sensors for on-board display or for telemetry transmission. All loads shall be handled as purely resistive loads. The equations shall provide an interface between the DC power generating equations, the bus loading equations, and all DC power using systems.

|                             |  |                |
|-----------------------------|--|----------------|
| DATE 12/22/72               | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION<br>BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK | PAGE NO. 6-181 |
| REV. A 3/23/73<br>B 6/22/73 |  | REP. NO.       |

All switching logic for the control of bus interconnection shall be handled by the power switching logic equations.

#### 6.2.10.1.2.3 Power Switching Logic

The power switching logic equations shall provide the calculation of the switching logic between the EPS buses and the electrical power sources. These switching logic equations shall take into account all inputs either from the crew station or by up-link command, and shall include all internal switching logic controls for the inter-network of buses. This system shall handle all switching logic of both AC and DC systems and shall include the logic of connecting the power sources to the bus network.

#### 6.2.10.1.2.4 Power Control and Display

The Power Control and Display equations shall have two main functions: control of circuit breakers; and calculation of the Control and Display converter/signal conditioner power for activation of the crew station meters.

Circuit breaker control shall be provided for all Shuttle vehicle circuit breakers accessible to crew members. Simulated circuit breakers outside of the crew station shall be software functions.

The control of the circuit breakers shall include a simulation of circuit breaker response to overload conditions. On sensing overload conditions, provision shall be made to open the simulated circuit breaker. This capability shall exist for the (TBD) types of circuit breakers. For certain malfunctions, the manually controlled circuit breaker shall be opened by the insertion of the malfunction.

|                |  |                |
|----------------|--|----------------|
| DATE 12/22/72  | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION<br>BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK | PAGE NO. 6-182 |
| REV. A 3/23/73 |  | REP. NO.       |
| B 6/22/73      |  |                |

C 9/23/73

The simulation of the converters used for display and control purposes, shall be limited in fidelity to a go-no go logic. That is, with normal input power and the converter not malfunctioned, the converter output voltage shall remain constant regardless of the minor load fluctuations and with low input power, output power goes to zero. Power available booleans shall be established for using systems so that the availability of control and display power is taken into account in simulation of crew station displayed parameters.

#### 6.2.10.1.3 Power Loading

##### 6.2.10.1.3.1 Transformer-Rectifier Units

The transformer-rectifier equations shall calculate all internal and interface parameters that correlate to the power loads and losses of the Transformer-Rectifier units. These equations shall also account for all internal power losses, all control logic and regulation, and also provide a realistic output voltage level as a function of power input to the unit. The thermal parameters of the transformer-rectifier units shall be calculated for interface with the thermal control systems of ECLSS, TCS, and TPS.

##### 6.2.10.1.3.2 Inverter Units

The inverter equations shall calculate all internal and interface parameters that correlate to the power loads and losses of the inverter units. These equations shall account for all internal power losses, all control logic and phase relation, and also provide a realistic output voltage level as a function of power input to the unit. The thermal parameters of the inverter units shall be calculated for realistic interface with the thermal control systems of ECLSS, TCS, and TPS.

|                            |  |                |
|----------------------------|--|----------------|
| DATE 12/22/72              | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION | PAGE NO. 6-183 |
| REV A 3/23/73<br>B 6/22/73 | BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK                               | REP. NO.       |

#### 6.2.10.1.3.3 Bus Loading

The bus loading equations shall provide the interface between systems which use electrical power, both AC and DC, and the power distribution system. The program shall accumulate the electrical load of each using system, including the effect of supply voltage, on each bus in the electrical network.

Loading equations shall provide all transient loads that affect crew station display instrumentation. Minor electrical loads which do not cause motion of crew station display instrumentation shall be provided for by accumulated loading under control of the instructor.

|                             |  |                |
|-----------------------------|--|----------------|
| DATE 12/22/72               | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION<br>BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK | PAGE NO. 6-184 |
| REV. A 3/23/73<br>B 6/22/73 | C 12/21/73   | REP. NO.       |

## 6.2.10.2 Mechanical Power System

### 6.2.10.2.1 Auxiliary Power Unit

The Auxiliary Power Unit simulation shall provide for the major areas of power generation by the turbines, the fuel supply, the power loads on the turbine, the fire protection system, and the lubrication system. The overall system response shall be within  $\pm 5\%$  of the steady state calculated value within one second, and  $\pm 1\%$  of the steady value within two seconds following a system transient. The long term accumulated simulation error after eight hours run shall be less than  $\pm 2\%$ .

#### 6.2.10.2.1.1 Power Generation

The power generation equations shall calculate all internal and interface parameters required for the turbine engine combustion cycle. This shall include parameters of the catalytic reactor plates, the combustion chamber, and the exit ducting. These parameters shall include electrical heater loads, efficiency or reaction/combustion, temperature, pressure and the tachometer speed. Fuel consumption shall reflect the engine load.

#### 6.2.10.2.1.2 Fuel Supply System

The fuel supply system shall calculate all internal and interface parameters required for storing, handling, conditioning, and control of the hydrazine fuel for the gas turbine. Among the items to be simulated are the He pressurization subsystem, the storage and handling of the liquid hydrazine fuel, the transformation of the liquid fuel to a gaseous state, the temperature control of the fuel lines, and the control logic of the valving. Parameters to be calculated shall include, but not be limited to, quantity remaining, flow rates, heat transfer, temperature, and pressure.

|                             |  |                |
|-----------------------------|--|----------------|
| DATE 12/22/72               | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION | PAGE NO. 6-185 |
| REV. A 3/23/73<br>B 6/22/73 | BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK                               | REP. NO.       |

#### 6.2.10.2.1.3. Power Loading

The APU power loading equation shall provide the summation of all loads, both mechanical and electrical, to the power generation equations. These loads shall include the electrical alternators, the hydraulic pumps, the fuel pumps, and the lube pumps. Efficiency of the gear drive system shall be taken into account.

#### 6.2.10.2.1.4. Fire Protection System

The fire protection system shall provide all controls and logic associated with the storage and use of the CO<sub>2</sub> extinguishers and the logic of the fire detection components.

#### 6.2.10.2.1.5 Lubrication System

The lubrication system shall calculate the interface parameters and control logic for the lube oil/water boiler heat exchanger, the lube oil/air cooler heat exchanger, and the lube oil circulation system.

#### 6.2.10.2.1.6 Control & Display Logic Subsystem

The logic for the controls and displays of the APU shall be simulated to include both automatic and manual start up and shut down of the units. Controls and displays to the crew shall include simulation fidelity for sequencing of switches, circuit breakers, and logic sequencer units to open/close valves. Speed control shall be simulated to provide realistic parameters for crew displays and telemetry for start up and shutdown sequences.

Interfaces with the EPS, ECLSS, instrumentation, and TCS shall be incorporated into the simulation process.



DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 6-186

REV. A 3/23/73  
R 6/22/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

#### 6.2.10.2.2 Hydraulic Power System

The hydraulic system simulation shall provide for the five areas of the power unit, the reservoir and circulation pump, the hydraulic load, the logic involved with control and display of the fluid state, and the heat exchanger. The overall simulation response shall be within  $\pm 5\%$  of the steady state value within one second and be within  $\pm 1\%$  of the steady state value within two seconds following a system transient. The accumulated simulation error shall not exceed  $\pm 2\%$  at any time.

##### 6.2.10.2.2.1 Power Unit

The power unit simulation equations shall provide for all internal and interface parameters pertaining to the conversion of mechanical turbine shaft energy into hydraulic pump output. To be included in these equations shall be pump efficiency, flow rate, heat gained, pressure, and temperature of the fluid.

##### 6.2.10.2.2.2 Reservoir and Circulation Subsystem

The hydraulics reservoirs, accumulators, heaters, and circulation pumps shall be simulated. The simulation shall include calculations of hydraulic fluid temperature, pressures, flow rates, oil viscosity, and quantity levels. The fluid circulation system shall include all pumps, valving, pressure regulators, and flow limiting orifices or check valves. All automatic valving control logic shall be simulated for realistic time and functional responses.

DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 6-187

REV. A 3/23/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

6.2.10.2.2.3 Power Loading

The power loading equations of the hydraulic system shall provide summation of the loads from all using hydraulic actuators to the reservoir and circulation system. The summation parameters shall include the effect of pressure levels to each actuator.

6.2.10.2.2.4 Control and Display Logic

The control and display logic simulation shall provide all hydraulic system control logic, whether electronic, mechanical, or hydraulic used for valve and pump control. The equations shall also provide those parameters for crew station meter display which include control and display power available booleans from the EPS control and display equations.

6.2.10.2.2.5 Heat Exchanger Unit

The heat exchanger simulation program shall provide interface equations and parameters for the air coolers, ECLSS coolant loops, the water boilers, and the hydraulic line/reservoir/accumulator electrical strip heaters. These equations shall relate generally to heat flow and temperature of the exchangers.

|                            |  |                |
|----------------------------|--|----------------|
| DATE 12/22/72              | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION<br>BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK | PAGE NO. 6-188 |
| REV A 3/23/73<br>B 6/22/73 |  | REP. NO.       |

### 6.2.10.3 Main Propulsion System (Less Controller)

The Main Propulsion System shall be simulated with the fidelity required to provide realistic responses for all crew displays and telemetry data of the external tanks, lines, valves, pre-burner turbines, recirculation pumps, pre-burner feed pumps and helium pressurization system. The simulated system parameters shall include fuel flow rates, turbine rpm, temperatures, pressures, and thrust level output. Interface and internal parameters shall be generated for pressurization, re-pressurization, fill, dump, recirculation of fluids and gases, purge and drain diffusers, anti-slosh rings, anti-vortex baffles. Controlling inputs from the crew station or from interface with the commands from the GN&C computers via the controller shall be provided to the simulated system. Stabilization of the simulated system following power level changes shall be similar to the real-world system for rate of response. The system shall have an accuracy of  $\pm 1\%$  of the real world telemetry or display parameter range for calculated values within 1 second after a transient occurrence. Refer to Controls and Displays paragraph 6.2.3.2.4 for meter response requirement. Prior to liftoff, the start logic and thrust buildup characteristics shall be provided for quick response and stable operation while maintaining realistic sensor parameters. At liftoff and until thrust tailoff, the engine at an operational power level shall have an average accuracy of  $\pm 1000$  lbs. thrust and 0.05% mass as referenced to the operational flight trajectory data. Upon command to shutdown, the thrust tailoff shall be simulated

|                             |  |                |
|-----------------------------|--|----------------|
| DATE 12/22/72               | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION<br>BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK | PAGE NO. 6-189 |
| REV. A 3/23/73<br>B 6/22/73 |  | REP. NO.       |

so that the total impulse from each engine averages the same power level of the engine at cutoff. Fuel consumption shall also reflect the intermediate time step, if required, to meet the above mass accuracy requirements.

|                          |  |                |
|--------------------------|--|----------------|
| DATE 12/22/72            | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION | PAGE NO. 6-190 |
| REV A 3/23/73<br>6/22/73 | BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK                               | REP. NO.       |

#### 6.2.10.4 Reaction Control System

The Simulation of the RCS requires realistic responses for all crew displays and telemetry data of propellant tankage, lines, reaction heaters, helium pressurization system, and engines. Controlling inputs from the crew station and GN&C computers shall provide realistic values and time response. The simulation shall have a response accuracy of  $\pm 1\%$  of the steady state telemetry or display parameter range within one second following a transient occurrence. The long term simulation error after eight hours run shall be less than  $\pm 1\%$  of the parameter measurement range. In the manual attitude or translational control mode, the total specific impulse error for each jet shall be less than  $\pm 100$  lb-seconds. In the minimum impulse mode or a computer controlled engine firing mode the total specific impulse error shall be less than  $\pm 1$  lb-second. Instrumentation and mass errors are both limited to  $\pm 1\%$  of the measurement range or, in the case of mass of fuel remaining, the total tankage quantity.

This system shall be unaffected by operation in the Integrated and Non Integrated Modes of Operation with other trainers or data networks since there are no direct interface requirements.

The deployment of the RCS doors shall be simulated and hydraulic quantity usage supplied to the hydraulic power system. Power loads shall be supplied for the electrical power loading program.

|                             |  |               |
|-----------------------------|--|---------------|
| DATE 12/22/72               | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION<br>BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK | PAGE NO 6-191 |
| REV. A 3/23/73<br>B 6/22/73 |  | REP. NO.      |

#### 6.2.10.5 Orbital Maneuvering System

The Orbital Maneuvering System shall be simulated for realistic responses for all crew displays and telemetry data of the tanks, lines, valves, and helium pressurization system. The engine system shall be simulated to provide realistic display and T/M parameters for fuel flow rates, fuel and oxidizer dump, temperatures, pressures, and thrust level output. Controlling inputs from the crew station or from interface with the commands from the GN&C computers shall be provided to the simulated system. Stabilization of the simulated system following power level changes shall be similar to the real-world system for rate of response. The system shall have an accuracy of  $\pm 1\%$  of the real world telemetry or display parameter range for calculated values within 1 second after a transient occurrence. Refer to Controls and Displays paragraph 3.5.2.4 for meter response requirements.

The start logic and thrust buildup characteristics shall be provided for quick response and stable operation while maintaining realistic sensor parameters. After start and until thrust tailoff, the engine at an operational power level shall have an accuracy of  $\pm 20$  lbs thrust and 0.2% mass as referenced to the operational flight trajectory data. Upon command to shutdown, the thrust tailoff shall be simulated so that the total impulse from each engine averages the same power level of the engine at cutoff. Fuel consumption shall also reflect the intermediate time step if required to meet the mass simulation requirements.

The modular addition of fuel tanks in the cargo bay shall be simulated.

|  |  |                |
|--|--|----------------|
| DATE 12/22/72                            | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION | PAGE NO. 6-192 |
| REV. A 3/23/73<br>B 6/22/73<br>C 9/28/73 | BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK                               | REP. NO.       |

#### 6.2.10.6 Air Breathing Engine System

The Air Breathing Engine System shall be simulated for realistic response for all crew displays and telemetry data of the fuel tanks, supply lines, valves, fuel controllers, and boost pumps. Simulation of the in-flight refueling system shall be under instructor control. The support equipment functions of the fire detection units and the fire extinguishing system shall be simulated. Controlling inputs from the crew station or from interface with the commands from the GN&C computers shall be provided to the simulated system. Stabilization of the simulated system following power level changes shall be similar to the real-world system for rate of response. The system shall have a general stability accuracy of  $\pm 1\%$  of the real world telemetry or display parameter range for calculated values within 1 second after a transient occurrence.

The engine system shall be simulated to provide realistic display and T/H parameters for fuel quantities, fuel flow rates, turbine rpm, temperatures, pressures, and thrust level output. For ground or air starts, the start logic and thrust buildup characteristics shall be provided for quick response and stable operation while maintaining realistic sensor parameters. The engine run down characteristics shall also be simulated. The engine shall have an accuracy of  $\pm 2\%$  of the total real world thrust range. The fuel remaining shall be accurate within  $\pm 2\%$  of the total real world fuel tank capacity. All other parameters shall have an overall accuracy of  $\pm 4\%$  of the real world system instrumentation range.

Simulation shall provide power available booleans to the EPS simulation for the alternators and also provide hydraulic pumping rates to the hydraulic power system and the Caution & Warning System.

The air breathing engines shall be simulated only when the engines are installed. Instrumentation providing crew displays or telemetry shall be simulated if not removed with the engine nacelles.

|                             |  |                |
|-----------------------------|--|----------------|
| DATE 12/22/72               | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION | PAGE NO. 6-193 |
| REV. A 3/23/73<br>B 6/22/73 | BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK                               | REP. NO.       |

C 9/28/73

#### 6.2.10.7 Solid Rocket Motor

The Solid Rocket Motors shall be simulated for realistic response for all crew displays and telemetry data of thrust, temperature, and pressures of the strap on booster and the separation rockets.

The function of the fire detection units shall be simulated. Controlling inputs from the crew station or from interface with the commands from the GN&C computers shall be provided to the simulated system. Thrust vector control of the nozzle shall be accomplished by control inputs from the GN&C system. The system shall have a stability accuracy of  $\pm 1\%$  of the real world telemetry or display parameter range for calculated values within 1 second after a transient occurrence.

The engine systems shall be simulated to provide realistic display and T/M parameters for temperatures, pressures, and thrust level output. Prior to lift off, the start logic and thrust buildup characteristics shall be provided for quick response and stable operation while maintaining realistic sensor parameters.

The engine simulated parameters shall have an accuracy of  $\pm .05\%$  of the predicted or design thrust and mass range. All other parameters shall have an overall accuracy of  $\pm 2\%$  of the real world system instrumentation range.



|  |                                     |  |                |
|--|-------------------------------------|--|----------------|
| DATE 12/22/72  |                                     | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION<br>BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK | PAGE NO. 6-194 |
| REV.   | A 3/23/73<br>B 6/22/73<br>C 9/28/73 |  | D 12/21/73     |
| <p>6.2.10.8 <u>External Tank - ET</u></p> <p>The External Tank System shall be simulated for realistic response for all crew displays and telemetry data for the separation logic controls and responses. Controlling inputs from the crew station shall be provided to the simulated system.</p> <p>The simulation of the range safety system shall not be required. Electrical power interface and simulation of the external tank batteries will be provided by the EPS simulation. The Main Propulsion Simulation will include the simulation of the fuel and oxidizer tanks, sensors, and valving. Subsequent to the jettison maneuver, simulation of the External Tank System is not required.</p> |                                     |  |                |

|                             |  |                |
|-----------------------------|--|----------------|
| DATE 12/22/72               | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION | PAGE NO. 6-195 |
| REV. A 3/23/73<br>B 6/22/73 | BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK                               | REP. NO.       |

#### 6.2.10.9 Guidance, Navigation and Control (WBS #1.2.5 & 2.2.5)

##### 6.2.10.9.1 Aerodynamic Flight Control

##### 6.2.10.9.1.1 Aerosurface Control

The elevon, rudder/speed brake, and body flap aerosurface control systems shall be simulated. Aerosurface position commands from the primary and back-up flight control system, aerosurface positions and hydraulic flow rates shall be calculated and shall be made available for display and for other systems. Response of the simulated system (time constants, maximum overshoots, rate limits, etc.) shall not be detectably different from that of the real-world system, and shall not introduce detectable divergence from real-world response into the control dynamics closed loop, in nominal operation. By detectable divergence is meant any anomaly which may be perceived by the crew as such, either by feeling vehicle dynamic response, viewing cockpit meters, monitoring CRT read-outs, or watching out-the-window visual. Discrepancies which are of too brief duration to be sensed by a human, or which are of so small a magnitude as to be within all applicable meter/display accuracy tolerances are not detectable. Simulated system response (open and closed loop) shall reflect hydraulic system malfunctions and electrical system malfunctions, if present. The role of hydraulic pressure monitors and other failure detection equipment in the real-world systems' redundancy management shall be simulated. The simulated control surfaces shall exhibit the same position limits as the real-world actuators.

##### 6.2.10.9.1.2 Air Data

The air data system and angle of attack transducers shall be simulated. Simulated real-world data, on which simulated air data is based, shall be consistent with that used in the simulated aerodynamic equations.

##### 6.2.10.9.2 Spacecraft Flight Control

The spacecraft flight control components' electrical loads and hydraulic

|                            |  |                |
|----------------------------|--|----------------|
| DATE 12/22/72              | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION<br>BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK | PAGE NO. 6-196 |
| REV A 3/23/73<br>B 6/22/73 |  | REP. NO.       |

flow rates (if applicable) shall be simulated. The simulated spacecraft flight control components shall reflect the effects of electrical power system and hydraulic system malfunctions. The performance of components shall reflect the effects of applicable control switch settings and other crew inputs.

#### 6.2.10.9.2.1 MPS Thrust Vector Control

The simulated main propulsion system thrust vector control system shall calculate the position of the simulated main engine gimbals for displays, the equations of motion, and other systems. Parameters used for telemetry and on-board display shall be calculated. The simulated thrust vector control system shall exhibit the same position and rate limits as the real-world system. Simulated system response to transients shall not detectably differ from that of the real-world system. Thrust vector control response shall be simulated with sufficient accuracy as to not detectably degrade closed loop control-vehicle dynamics response in any applicable flight regime - as compared to real-world. The role of hydraulic pressure monitors and other failure detection equipment in real-world redundancy management shall be simulated.

#### 6.2.10.9.2.2 SRM Thrust Vector Control

The simulated boost SRM Thrust Vector Control System shall calculate the direction of the thrust vector for each of the strap-on boost solid rocket motors, while those motors remain attached to the shuttle vehicle. Parameters used for thrust vector control system shall exhibit the same position and rate limits as the real-world system. The simulated thrust vector control response characteristics to input commands shall be sufficiently accurate as to not detectably degrade closed-loop control/vehicle dynamics response in any flight regime prior to separation. The role of failure detection equipment in real-world redundancy management shall be simulated.

#### 6.2.10.9.2.3 OMS Thrust Vector Control

The simulated Orbital Maneuvering System thrust vector control system shall calculate the position of the simulated OMS engine

DATE 12/22/72

REV. A 3/23/73

B 6/22/73

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION  
C 12/21/73  
BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

PAGE NO. 6-197

REP. NO.

gimbals for displays, the equations of motion, and other systems. Parameters used for telemetry and on-board display shall be calculated. The simulated thrust vector control system shall exhibit the same rate and position limits as the real-world system. OMS thrust vector control response shall not detectably differ from that of the real-world system. Simulated OMS thrust vector control response accuracy shall be adequate to ensure against degradation of control-vehicle dynamics closed-loop response in any applicable flight regime.

#### 6.2.10.9.2.4 Star Trackers

Each of the on-board star trackers shall be simulated, and shall provide target azimuth and elevation angles when in tracking mode to the on-board computer. The simulated star tracker shall exhibit the same field of view in each scan or tracking mode as the real-world system. The simulated star tracker search mode shall operate at approximately the same speed as the real-world device. During simulator slow time mode, scan speed shall be reduced in the same proportion as the speed of other processes is reduced. Earth, solar and lunar interference effects shall be simulated. In tracking mode, identification of the star or planet being tracked, azimuth, and elevation from both ephemeris and simulated star tracker output shall be available for instructor display.

#### 6.2.10.9.2.5 Rendezvous Radar

Each of the on-board rendezvous radars shall be simulated. The simulated rendezvous radars shall provide the same parameters to the on-board computer as do the real-world devices.

DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 6-198

REV. A 3/23/73  
B 6/22/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

#### 6.2.10.9.2.6 Body Mounted Rate Sensors

Each of the vehicle body mounted rate sensors shall be simulated. Its sensed rate shall be available for display, and other systems. Rate sensor accuracy shall be comparable to the accuracy of the real-world devices.

#### 6.2.10.9.2.7 Body Mounted Accelerometers

Each of the vehicle body-mounted accelerometers shall be simulated. Its sensed acceleration shall be available for display and other systems. Simulated sensed acceleration from accelerometers shall include accelerations arising from location of the device at a position other than the vehicle center of mass, as well as acceleration of the vehicle center of mass.

#### 6.2.10.9.3 Inertial Measurement Unit

Each of the on-board Shuttle Vehicle Inertial Measurement Units (IMU) shall be simulated. Each of the operating modes of the real-world IMU's shall be simulated. The simulated IMU's shall possess the same realignment capabilities as the real-world devices. The self-test capabilities of the actual IMU's shall be simulated. The IMU simulation shall draw power from the simulated Electrical Power System, and shall respond to Electrical Power System malfunctions in a similar fashion to the real-world IMU's. IMU power switching shall be simulated. The effects of non-nominal temperatures upon the IMU's shall be simulated. The IMU temperature control system shall be simulated, including its interface with vehicle Electrical Power System and Environmental Control System. The simulated IMU's shall respond to pertinent crew control inputs and switch settings, and shall calculate all IMU parameters which may be displayed to the crew in the actual vehicle. All parameters used in real-world telemetry shall be calculated. Each simulated IMU shall acquire its information on vehicle dynamics from the simulated equations of motion, and calculate from that information all parameters provided to the remainder of the Guidance, Navigation, and Control system by

DATE 12/22/72

REV. A 3/23/73

B 6/22/73

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION  
C 12/21/73  
BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

PAGE NO. 6-199

REP. NO.

the actual IMU's. The instructor shall be provided capability to vary these parameters. The simulated IMU's shall be capable of operation in other than real time. Following a vehicle "step ahead" or fast/slow time, the simulated IMU's shall be rotated through the same angle as was the vehicle. (If a Strapdown IMU is used, the IMU electronics shall be reset in an analogous fashion to represent the new attitude).

#### 6.2.10.10 Communications and Tracking

The Communications and Tracking system shall include the simulation of all subsystems providing these capabilities for the operational mission. All subsystems shall be simulated in a realistic manner within real world accuracies unless specifically stated otherwise. The individual subsystems to be simulated include: S-Band Antenna, VHF Antenna, L-Band Antenna, C-Band Antenna, UHF/VHF Antenna, S-Band FM Receivers, Wide Band Transmitter, DFI Transmitter, SGLS S-Band Transponder, ERTS USB Transponder, AM and FM VHF Transceiver, TACAN, ATC Transponder, ILS, Radar Altimeter and interface with switching logic for the above subsystems. The system shall provide the capability of simulating multiple ground stations representative of the stations to be used for communications and tracking. Only those ground stations meeting antenna pattern and selection requirements need be on line; however, all stations must be available from mass storage.

##### 6.2.10.10.1 Navigation and Landing Aids

###### 6.2.10.10.1.1 TACAN

The TACAN subsystem shall simulate the ground-based VORTAC/TACAN stations providing range and bearing information through the L-band antenna system and the on-board triple redundant TACAN receivers/transponders. Both search and lock-on modes shall be simulated. Computed accuracy of the bearing information shall be  $\pm 0.1^\circ$ . The distance information shall have an error of less than  $\pm 0.2$  percent at the distance measured. The simulation shall include multiple stations and require the same procedure for acquisition and tuning as exists in the operational equipment. The maximum number of ground-based stations required at any one time shall be three (3); however, the capability of tuning to and receiving the correct response from any station simulating the real world location shall not be limited

|  |  |                |
|--|--|----------------|
| DATE 12/22/72                            | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION<br>BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK | PAGE NO. 6-201 |
| REV. A 3/23/73<br>B 6/22/73<br>C 9/28/73 | D 12/21/73   | REP. NO.       |

in the simulator. Aural identification shall be included in the simulation of each station. Radiation patterns of the ground stations shall be simulated including the radio horizon, maximum range and cone of confusion.

Simulation of the on-board TACAN system self-test features shall be included in the simulation to the extent the process and results are visible to the crew. Range and Bearing information shall be made available to the C&D subsystem for display and to the G&C subsystem.

**6.2.10.10.1.2 Instrument Landing System (ILS) \***

The ILS subsystem shall simulate the ground based and in-flight equipment used to provide relative azimuth (localizer) and relative elevation (glideslope) with respect to the runway. Distortion of the radiated pattern, including false nulls, shall be simulated under control of the instructor. Two glide slopes shall be simulated -- a steep and a nominal glide slope. The capability of selection of the glide slope and localizer by the instructor shall be included. If not otherwise selected, the ILS shall be the correct simulation of the prime landing site ILS system. The inner, middle and outer marker beacons shall also be simulated.

**6.2.10.10.1.3 GCA Radar**

Information normally available to a GCA operator shall be made available at the instructor console to allow the simulator instructor to serve as GCA operator at his discretion. Information displayed shall be in an easy-to-read form including distance from touchdown, cross track, and height over/under the glide path. This information shall be available for at least 0 to 7 n.mi. from touchdown.

**6.2.10.10.1.4 ATC Transponder**

The ATC Transponder subsystem shall provide discrete indications of status to the appropriate displays.

The status indicators shall respond to the configuration selection of the crew.

\* Not currently a Shuttle requirement



|  |  |                |
|--|--|----------------|
| DATE<br>12/22/73   | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION<br>BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK | PAGE NO. 6-202 |
| REV. A 3/23/73<br>B 6/22/73<br>C 9/28/73   |  | REP. NO.       |
| <p>6.2.10.10.1.5    <u>Radar Altimeter</u></p> <p>The Radar Altimeter shall be simulated. The subsystem shall provide a measurement of transducer altitude above the local terrain to an accuracy of 1% of the altitude or <math>\pm 1</math> ft., whichever is greater.</p> <p>6.2.10.10.1.6    <u>Microwave Landing System (MLS)</u></p> <p>Simulation of the MLS system shall provide range, azimuth and elevation angle with respect to the runway landing center line. The simulated airborne antennas operating in the C or Ku bands shall provide coverage of <math>\pm 45^\circ</math> in azimuth and <math>\pm 30^\circ</math> in elevation with respect to the orbiter longitudinal axes. The system shall have accuracies corresponding to the real world equipment. If real world accuracies are not available, the simulated parameter errors shall not exceed the greater of 1% of the simulated position and velocity deviation off track and elevation or <math>\pm 1</math> ft. and 0.5 FPS respectively.</p> |  |                |

|  |  |                |
|--|--|----------------|
| DATE 12/22/72                            | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION | PAGE NO. 6-203 |
| REV. A 3/23/73<br>B 6/22/73<br>C 9/28/73 | D 12/21/73<br>BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK                 | REP. NO.       |

## 6.2.10.10.2 Communications

### 6.2.10.10.2.1 S-Band System

The S-Band communication system shall be simulated for both air-to-ground and ground-to-air links. The simulation shall include equations to calculate the line-of-sight acquisition and distance between shuttle and acquired ground station. From this data and relative body position, attenuation of signal strengths shall be calculated to provide signal-to-noise levels for injection of noise into the audio communication link and AGC signal.

All automatic and manual switching logic shall be included in the simulation. Both crew station displays and telemetry data shall reflect realistic value and response rate for all instrumented parameters.

All telemetry data and video signals shall be transmitted for integrated simulator operation without interruption from loss-of-signal. A boolean shall be generated by the S-Band program signalling whether or not each ground station has acquired or lost communication for telemetry and video.

There shall be a minimum of two voice communication loops for integrated training. Astro loops shall provide direct communication with the crew without attenuation of signal by calculated signal-to-noise ratio. This loop will provide a means of communication with the crew station regardless of computer mode or operational state. A dedicated audio loop shall provide voice-with-noise dependent on the calculated

|                |  |                |
|----------------|--|----------------|
| DATE 12/22/72  | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION<br>BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK | PAGE NO. 6-204 |
| REV. A 3/23/73 |  | REP. NO.       |
| B 6/22/73      |  |                |
| C 9/28/73      |  |                |

signal-to-noise ratio for the S-Band communication link.

Voice transmission shall be provided in all computer modes of operation on the S-Band line when a ground station is acquired.

Command data shall be accepted by the simulation only when ground station control is possible. Instructor override of the requirement for ground station control shall be provided.

Instructor aids shall be provided to display the ground station names or numbers when the stations have acquisition of signal, the time of loss of signal (LOS), and the time of acquisition of signal (AOS) from the next ground station in the flight path.

Wideband data simulation shall not be provided at a rate higher than the limits of the External Interface Equipment. Refer to Paragraph 6.2.5.8.

Doppler tracking and Pseudo Random Noise Ranging shall be simulated by providing the calculated range of the acquired station. Instructor control shall be provided for insertion of dispersion effects.

DATE 12/22/72

SINGER-GENERAL PRECISION, INC.  
LINK DIVISION

PAGE NO. 6-205

REV. A 3/23/73  
B 6/22/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

#### 6.2.10.10.2.2 VHF System

The VHF communication system shall be simulated for both air-to-ground and ground-to-air linkage. The simulation shall include equations to calculate attenuation losses for signal-to-noise level injection into the audio communication line.

All automatic and manual switching logic shall be included in the simulation. Both crew station displays and telemetry data shall reflect realistic value and response rate for all instrumented parameters.

A dedicated audio loop shall be provided for VHF communication with the crew members. This loop shall have voice-with-noise dependent on the calculated signal-to-noise ratio.

Instructor aids shall be provided to display the acquired ground station names or numbers.

Acquisition of a ground station for communication shall be dependent on line-of-sight of station, signal attenuation, and on carrier frequency. Both ground station and shuttle transceiver must be set on corresponding frequencies. The IOS shall simulate the ground station system. Provision shall be made to provide the IOS with controls for station and frequency selection.

#### 6.2.10.10.2.3 Audio Control Center

The Audio Control Center shall be simulated for all automatic and manual switching logic and crew displays. Telemetry data shall also be provided. Both crew station displays and telemetry data shall reflect realistic value and response rate for all instrumented parameters.

#### 6.2.10.10.3 Rendezvous Tracking

A rendezvous target vehicle based TACAN system for each free flight target vehicle shall be simulated. This TACAN system

|  |                        |  |  |          |       |
|--|------------------------|--|--|----------|-------|
| DATE   | 12/22/72               | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION<br>BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK |  | PAGE NO. | 6-206 |
| REV.   | A 3/23/73<br>B 6/22/73 | C 9/28/73<br>D 12/21/73  |  | REP. NO. |       |
| <p>simulation shall supply information only to the simulated GN&amp;C computer in a form such that software derives range and range rate. Accuracy of the simulated TACAN system shall be +0.2 percent of the distance measured with a maximum range of 300 n.m. Both Search and Lock-on modes shall be simulated.</p> |                        |  |  |          |       |

DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 6-207

REV. A 3/23/73

C 10/26/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

B 6/22/73

D 12/21/73

#### 6.2.10.11 Instrumentation System

##### The Operational instrumentation System

shall be simulated for realistic response for all crew displays and telemetry data. Controlling inputs from the crew station or the command up-link shall be provided to the simulated system. The simulation method shall display correct control and sequential logic. Variable parameters such as instrumentation converter voltage outputs shall be simulated at a minimum fidelity level of two state values. Power available booleans for signal conditioning shall be established for sensors, transducers, signal amplifiers, and support of other system signal processing.

The Caution and Warning System shall be simulated similarly to the other instrumentation. Signal conditioning and/or sensor power available booleans shall be provided by the Caution and Warning Program. Either out-of-tolerance booleans or variable parameter state conditions shall be furnished by the generating systems to the Caution and Warning Program for further processing prior to display.

The performance Monitoring System (PMS) shall be simulated to the degree of fidelity that all active PMS measurements of the vehicle can be made available to crew displays. The simulated reaction dynamics and the crew display shall be indistinguishable from the actual system.

|                             |  |                |
|-----------------------------|--|----------------|
| DATE 12/22/72               | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION<br>BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK | PAGE NO. 6-208 |
| REV. A 3/23/73<br>B 6/22/73 | C 12/21/73   | REP. NO.       |

## 6.2.10.12 Environmental Control/Life Support System (ECS)

### 6.2.10.12.1 ECS

The ECS simulation is divided into four major divisions: Atmosphere Revitalization and Monitoring; Thermal Control; EVA/IVA; and Water, Waste and Food Management. The simulation shall have a response accuracy of  $\pm 5\%$  of the steady-state or display parameters range within one second following a transient occurrence. Within two seconds this error shall be a maximum of  $\pm 1\%$ . The long term simulation error after an eight hour run shall be less than  $\pm 10\%$  of the parameter measurement range.

During non-integrated modes of training, the Shuttle Mission Simulation shall provide realistic simulation of other vehicle or unit thermal, atmosphere, gas distribution, and liquid management for interface with the ECS simulation program. The control of these simulated interface parameters shall be provided to the IOS station.

#### 6.2.10.12.1.1 Atmosphere Revitalization and Monitoring

The simulation of the atmosphere shall calculate all internal and interface parameters that correlate to the mixture of gases between the crew station compartments. These compartments are to include the upper and lower crew station, the airlock, the payload (passenger carrying payload), and a docked vehicle. These equations shall also calculate the reactant parameters for usage from the nitrogen and oxygen tank. Mass property parameters shall be calculated for interface with

|        |          |  |          |       |
|--------|----------|--|----------|-------|
| DATE   | 12/22/72 | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION<br>BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK | PAGE NO. | 6-209 |
| REV. B | 6/22/73  |  | REP. NO. |       |
| A      | 3/23/73  |  |          |       |

the equations of Weights and Balances. Partial pressures of gases shall be calculated. Oxygen usage shall be calculated for exchange with the cryogenic simulation of the oxygen tanks. All logic for the control of valves, regulators, and timing shall be simulated. Carbon dioxide concentration and removal shall be simulated for a manned vehicle. The number of crew members is to be controlled by the instructor at the IOS. All sensors and electronic loads shall be simulated for interface with the Caution and Warning System and the Electrical Power System. Atmospheric heating by electrical heaters or by the thermal control system is to be simulated.

Atmospheric temperature and partial gas pressures shall be required only for meter and telemetry purposes. Simulation of fire by malfunction entry shall cause the carbon dioxide level to increase, however, no smoke shall be generated in the crew stations. Circulation of the air conditioned atmosphere within the crew station shall not be under computer control.

#### 6.2.10.12.1.2 Thermal Control

The simulation of the thermal control loops shall calculate all internal and interface parameters that are required to provide T/M and crew displays of the water/freon heat management. The simulation shall include heat loads, temperature, sublimation, and storage of the cold plates, cold walls, pumps, heat exchangers, chillers, and radiators.

The simulation shall include all electronic control logic for all water and freon control values and pumps. Heat loads/rates shall be provided to the thermal system from the TCS, EPS, Hydraulic system, and using equipment simulated on the cold plates.

During re-entry the system shall simulate the effect of the high heat environment. The walls of the crew station shall not require active cold wall simulation.



DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 6-210

REV. A 3/23/73  
B 6/22/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

The cryogenic storage of the hydrogen and oxygen liquid/gases used for the fuel cell system shall be simulated for realistic display in the crew station or telemetry. The fidelity shall include simulation of heat flow, gas/liquid state calculation, and flow usage as required by instrumentation.

DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 6-211

REV. A 3/23/73  
B 6/22/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

6.2.10.12.1.3 Water, Waste and Food Management

Waste and Food Management shall not be simulated.

Water Management shall be simulated. The simulation shall calculate the amount of condensate and urine in storage and the amount of potable water available. Replenishment water from the fuel cell process shall be taken into account. Water usage by the thermal control shall also be accounted for.

Fixed usage rates for electrical power for waste and food management shall be included as variables under instructor control.

6.2.10.12.1.4 EVA/IVA

Simulation of the depressurization and repressurization of cabin, airlocks, and other mating vehicles shall be required. Refer to paragraph 6.2.10.12.1.1 Atmosphere Revitalization and Monitoring for simulation requirements for cabin gases.

The suit system shall be simulated for realistic crew displays and telemetry values of the simulated suit and conditioning system. Simulation includes ventilation, pressurization, oxygen and communications. The actual suit conditions shall be as defined in paragraph 6.2.3.1.6.1.

6.2.10.12.2 Thermal Protection System

Simulation of the Thermal Protection System shall be provided for realistic displays on crew instruments and for telemetry instrumented data. Thermal rates and temperatures shall reflect realistic value and response rate.

Interfacing parameters shall be provided to the other thermal systems of Thermal Control System, Vent and Purge System, and the ECLSS.

DATE 12/22/72

A 3/23/73

REV. B 6/22/73

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

PAGE NO. 6-212

REP. NO.

### 6.2.10.12.3 Thermal Control System

Simulation of the Thermal Control System shall be provided for realistic displays on crew instruments and for telemetry instrumented data. Thermal rates and temperatures shall reflect realistic value and response rate.

Interfacing parameters shall be provided to the other thermal system of Thermal Protection System, Vent and Purge System, and the ECLSS.

### 6.2.10.13 Payload Accommodation System

#### 6.2.10.13.1 Interfaces

The simulation of the payload shall provide the capability of interface with simulated shuttle vehicle systems. The systems that have interfaces include the electrical power, telemetry data, command data, thermal and environmental control, communication, navigation data, caution and warning, venting and purge control, and payload instrumentation. For a particular payload a few, all, or none of the above systems may require interface.

|                             |  |               |
|-----------------------------|--|---------------|
| DATE 12/22/72               | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION | PAGE NO 6-213 |
| REV. A 3/23/73<br>B 6/22/73 | BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK                               | REP. NO.      |

6.2.10.13.2 Payload Structural Attachment

The simulated payload structural attachment subsystem shall simulate the attachment status of each of the mission payloads during all phases of any given shuttle vehicle space mission. The mass, inertia tensor (about its own mass center), and position of the center of mass of each attached payload shall be provided, in the shuttle vehicle mass properties coordinate system, for calculation of the simulated shuttle vehicle mass properties. This data shall reflect current attachment position and orientation of each attached payload. During payload manipulation, forces and torques exerted by the attachment fitting payload trunnion guides upon the payload and vehicle shall be simulated and be available to the equations of motion. Upon payload attachment release, the initial payload position and attitude shall be available to the equations of motion. Contact position and rate requirements and constraints of the attachment devices shall be simulated.

6.2.10.13.3 Payload Deployment and Retrieval Mechanism

The simulated dynamic state of the shuttle vehicle payload deployment and retrieval mechanism shall be maintained at all times during which the mechanism is not secured. Angular position and angular velocity of each joint shall be available for IOS display, program verification, and use by other systems. Joint positions and velocities shall be maintained within a tolerance of one-third of the mechanism control accuracy, and any other parameters which represent mechanism state shall exhibit comparable accuracy. The tachometers and potentiometers on each joint shall be simulated, and their outputs provided for the on-board computer and for display purposes. The drive motors and servo-actuator loops on each joint shall be simulated, and their open loop response characteristics shall be accurate to within the perception of the operator. The full dynamics and control loop shall be simulated with sufficient fidelity such that the entire arm exhibits

|                            |  |                |
|----------------------------|--|----------------|
| DATE 12/22/72              | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION | PAGE NO. 6-214 |
| REV A 3/23/73<br>B 6/22/73 | BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK                               | REP. NO.       |

closed loop response characteristics not perceptibly different from those of the real world system, with any payload mass of 2000 slugs or less, or with no grasped payload, and during either acceleration or deceleration of a payload, or during any other operational tasks. The simulated mechanism shall take into account power available, and shall provide electrical loads to the simulated electrical power system. Joint travel limits, torque limits, velocity limits, and runaway actuator controls and overrides shall be simulated. Redundant torque motors shall be simulated. Brakes on joint movement shall be simulated, and shall be actuated and released under the same conditions as the real-world subsystem. The manipulator checkout system shall be simulated, and shall possess the same capability to act as a backup manipulator control system as does the real world checkout system. Real-world manipulator deployment and manipulator jettison devices shall be simulated. The positions of the manipulator terminal device grasping bars shall be maintained, and the device response to operator control shall duplicate that of the real world system to within the perception of the operator. The simulator shall contain the simulation of a grasping-type terminal device. The design of the simulation shall permit the replacement of the grasping-type terminal device simulation with a different terminal device by modification following delivery with minimal impact. Realistic inputs to the simulated controls and displays shall be provided to operate the hand contact/engagement indicator and the berthing indicator. Position and orientation of wrist TV cameras and wrist floodlights shall be maintained.

#### 6.2.10.13.4 Payload Doors

The positions of the simulated payload doors shall be maintained throughout all space flight phases of simulated shuttle missions. The simulated doors shall be segmentally operable in the same fashion as the real world doors. The simulated door latches shall be simulated to actuate by proximity sensing in a

|                             |  |                |
|-----------------------------|--|----------------|
| DATE 12/22/72               | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION | PAGE NO. 6-215 |
| REV. A 3/23/73<br>B 6/22/73 | BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK                               | REP. NO.       |

similar way to the real world latches, and shall exhibit a similar zip-fastener action. The powered hinges and their control shall be simulated, and door motion shall exhibit the proper rates, taking account of the current status of the hydraulic system. During opening or closing of doors and radiators, dynamic effects upon orbiter state shall be simulated. The structural and mechanical interface between the payload doors and the space radiators shall be simulated. The payload manipulator latches shall be simulated, and shall be actuated and controlled in a manner analogous to that of the real world system.

#### 6.2.10.13.5 Rendezvous and Docking Sensor

The rendezvous and docking sensor which will be carried on some missions in the cargo bay shall be simulated.

|                             |  |                |
|-----------------------------|--|----------------|
| DATE 12/22/72               | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION<br>BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK | PAGE NO. 6-216 |
| REV. A 3/23/73<br>B 6/22/73 |  | REP. NO.       |

#### 6.2.10.13.6 Orbit Station

Each of the input parameters to the payload accommodation system from the payload handling station shall be obtained from the payload handling station hardware and distributed to the simulation software subsystems. Each of the output parameters from the payload accommodation system to the payload handling station shall be obtained from the simulation software and provided to the simulated station hardware. Provision shall be made for malfunction of station controls and displays. Parameter update rates shall be sufficiently high to prevent perceptible lag, but shall not be higher than those required or exhibited by the real world payload accommodation system.

#### 6.2.10.13.7 Payload Bay Lighting

The simulation of the payload bay lighting shall be consistent with the current relay status and configuration of the orbiter electrical power system. This shall include all associated switches and circuit breakers. Each illuminated payload bay floodlight shall provide power load to the electrical power system. The control system of any floodlight which is capable of tracking a manipulator arm terminal device, or which may be otherwise reoriented, shall be simulated. The position and orientation of floodlights attached to the manipulator arms shall be simulated, and the orientation of all other floodlights shall be simulated.

#### 6.2.10.13.8 Payloads

A generalized payload/free-flight vehicle shall be included in the simulation. For purposes of defining this simulation, the payload/free-flight vehicle simulation shall be controllable from the Instructor Operator Station in attitude and translational maneuvers. Simulation of the on-board systems shall not be required other than as specified in the following paragraph.

Jet logic shall be simulated to the extent that reasonable

|                             |  |                |
|-----------------------------|--|----------------|
| DATE 12/22/72               | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION<br>BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK | PAGE NO. 6-217 |
| REV. A 3/23/73<br>B 6/22/73 | C 12/21/73   | REP. NO.       |

deadband phase planes are exhibited, and that evident payload attitude rates and rate limits are reasonable. The instructor shall have the capability to control payload attitude command. Capability shall also be provided to automatically execute a limited number of maneuvers to preprogrammed fixed attitudes as a function of external command.

Translational propulsion systems of detached payloads shall be functionally simulated when present and in operation. Such simulated systems shall provide realistic steady-state thrust forces and mass flows while thrusting, and realistic total impulses and mass loss over the duration of a burn. Guidance systems which target and perform translational burns shall be functionally simulated when they exist on detached payloads (e.g., the space tug). These guidance systems shall be simulated to the extent that displays which may be monitored by the crew (e.g., range, range rate, rendezvous targetting) required telemetry parameters, and required ground tracking data show no obvious anomalies during the interval in which they may be utilized. These payload systems shall be simulated in such a way to permit reconfiguration to a different payload by altering a minimal number of reset terms. Simulation of other payload on-board systems shall not be required at this time. Computer loading, in terms of core and time, shall not preclude addition of simulated payload electrical power, thermal control, telemetry, communication, instrumentation, command, television, purge and dump, configuration change, etc., systems for particular and/or generalized payloads at a later time. Telemetry measurement values while attached shall be constants except for propulsion mass flow rates. The generalized free-flight payload shall be modeled after the Spring 1971 Fleming model Space Station Module #64 (Control Module) which has the following approximate characteristics: Mass = 20,700 lbs., diameter = 14.1 ft., length = 30.2 ft., and is designed for deployment into a 200 N.M. circular 55° inclination orbit.



|                             |  |                |
|-----------------------------|--|----------------|
| DATE 12/22/72               | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION<br><br>BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK | PAGE NO. 6-218 |
| REV. A 3/23/73<br>B 6/22/73 |  | REP. NO.       |

#### 6.2.10.14 Miscellaneous Systems

##### 6.2.10.14.1 Purge and Vent System

The Purge and Vent System shall be simulated only to the extent that crew displays and telemetered data are realistic. Conditions relating to the after-effects of the pre-launch air purge of compartments shall be required. All control logic shall be simulated for responses to the crew's manual control inputs.

Simulation of interfacing parameters to be used by the systems of ECS and TCS shall be provided as required.

##### 6.2.10.14.2 Landing/Braking System

The simulation of the landing and braking system shall include nose wheel steering, wheel braking, antiskid control, wheel well doors, deployment/retraction, assembly for nose and main gear including uplocks and downlocks, landing gear oleo strut extension/compression, and nose wheel shimmy suppression at various landing speeds. The drogue chute brake system shall be simulated for deployment, normal drag forces, and release.

Interface parameters shall be established for the Visual Simulation, the Aural Cue, and the Motion System. Refer to simulation requirements for these systems for gear, brake, drogue chute, wheel shimmy, and touchdown. Hydraulic and electrical power usage parameters shall be generated for the Hydraulic Control System and the EPS loading programs.

##### 6.2.10.14.3 Speed Brake System

The SpeedBrake System shall be simulated with realistic crew displays and telemetry data. Parameters shall be generated for interface with the aero-

|                             |  |               |
|-----------------------------|--|---------------|
| DATE 12/22/72               | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION | PAGE NO 6-219 |
| REV. A 3/23/73<br>B 6/22/73 | BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK                               | REP. NO.      |

dynamic simulation of drag force programmed and the Hydraulic Power simulation. Response of surface to manual control inputs shall be realistic for both rate and stability.

#### 6.2.10.14.4 Ejection Seat Mechanism

Simulation of the ejection seat shall be provided only for logic of operation, crew display, telemetry, and preliminary motion. Ejection shall not be required.

#### 6.2.10.14.5 Docking Mechanism

The simulated orbiter docking mechanism shall be operable only when successfully deployed. The operation of the guide cone, hydraulic attenuators, alignment rings, and capture latches shall be simulated when present. The simulated capture latches shall actuate under the same conditions as their real world analogs. Forces and moments exerted upon both vehicles by the guide cone, alignment rings and hydraulic actuators shall be simulated, and shall be similar to those which would be exerted by the real world analogs with the same vehicle relative states. Simulated docking latches shall be actuated under the same conditions as their real world analogs. Contingency or emergency separation and jettison provisions shall be simulated. Provisions shall be made for interface parameters in electrical power, telemetry data, command data, thermal and environmental control, communication, navigation data, caution and warning,

DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 6-220

REV. A 6/23/73  
B 6/22/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

venting and purge, and target vehicle instrumentation. For a particular target vehicle, a few, all, or none of the above systems shall require interface.

|                             |  |                |
|-----------------------------|--|----------------|
| DATE 12/22/72               | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION | PAGE NO. 6-221 |
| REV. B 6/22/73<br>A 3/23/73 | C 10/26/73<br>D 12/21/73<br>BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK   | REP. NO.       |

## 6.2.11 Simulator Applications Software (WBS #1.8.2 and 2.8.2)

### 6.2.11.1 Translation and Rotation Dynamics

#### 6.2.11.1.1 Vehicles

The vector position, vector velocity, and attitude of the simulated space shuttle vehicle shall be maintained in real-time (and other time frames as specified below), given body forces and moments, gravitational forces, and vehicle mass properties. Body angular rates and body linear accelerations shall be available for use in other systems, and for displays. Vehicle latitude, geographic longitude, altitude above reference ellipsoid, ground track heading azimuth, relative velocity magnitude, flight path angle, radius magnitude (boost/orbit/entry phases), inertial velocity magnitude (boost/orbit/entry phases), orbital elements (boost/orbit/entry phases), and time of next orbital sunrise/sunset (orbital phases) shall be calculated for other systems and displays. Entry in the preceding sentence need not include approach and landing. Capability shall be provided to maintain the above parameters throughout all anticipated nominal and abort phases of Shuttle space and ferry missions, with or without payloads, and for each of the following configurations in the applicable regimes:

- Orbiter + external tank + boost SRM's
- Orbiter + external tank
- Orbiter + payload
- Orbiter + Air Breathing Engine
- Orbiter

During the prelaunch phase, vehicle inertial position and velocity and vehicle attitude shall be maintained to within 200 feet, .015 ft./sec., and  $10^{-3}$  degrees, respectively, of the real world values. Neither the position discrepancies, velocity discrepancies, nor attitude discrepancies shall change rapidly as to cause jitter or step changes perceptible by the crew.

At boost cutoff, the simulated shuttle vehicle (without malfunctions) shall be within 1200 feet, 6 ft./sec., and 1/2 second of nominal cutoff position, velocity, and time. During the boost phase, the shuttle vehicle trajectory shall remain within the 3 $\sigma$  boost trajectory envelope. During orbital coast, the

|                             |  |                |
|-----------------------------|--|----------------|
| DATE 12/22/72               | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION | PAGE NO. 6-222 |
| REV. A 3/23/73<br>B 6/22/73 | BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK                               | REP. NO.       |

C 10/26/73

simulated vehicle state vector shall not diverge from the real-world state vector by more than 750 feet in position or .30 ft./sec. in velocity over one orbit, excepting errors due to the median orbital density profile specified in Section 6.2.11.1.1.4. Dispersions between simulated orbiter position and real-world nominal position following an automatically controlled deorbit burn shall be within nominal  $3\sigma$  dispersions, providing procedures (e.g., IMU alignment) are adhered to and no malfunctions are entered. The translational and rotational integration schemes (starting with linear and angular accelerations) used for boost and for entry-atmospheric flight shall be of equivalent accuracy. The simulated automatically controlled entry and transition trajectory shall be within the  $3\sigma$  trajectory envelope. The discrepancy between simulated vehicle attitude and IMU-derived attitude shall be within the IMU error limits when the IMU is not malfunctioned. Rotational dynamics shall be simulated to sufficient precision to permit proper control system response (e.g., reasonable values of and response to perturbation of TVC gimbal angles, reasonable frequency of and response to RCS firing, reasonable response to and values of aerodynamic control surface deflections, reasonable response to aerodynamic turbulence) and proper malfunction response (e.g., response to TVC gimbal hardovers or nulls). Provision shall be made for the simultaneous simulation of the translational and rotational state of as many as three vehicles other than the space shuttle vehicle. In the case of external tank jettison in orbit,

DATE 12/22/72

REV. A 3/23/73  
B 6/22/73

C 10/26/73

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

PAGE NO. 6-223

REP. NO.

position and attitude of the tank shall be maintained until such time as the tank is displaced from the orbiter by 40 n.mi.; taking account of gravitational forces, aerodynamic forces and moments, and tank deorbit SRM thrust forces and moments. During payload manipulation, translational and rotational dynamics of the manipulated payload shall be simulated. Effects of manipulator operation upon both payload and orbiter dynamics shall be simulated. Relative position accuracy between the manipulator tip and the orbiter shall be maintained within the manipulator control system tolerances. Positions and attitudes of deployed payloads shall be maintained so long as required for visual or radio contact. Position and velocity of rendezvous targets or retrieval payloads shall be maintained when within rendezvous ranging distance of the orbiter. Attitudes shall be maintained when visually discernable. Translational and rotational dynamics of detached payloads and target vehicles shall reflect gravitational forces, aerodynamic forces and moments, payload propulsion forces and moments, and payload control forces and moments. Target vehicle attitude control jet moments shall be included in target vehicle rotational dynamics, when they exist.

|                             |  |               |
|-----------------------------|--|---------------|
| DATE 12/22/72               | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION | PAGE NO.6-224 |
| REV. A 3/23/73<br>B 6/22/73 | BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK                               | REP. NO.      |

Target vehicle or payload attitude control systems will be functionally simulated when they exist, and shall possess deadbands and rates similar to the properties of the real world vehicle. Target vehicle attitude control forces may be assumed, in the functional simulation, to act in perfect force couples (i.e., no resultant force). Simulation software design for target vehicle equations of motion shall include the necessary interface terms to obtain and include in vehicle dynamics no-zero resultant attitude control forces deriving from later payload-unique modifications which include a more elaborate attitude control simulation. Target vehicle translational propulsion forces shall be included in target vehicle translational dynamics, when a translational propulsion system exists on the target vehicle. Propulsive engines of target vehicles or detached payloads shall be simulated functionally to the extent that realistic steady-state thrust forces and mass flows are produced while thrusting, and realistic total impulses and total mass losses are produced over the duration of a burn. Target vehicle translational thrust force may be assumed, in the functional simulation, to act through the mass center (i.e., no resultant moments from a translational burn). Simulation software design for target vehicle equations of motion shall include the necessary interface terms to obtain and include in vehicle dynamics non-zero translational propulsion moments deriving from later payload-unique modifications which include a more elaborate target vehicle propulsion/TVC simulation. In

|                             |  |                |
|-----------------------------|--|----------------|
| DATE 12/22/72               | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION<br>BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK | PAGE NO. 6-225 |
| REV. A 3/23/73<br>B 6/22/73 |  | REP. NO.       |

the case of payloads or target vehicle possessing guidance systems which target and perform translational burns (e.g., the space tug), these guidance systems shall be functionally simulated to the extent that displays which may be monitored by the crew (e.g., range, range rate, rendezvous targetting), required telemetry parameters, and required ground tracking data show no obvious anomalies during the interval that they may be utilized. When performing extended station-keeping, the fidelity of simulation of gravitational and aerodynamic forces and moments upon the target vehicle and the integration of same to obtain position and attitude of the target vehicle shall be comparable in fidelity to that of the simulated orbiter. Aerodynamic properties, propulsion properties (thrust, number of jets, minimum impulse, etc.), and control parameters used in target vehicle or payload dynamics simulation shall be capable of being reset to the appropriate values for the particular payloads/vehicles present in a given mission. In particular, the orbiter target vehicle in a rescue mission shall reflect the aerodynamic properties of a space shuttle orbiter as faithfully as the "prime" orbiter, and shall reflect correct control behavior for an orbiter to within the perception of a crewman in another



DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 6-226

REV. A 3/23/73  
B 6/22/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

vehicle. Parameters such as range, range rate, orbiter-body-referenced azimuth and elevation, and orbital elements of target vehicles or detached payloads shall be available for display. Reset parameters for each relevant vehicle shall include vector position, vector velocity, attitude, attitude rate, any past values required in integration schemes, etc. When the simulator is placed in "operate" after "freeze" or "reset", vehicle dynamics shall not exhibit any transients due to the mode change(s). Repeated changes of mode between "operate" and "freeze" shall not degrade the accuracy of the simulated dynamics. The simulated dynamics shall be capable of operating at full precision in non-real-time. Provisions shall also be made to operate the equations of motion in a "step-ahead" mode, wherein only gravitational and aerodynamic forces are simulated in maintaining translational dynamics and attitude/attitude rates are maintained unchanged with respect to local horizontal, in those mission phases where applicable (which shall not include boost or flight at dynamic pressure above 1 lb./ft.<sup>2</sup>), at accuracy otherwise comparable to nominal operation.

|      |                        |  |          |       |
|------|------------------------|--|----------|-------|
| DATE | 12/22/72               | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION<br>BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK | PAGE NO. | 6-227 |
| REV. | A 3/23/73<br>B 6/22/73 |  | REP. NO. |       |

#### 6.2.11.1.2 Orbiter Vehicle Configuration

The translational and rotational dynamics of the orbiter vehicle shall be maintained in real-time in its operational space configuration, with varied payloads or without payload, and in its ferry configuration, whichever is applicable in a given situation. The translational and rotational dynamics of the orbiter vehicle shall be maintained when docked to another vehicle.

#### 6.2.11.1.3 Forces and Moments

The simulated space shuttle equations of motion shall, at the proper times, reflect the forces and moments arising from the following effects:

- Gravity
- Aerodynamics (including ground effects)
- Boost SRM Thrust
- Main Engine Thrust
- OMS Thrust
- RCS Thrust
- Air Breathing Propulsion System
- Ground Force
- Payload Manipulation
- Docking
- Venting and Dumping
- Separation
- Liquids Slosh
- Bending

Earth gravitational force shall be simulated including the first three zonal harmonics (J2, J3, J4) and the first tesseral harmonic (J22) throughout all space

|                             |  |                |
|-----------------------------|--|----------------|
| DATE 12/22/72               | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION<br>BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK | PAGE NO. 6-228 |
| REV. A 3/23/73<br>B 6/22/73 | C 10/26/73<br>D 12/21/73   | REP. NO.       |

mission phases, for the simulated shuttle vehicle, as well as all other simulated target vehicles. Earth gravitational force for ferry flights shall reflect a central force field, with gravitational parameter that of latitude  $30^{\circ}\text{N}$ . Either gravitational model may be used for the approach and landing phase of orbital missions. During space missions, aggregate numerical error (round-off, etc.) in the calculations of gravitational force shall not exceed  $10^{-5} \frac{\text{ft.}}{\text{sec.}^2}$ . Aggregate error in the gravitational force calculations arising from all sources shall be comparable to uncertainty existing in the real world arising from the current values of the current tolerances upon the values of the coefficients of the gravitational potential function plus error arising from the neglect of higher-order harmonics (as calculated using current values for these harmonics). Given the current c.g. location, moments due to SRM, main engine, CMS, and RCS thrust, and the APS shall be calculated. At such time as landing gear is in contact with the runway, the effects of forces and their associated moments exerted by the gear upon the remainder of the vehicle shall be simulated.

During payload manipulation, forces and moments exerted by the manipulator arm upon the remainder of the vehicle shall be simulated. During docking, the forces and moments exerted by the docking mechanism upon both vehicles, and their effects, shall be simulated. Forces and moments arising from venting and dumping the external tank shall be simulated. Forces and moments of residual thrust and separation SRM's; upon the boost SRM's following staging shall be simulated. Forces and moments from the deceleration parachute system shall be included in total body forces and moments when applicable.

#### 6.2.11.1.3.1 Liquids Slosh & Elastic Structure Forces & Moments

The effects of liquids slosh and non-rigid body shall be simulated to the extent detectable by the simulated sensors and the flight performance change detectable by the crew.

#### 6.2.11.1.4 Aerodynamics

Aerodynamic forces and moments along and about all three axes upon the space shuttle vehicle shall be simulated at all altitudes below 275 n.mi.

Aerodynamic properties of each of the space shuttle vehicle configurations specified

|                             |  |                |
|-----------------------------|--|----------------|
| DATE 12/22/72               | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION | PAGE NO. 6-229 |
| REV. A 3/23/73<br>B 6/22/73 | C 12/21/73<br>BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK                 | REP. NO.       |

in 6.2.11.1.1 & 6.2.11.1.2(including docked configurations)shall be simulated

at those times during which each is in existence. However, at altitudes below 300,000 feet, only those vehicle configurations which may reasonably be expected to exist on a nominal mission shall be simulated (e.g., no requirement exists for simulating payload bay door open effects below that altitude). Full capability for simulation of aerosurface control malfunctions shall be maintained in any case. Aerodynamic forces and moments shall reflect properly the effects of vehicle relative velocity, atmospheric density, and vehicle attitude. Vehicle relative velocity shall reflect the effects of winds, including gusts and turbulence, upon instructor request. Atmospheric density and speed of sound shall be calculated as a function of altitude, with provision for variation of temperature-dependent properties from standard day properties upon instructor request. A median density vs. altitude profile shall be used at altitudes in excess of 300,000 feet.

A constant ballistic number shall be used for drag calculations above an attitude of 100 n. mi. Atmospheric density will be maintained within 2% of the appropriate nominal real-world value for all altitudes below 300,000 feet. Aerodynamic forces and moments and hinge moments arising from any control surface deflections, or any combinations thereof, shall be simulated. Aerodynamic forces resulting from individual landing gear deployment shall be simulated, when gear is not retracted. Ground effects upon aerodynamic forces shall be simulated. Damping derivatives shall be simulated where significant. Static and dynamic stability characteristics shall be realistically simulated. Proximity aerodynamic effects during separation from SRM's (and from external tank in sensible atmosphere) shall be simulated, for both the shuttle vehicle and the jettisoned object. Stall characteristics shall be realistically simulated, and vehicle behavior following a stall shall be approximately correct. Stall recovery techniques, when applied to the simulated orbiter, shall elicit proper response. Angle of attack, sideslip angle, dynamic pressure, mach number, and relative velocity shall be calculated for IOS displays,

|   |  |                |
|---|--|----------------|
| DATE 12/22/72                             | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION | PAGE NO. 6-230 |
| REV. A 3/23/73<br>B 6/22/73<br>C 10/26/73 | BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK                               | REP. NO.       |

and for other systems. Orbital aerodynamic forces and moments shall be a function of vehicle attitude, dynamic pressure, and vehicle configuration. Viscous interactions shall be included in the aerodynamic model. Aerodynamic data used in the simulator shall be tabulated and utilized in the same coordinate system(s) and under the same sign conventions as those used by the Shuttle vehicle prime contractor to supply data. A simulator program shall be supplied to read and translate into simulator format tape outputs of the NR Aero Data Bank Computer Program.

6.2.11.1.5 Coordinate Systems

An inertial, orthogonal, earth-center-fixed coordinate system shall be provided, and state vector(s) shall be maintained within this system through all phases of space missions, except perhaps final approach and landing. An orthogonal coordinate system fixed to the landing runway shall be provided, and orbiter state shall be available in this system throughout final approach and landing. An orthogonal, body-fixed coordinate system shall be provided, whose x-axis is parallel to the orbiter longitudinal axis and whose y-axis is parallel to the orbiter pitch axis. Body linear accelerations and angular rates shall be available for display in this system. A local vertical coordinate system shall be provided, whose z-axis is along the vehicle radius vector and whose x-axis is along local horizontal in the direction of motion. Vehicle attitude, in terms of pitch, yaw, roll rotations, shall be available for display in this system. Such other coordinate systems shall be provided as are required for trajectory verification, i.e., those coordinate systems utilized in reference trajectories.

DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 6-231

REV. A 3/23/73  
B 6/22/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

6.2.11.2 Mass Properties6.2.11.2.1 Vehicles

The total mass of the shuttle vehicle shall be maintained throughout all phases of space or ferry missions. For each integration of acceleration to obtain velocity performed by the translational equations of motion, a value of vehicle mass shall be provided which is within .05% during boost, and .3% during other flight phases, of the expected value of mass required to introduce zero error into the calculation of the amount of  $\Delta V$  produced by body forces during that integration interval (as compared to real world vehicle  $\Delta V$ ), excepting dispersions caused by malfunctions, instructor-entered dispersions, or crew-activity caused consumable or configuration deviations from normal. The location of the shuttle vehicle center of mass and the vehicle tensor of inertia shall be maintained in a body-fixed coordinate system throughout all mission phases. Shuttle center of mass during powered flight shall be maintained to sufficient precision to ensure that engine gimbal angles and control surfaces (as applicable) required to track the center of mass and to cancel aerodynamic moments shall not be percentibly different than those of the real-world vehicle in nominal operation. During powered flight and entry, shuttle center of mass and inertia tensor shall be maintained within sufficient accuracy to provide vehicle TVC and aero-surface control response characteristics sufficiently similar to those of the real-world vehicle that error so introduced shall not be perceptible. During orbital coast, moments of inertia shall be maintained at all times within 1.0% of their nominal value, and products of inertia (if body axes are not exact principal axes) to within a tolerance equal to 5% of the smallest moment of inertia. At no time shall simulated mass properties change so abruptly as to be discernible by the crew as a "step" change, unless the real-world vehicle mass properties change abruptly at that point (e.g., staging). Mass Properties

DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 6-232

REV. A 3/23/73  
B 6/22/73

C 7/27/73  
D 12/21/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

of detached payloads or target vehicles shall be represented by reset constants when no translational propulsion system is aboard and anticipated mass changes are less than 5% of total mass. Mass properties of detached payloads or target vehicles which possess a translational propulsion system or whose anticipated mass changes are greater than 5% of total mass shall be maintained within sufficient accuracy to provide accurate cues to the crews being trained, including visual and tracking cues while state for that vehicle is maintained. The reset generation and reset programs shall provide the capability to simulate the specific mass properties of each payload or target vehicle utilized in any given mission, given the necessary vehicle data for each vehicle simulated. Simulated mass properties shall be capable of operation at full precision in other than real-time. At the termination of "step-ahead" mode, shuttle mass properties shall be updated to reflect recalculated consumable mass properties. Target vehicle mass properties shall remain unchanged during step ahead.

#### 6.2.11.2.2 Vehicle Configuration

The simulated space shuttle vehicle mass properties shall be capable of simulating vehicle mass properties for each of the following vehicle configurations:

- o Orbiter + external tank + boost SRM's
- o Orbiter + external tank

|                             |  |                |
|-----------------------------|--|----------------|
| DATE 12/22/72               | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION | PAGE NO. 6-233 |
| REV. A 3/23/73<br>B 6/22/73 | BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK                               | REP. NO.       |

- o Orbiter - space mission configuration without payloads
- o Orbiter - space mission configuration with payload
- o Orbiter - ferry mission configuration

When docked to a target vehicle, the mass properties of the docked configuration shall be simulated. The mass properties of the orbiter shall, at all times, include the mass properties of the current attached contents of the payload bay. Instructors shall have the capability of altering vehicle mass properties by specifying and changing simulated crew location.

#### 6.2.11.2.3 Consumables

The simulated shuttle vehicle mass shall reflect changes in the mass of the boost SRM propellant on board, changes in the consumable mass in the MPS lines and the Helium Pressurization System, and changes in the mass of the contents of the following consumable tanks:

- OMS tanks
- RCS tanks
- ABPS tanks
- Cryogenic tanks
- APU tanks
- Water system tanks
- GN2 tanks
- External tank LH2 tank
- External tank LO2 tank



DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 6-234

REV. A 3/23/73  
B 6/22/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

as required to meet previously stated accuracy requirements on total vehicle mass. Mass distribution parameters (center of mass, inertia tensor) for the consumable contents of each of the above shall be used as required to meet the previously stated accuracy requirements in the calculation of vehicle mass distribution parameters.

|                             |  |                |
|-----------------------------|--|----------------|
| DATE 12/22/72               | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION<br>BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK | PAGE NO. 6-235 |
| REV. A 3/23/73<br>B 6/22/73 |  | REP. NO.       |

### 6.2.11.3 Ephemeris

#### 6.2.11.3.1 Celestial Bodies

The apparent direction of the sun relative to the vehicle shall be maintained in an inertial coordinate system and shall include the effect of aberration. The direction of all stars detectable by the star tracker shall be available. Directions of these celestial bodies shall be maintained within the following tolerances:

apparent sun                     $\pm 25$  arc-seconds

stars                             $\pm 30$  arc-seconds

Occultation of the sun by the earth shall be determined. Capability to calculate these parameters in real-time for a period of 30 days following launch of a mission shall be provided. A non-real time program shall be capable of providing the real-time program with the necessary data for any launch date between November, 1976 and December, 1999.

|                             |  |                |
|-----------------------------|--|----------------|
| DATE 12/22/72               | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION | PAGE NO. 6-236 |
| REV. A 3/23/73<br>B 6/22/73 | C 10/26/73<br>BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK                 | REP. NO.       |

### 6.2.11.3.2 Coordinate Systems and Coordinate Transformations

The transformations between the Ephemeral Inertial Coordinate System and the Basic EOM Reference Inertial Coordinate System and the Earth-Fixed Geographic Coordinate System shall be maintained within sufficient accuracy to ensure that during simulation, when within seven days of the reset point last used, no axis of any of the above simulated systems will differ from the corresponding axis of the real-world system by more than 2 arc-seconds. Precision and nutation of the earth's equator shall be simulated as required by the above accuracies. None of the aforementioned transformations shall be updated in such a way as to cause a perceptible jump in the earth visual scene. The True Greenwich Hour Angle shall be maintained. At each time of state vector recalculation during simulation, when within seven days of the reset point last used, the simulated Greenwich Hour Angle shall be within 2 arc-seconds of the real world value. Changes in the above error between two iterations shall not cause perceptible jumps in the ground visual scene. Precession and nutation effects upon the hour angle shall be simulated as required to meet the above accuracy. Capability to calculate these parameters in real-time for the duration of any realistic mission launched at any time during the Shuttle program shall be provided.

The selected coordinate systems for the simulation shall match, to the extent applicable to the SMS, those used by the Shuttle prime contractor and defined in the Aerodynamics Data Book. Sign conventions defining coordinate and rate directions shall also match to the extent defined in the Aerodynamics Data Book.

DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 6-237

REV. A 3/23/73  
B 6/22/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

6.2.11.3.3 Displays

The Greenwich Hour Angle shall be available for display. Occultation of the sun by the earth shall be available for display.

DATE 12/22/72

SINGER-GENERAL PRECISION, INC.

PAGE NO. 6-238

LINK DIVISION

REV. A 3/23/73  
B 6/22/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

## 6.2.12 Simulator Control Software (WBS #1.8.3 and 2.8.3)

### 6.2.12.1 Data Recording

The SMS shall have the capability of recording simulation data on external recording devices. This capability shall be of the types as follows.

#### 6.2.12.1.1 Plotters and Recorders

The capability of the plotters and recorders shall allow plotting of two(2) parameters against one another for each recorder, and shall allow recording of one(1) parameter against time per recorder channel. The plotting and recording system shall collect and record real-time parameters at the maximum parameter computation rate of the simulator. They shall be connected to digital/analog signals for concurrent and post-training analysis. The system shall use predefined data to format real-time retrieved parameter values for D/A channel output.

The predefined information for data definition shall be in selectable groups to be used at the discretion of the user, and these groups may be modified in real-time.

#### 6.2.12.1.2 Real-Time Print

The SMS shall have the capability of collecting and converting real-time simulation data for direct output to a hard copy device. The data to be output shall be in predefined selectable groups. The data group to be used shall be selected at the users discretion.

The rate of collection and the number of parameters to be collected shall be a function of the hard copy device speed.

#### 6.2.12.1.3 Logging

The SMS shall have the capability of collecting and outputting real-time simulation data to an external magnetic recording device. The

|                             |   |                |
|-----------------------------|---|----------------|
| DATE 12/22/72               | SINGER-GENERAL PRECISION, INC.<br>LINK DIVISION<br>BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK | PAGE NO. 6-239 |
| REV. A 3/23/73<br>B 6/22/73 |   | REP. NO.       |

data shall not be converted in real-time, but all conversions shall be post-processed by a non-real-time program for hard copy. The logging rate shall allow a maximum equivalent to the fastest simulator computation rate. The data to be logged shall consist of real-time data pool terms and all real-time input/output quantities. All logging shall proceed through a common interface to insure the simplicity of new logging additions.

The types of logging to be active at any time shall be selectable. Data pool logging shall be controlled through predefined selectable groups which may be modified in real-time.

#### 6.2.12.2 Real-Time Input/Output

Software support for real-time Input/Output shall be part of the Simulator Control Software package. This would include device access methods for real-time and non-standard devices. A set of macro instructions shall be provided to invoke various Input/Output options and sequences. The Input/Output software will interface with the data logging facility to provide logging as an option. Provision should be made to allow device independence through the use of dummy device reference and/or device substitution without application program modification.

#### 6.2.12.3 Synchronous Simulation Program Processor

Simulation Control software shall provide for the execution of synchronous programs based upon the sequence and iteration requirements of the simulation.

#### 6.2.12.4 Master Timing

The master timing program shall generate all required parameters for simulation clocks, event timers, and special time words.

|                             |  |                |
|-----------------------------|--|----------------|
| DATE 12/22/72               | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION<br>BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK | PAGE NO. 6-240 |
| REV. A 3/23/73<br>B 6/22/73 | C 12/21/73   | REP. NO.       |

This program shall initialize all mission dependent times parameters to their proper values during resets and allow for uplink initialization capability, if necessary.

All crew station and IOS time displays shall be updated at a rate equal to the least displayable time unit for the appropriate clock.

#### 6.2.12.5 Master Control

The Master Control program shall provide the primary interface with the operating system software. This program shall contain moding logic such as Reset, Freeze, Operate, Step-Ahead, Write Reset, Safe Store, and Slow Time. It will also provide for the execution of asynchronous functions such as demand data reading, simulation phase control, and special task activation. The Master Control program shall also provide control over the execution of the Synchronous Simulation Program Processor to ensure proper time framing.

#### 6.2.12.6 Record Playback

A package shall be provided which will record in real-time, on disc storage, selected inputs, outputs, and internal simulation parameters. This data shall be of such a nature that it may be input to the simulation software and cause the trainer to reproduce the effects incurred during the recording process. The movement of instruments, readouts, indicators, motion base, visual and any controls at the IOS and crew station that can be driven by the computer

|                             |  |                |
|-----------------------------|--|----------------|
| DATE 12/22/72               | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION<br>BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK | PAGE NO. 6-241 |
| REV. A 3/23/73<br>B 6/22/73 | C 12/21/73   | REP. NO.       |

will be reproduced. Movement of switches, continuous controls, levers and any controls not driveable by the computer shall not be reproduced.

Upon completion of the playback, flight critical controls will be checked for acceptable positions to allow the simulator to "flyout" with the status it has at that time. Discrepancies between current controls and required "flyout" positions shall be noted on a CRT display or instructor station readouts.

Under no circumstances shall this package allow the simulator to "flyout" into a dangerous condition.

Record playback shall provide for a minimum of ten continuous minutes of recording time. Recording shall occur at all times unless disabled by instructor. Recorded data shall not be carried over from one training session to the next.



DATE 12/22/72

SINGER-GENERAL PRECISION, INC.

PAGE NO 6-242

LINK DIVISION

REV. A 3/23/73  
B 6/22/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

#### 6.2.12.7 CRT Pages

CRT page programs shall be generated to support individual displays.

The CRT page programs shall have sufficient inherent programming power to allow new requirements for the CRT system to be satisfied by them rather than by the CRT interactive routines.

##### 6.2.12.7.1 Malfunction Control

Malfunction insertion, deletion, and value display shall be CRT page program functions. The page program shall allow the symbolic malfunction name and natural unit values to be input, causing the malfunction to be introduced into the simulation problem. The deletion of the malfunction shall be accomplished with the simplest number of keyboard entries.

##### 6.2.12.7.2 Setup Verification

CRT page programs shall exist which will allow the crew station controls to be checked for desired positions and deviations from desired position as indicated.

The page programs shall be generated in such a way that the crew station configuration can be verified in the fastest possible manner, (e.g. verification will be by panel, left to right, top to bottom).

##### 6.2.12.7.3 Parameter Display

CRT page programs shall provide for the display of internal computer parameters. All common forms of data conversion, i.e. floating, integer, boolean, shall be provided.

CRT pages shall be able to access and display any data pool parameter currently core resident.

#### 6.2.12.8 CRT Interactive System

A software package shall be provided which will coordinate the processing of CRT page programs and CRT keyboard inputs. In addition to supporting CRT page programming requirements, the CRT system software will support the functions delineated below.

##### 6.2.12.8.1 CRT Hard Copy

Provide for placing on a hard copy device a snapshot of the selected current CRT display.

##### 6.2.12.8.2 Look and Enter

Provide for operator access, display, and modification of any data pool parameter by symbolic name now present in the computer. This action shall be independent of any CRT page program supplied interface.

##### 6.2.12.8.3 Graphics

Provide for the support and generation, under page program control, of graphic images on the CRT screen.

#### 6.2.12.9 Operating System Interface

Interface with the operating system shall be provided to invoke operating system facilities and services. This interface may take the form of a set of macro or special purpose instructions available to the application for request of operating system facilities. The definition of standard interface conventions shall be made.

|   |  |                       |
|---|--|-----------------------|
| DATE <b>12/22/72</b>                    | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION<br>BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK | PAGE NO. <b>6-244</b> |
| REVA <b>3/23/73</b><br>B <b>6/22/73</b> |  | REP. NO.              |

## 6.2.13 Support Software (URS #1.8.4 and 2.8.4)

### 6.2.13.1 Operating System

The operating system shall provide for management of computer system hardware and software resources in a multijob environment. Specifically, the operating system shall support simultaneous part task simulation with concurrent batch and terminal processing. This will include servicing of external interrupts, real-time I/O, task switching on a priority basis, device allocation, time and data routing, and timing services. Facilities should exist for storage protection, terminal request processing, management of main storage contents, and central processing time.

### 6.2.13.2 Software Processors

The SMS shall have software processors to translate programmer generated card source into meaningful computer instructions. The software processor that will be required at a minimum is a program to edit CRT page program source into data and instructions useable by CRT hardware on one hand, and the CRT interactive processor on the other.

This editor shall accept a source language similar to an assembler language, provide for error notification and automate data pool linkages. The syntax, mnemonics, register usage, and so forth, shall be as compatible with the GFE assembler as possible.

### 6.2.13.3 Data Base Generator

The Data Base Generator shall create the simulator data pool and all associated listings. The Data Base Generator shall construct the linkages required between the data pool and the simulation programs. A cross reference of all symbols with associated program usage shall be created and maintained. A statistical analysis to determine which simulator programs are affected by a data base update, to compile a history of changes to the data pool, and use, or non-use, of symbols in the data base shall be required.

### 6.2.13.4 Reset Generator

The reset generator shall be a non-real-time program, or group of inter-related programs, which will generate a group of data to be used in initializing all data base requirements of all the SMS real-time simulation systems for several defined points.

The reset generator shall process input data of predefined values (mostly from mission planning documents) by checking for validity and completeness and perform any conversions or computations required. The result shall be outputs of suitable nature for initialization of simulator data base parameters.

The reset generator shall have the capability of updating existing reset points taken by the instructor in real-time (e.g. write reset and safe store).

### 6.2.13.5 On-Board Computer Support Software

The on-board computer support software shall generate all required listings and loadable flight program object code. The on-board computer support software shall generate all data sets required for simulated switching from one computer to another. Also, all patches required to the flight program shall be generated by the support software.

|                             |  |                |
|-----------------------------|--|----------------|
| DATE 12/22/72               | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION | PAGE NO. 6-246 |
| REV. A 3/23/73<br>B 6/22/73 | C 12/21/73<br>BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK                 | REP. NO.       |

#### 6.2.13.6 Utility Programs

Utility programs shall be provided for areas of software support outside those defined as simulation control, operating system, software processors, or applications software. These would include programs for hardware diagnostics, configuration control, debug support, and subroutine libraries.

##### 6.2.13.6.1 Diagnostics

Diagnostic programs shall be provided which test all contractor supplied computer peripheral equipment, e.g., the DCE. These programs shall be capable of operating in a non-real-time stand-alone environment. Capability shall exist to exercise simulator equipment in as near real-time modes of operation as possible. Output shall be in the form of failure reports and diagnostic messages pointing to specific functional and/or component failure.

DCE closed loop ("wraparound") diagnostic capability shall be provided and shall be as automated as is practical. Man observed checkout capability for controls and displays, with outputs provided by special driver programs, shall be provided.

Diagnostic capability shall be provided during real-time modes of simulator usage. For failing devices, these diagnostic programs will provide, at a minimum, sufficient information to enable support personnel to identify the failing device, and provide sufficient information to support a go-no-go decision concerning continued training. Real-time diagnostic programs shall be provided which provide a simulator "morning readiness check" as described in section 6.2.4.1.2.14.

DATE 12/22/72

REV. A 3/23/73  
B 6/22/73

C 12/21/73

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION  
BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

PAGE NO. 6-247

REP. NO.

#### 6.2.13.6.2 Support Utilities (Plotting, Trace, Snapshots)

Programs supporting debug facilities such as XT plotting, program trace, and memory snapshots shall be provided. These facilities should be capable of supporting both real-time and off-line test environments.

#### 6.2.13.6.3 Subroutine Library

Subroutine library routines shall be provided for support of standard system macros and should include support of standard trigonometric functions in Fortran or other high level languages.

#### 6.2.13.7 Delog

The Delog program shall receive real-time log data as input and shall perform all formatting and conversions necessary for an easy to read and understandable hard copy.

#### 6.2.13.8 Automated Documentation

The SMS support software shall include packages that will allow for an automated documentation process. These packages will include automated flowchart generators for the computers assembler language, Fortran, as well as any other programming language used in support of the simulation complex.

Further documentation aids shall include programs to list elements of the data pool, software source, symbol usage cross references, reports concerning software changes, and DCE-data pool relationships.

#### 6.2.13.9 Data Management System

The Contractor shall provide a data management system (DMS) which will interface with the operating system of the GFE Computer Complex. The DMS shall require minimum amount of manual intervention. In addition, the DMS shall utilize remote terminal capability as well as the peripheral equipment of the GFE Computer Complex in the performance of its services.

6.2.13.9.1. Configuration Control

The contractor shall provide data management programs which will maintain and status upon request the detailed configuration of the simulator hardware and software. Some of the activities that should be monitored by these programs are: print numbers, revision level, crew station modification and discrepancy report effectivity, modification pending incorporation, modifications incorporated, modifications awaiting parts, discrepancies outstanding, discrepancies cleared, and discrepancies awaiting parts. The DMS programs shall provide this configuration control for the following simulator components:

- Simulation Hardware
  - IOS
  - Supplementary Hardware
  - Crew Station(s)
  - Spacecraft Configuration
  - Variations from Spacecraft
  - Data Conversion Equipment
  - Visual System
  - Motion System
  - Ancillary Equipment
- Simulation Software
  - Math Models
  - Application Software
  - Control Software
  - Support Software
  - Source Modules
  - Object Modules
  - Load Modules
  - Program Timing and Core Loading
- Quality Control

DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 6-249

REV. A 3/23/73  
~~B 6/22/73~~

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

6.2.13.9.2 Simulator Complex Utilization

The DMS programs shall also provide a summary of the computer complex time utilized for various activities. This report should be divided at a minimum as follows:

NASA

Other Contractors

Preventive Maintenance

Data-Processing

Lost Time

Training Time

The DMS programs shall be designed to interface and operate in a time sharing mode. Report pages shall be available for interrogation by the inter-active terminals in Building 4, 5 and the off-site facility.



DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 6-250

REV. A 3/23/73  
B 6/22/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

6.2.14 Systems Integration (SBS #1.9 & 2.9)

The contractor's plans to integrate and checkout the SMS software prior to integration with the equipment shall be defined for purposes of evaluation. The test documentation, drivers and results so generated by the contractor shall be deliverable at acceptance. Configuration control of the documentation and software shall be maintained during the duration of the program.

DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 6-251

REV. A 3/23/73  
B 6/22/73

C 12/21/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

6.2.15 Demonstration, Installation & Test (WBS #1.10 & 2.10)

6.2.15.1 Factory Test and Demonstration

6.2.15.1.1 Layout Model

A layout model of the total SMS floor plan shall be provided. Scale shall be 3/8"/ft. minimum. This model shall be provided in conjunction with the model of the IOS at the time of the simulator mockup review.

6.2.15.1.2 Factory Test

Prior to the installation of contractor built equipment at the NASA MSC facility, the various hardware systems shall be thoroughly tested and demonstrated at the factory.

Hardware for the following systems shall be tested and demonstrated to the extent specified herein:

- 1) Crew Station Hardware
- 2) Control and Display Hardware
- 3) Visual Hardware
- 4) Visual Graphics
- 5) Instructor Operator Station
- 6) Motion Hardware
- 7) External Interface Equipment
- 8) Aural System Hardware
- 9) Simulator Power Hardware
- 10) Simulator Timing Hardware
- 11) Hydraulic System Hardware

DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 6-252

REV. A 3/23/73  
B 6/22/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

12) Ancillary Equipment

13) On-Board Computer Hardware

14) Data Conversion Equipment

Documentation describing the factory test set up, test methods, and test results for all hardware equipment shall be generated as specified in Exhibit (2).

Documentation to be prepared shall include comprehensive descriptions of the following as applicable:

- 1) Test methods and test equipment
- 2) Diagram of test set-up
- 3) Required results
- 4) Record of test results achieved.

6.2.15.1.2.1 Crew Station Hardware

Crew station hardware shall be tested to determine agreement with manufacturing drawings.

6.2.15.1.2.2 Control and Display Hardware

Prior to installation in the crew station, the panels, controls, and displays to be utilized in the crew stations of the simulator shall be tested to the point of determining agreement with mechanical drawings, and wiring, and cabling diagrams.

DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 6-253

REV. A 3/23/73  
B 6/22/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

After installation in the crew stations, the panels, controls and displays shall be further tested to insure compatibility with interfacing cables and hardware.

6.2.15.1.2.3 Visual Hardware

The visual system shall be tested to determine agreement with drawings and wiring and cabling diagrams.

A signal substitution panel shall be provided to provide drive functions for the visual system.

This panel shall enable complete testing of the visual system in the absence of the computer control functions. Static, dynamic, and optical MTF tests shall be provided to verify visual system capabilities and specification compliance.

6.2.15.1.2.4 Visual Graphics

Visual graphic equipment (films, models, etc.) shall be tested to determine agreement with specification requirements. Films shall be tested for MTF. Film calibration and splicing equipment shall be provided as required.

Calibrated video test patterns provided for test of the video equipment shall also be tested using appropriate test equipment.

6.2.15.1.2.5 Instructor/Operator Station

Prior to installation in the IOS, panels, controls and displays to be utilized in the Instructor/Operator station shall be tested to the point of determining agreement with wiring and cabling diagrams. After installation in the IOS the panels, controls, and

displays shall be further tested to insure compatibility with interfacing cables and hardware.

6.2.15.1.2.6 Motion Hardware

Prior to turn-on, the motion system shall be tested to insure agreement with mechanical drawings and wiring and cabling diagrams. Subsequent tests shall verify operation of the motion system under normal weight load conditions. These tests shall demonstrate the static and dynamic capabilities of the system in terms of accelerations, velocities, and excursions of the system.

6.2.15.1.2.6.1 Motion System Dummy Load

A load possessing the weight, moment of inertia and c.g. location of the actual payload shall be constructed and installed on the motion system platform to effect these tests.

6.2.15.1.2.7 External Interface Equipment

All SMS external Interface equipment shall be tested to insure agreement with wiring and cabling diagrams. Functional tests shall also be provided to verify operation of interface hardware prior to tie-in with the GFE computer and with the M.C.C.

6.2.15.1.2.8 Aural System Hardware

The aural cue system shall be tested to insure agreement with wiring and cabling drawings.

The sound amplitude and frequency response characteristics of the system also shall be demonstrated, using a test fixture if required as a substitute for computer control functions.

6.2.15.1.2.9 Simulator Power Hardware

Prior to power turn-on, the simulator power distribution and conversion hardware shall be tested to insure agreement with wiring and cabling diagrams. Subsequent tests shall verify operation of all power hardware under normal load conditions. Power-on and power-off sequencing shall be demonstrated.

6.2.15.1.2.10 Simulator Timing Hardware

The simulator central timing equipment shall be tested prior to shipment for operation in all modes by simulation of external sync and control inputs with the device driving all output loads to which it will be subject in the field. This shall include operation of any line driver outputs or line receiver inputs associated with the timing equipment which shall have equivalent terminated transmission line lengths in the test set-up.

6.2.15.1.2.11 Hydraulic System Hardware

The hydraulic system shall be tested to insure agreement with all design and specification control drawings. Additional tests to verify performance requirements shall be in conjunction with the motion system hardware.

6.2.15.1.2.12 Ancillary Equipment

Interface cabinets and other interface equipment shall be tested to insure agreement with associated wiring and cabling drawings. Subsequent tests shall insure agreement with interfaced equipment including all crew station control and display, the IOS, motion base, visual, etc.

DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 6-256

REV. A 3/23/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

B 6/22/73

6.2.15.1.2.13 On-Board Computer Hardware

On-board computer, computer interface, and display and control hardware for the Data Processing and Software Subsystem on-board computers, and for the Main Engine Computers, which is incorporated into the SMS, shall be tested and demonstrated prior to integration with the main simulation computer.

6.2.15.1.2.14 Data Conversion Equipment

The data conversion equipment shall be tested to determine agreement with drawings and wiring and cabling diagrams. Functional tests shall also be provided to verify operation of the DCE prior to tie in with the interface hardware and with the main simulation computer.

|   |  |                       |
|---|--|-----------------------|
| DATE <b>12/22/72</b>                      | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION<br>BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK | PAGE NO. <b>6-257</b> |
| REV. A <b>3/23/73</b><br>B <b>6/22/73</b> |  | REP. NO.              |

## 6.2.15.2 On-Site Installation and Test

### 6.2.15.2.1 General

On-site installation and test of all simulator hardware and integration with the GFE computer and DCE hardware and with computer software, shall be provided at NASA MSC. Hardware maintenance support shall be provided during the software test phase.

### 6.2.15.2.2 On-Site Hardware Installation, Integration and Test

The factory tested and demonstrated equipment shall be shipped to NASA MSC. Hardware installation and integration shall be accomplished in a timely manner. Any equipment which was not tested at the factory shall be thoroughly tested at MSC prior to integration with other equipment.

During and subsequent to on-site hardware installation and integration, tests shall be executed to re-verify hardware system operation. These tests shall be a selected sub-set of those required in paragraph 6.2.15.1 above, plus any additional tests required to verify external interface requirements which were not proven during the factory test phase.

### 6.2.15.2.3 System Test

System tests shall be executed subsequent to hardware installation and test and prior to execution of the ATP. A system test shall be the evaluation of performance parameters of a software-hardware system in an environment in which all programs are loaded in the simulation computer in near Final Form. The hardware shall be operational,



DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 6-258

REV. A 3/23/73  
B 6/22/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

and the simulator complex shall be capable of operation in an mission environment with a full reset capability. For each system, a system test document shall be generated which when executed, shall provide assurance that each system is fully operational.

#### 6.2.15.3 Acceptance Test

The SMS contractor shall prepare detailed Acceptance Tests in accordance with Exhibit (2), DRL Line Item 12.

The simulator shall be submitted to NASA for acceptance testing along with a Start of Acceptance Test Review Plan (SATR) in accordance with Exhibit (2), DRL line item 38.

Acceptance tests shall be performed on the simulator to demonstrate compliance of the integrated end item systems with the simulator specification requirements. All acceptance tests shall be executed using the same computer load. Acceptance Testing shall be divided into phases as follows:

- 1) Simulator Operations and Procedures
- 2) SMS System Tests
- 3) Mission Oriented Tests
- 4) Visual Graphics Tests
- 5) Visual System Tests

DATE 12/22/72  
REV. B 6/22/73  
A 3/23/73

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION  
BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

PAGE NO. 6-259

REP. NO.

#### 6.2.15.3.1 Simulator Operation and Procedure Tests

This phase of the acceptance tests shall be devoted to the initialization and operation of the SMS. Included shall be demonstration and operation of the simulator data acquisition system (CRT displays, recorders and the simulator control functions such as master control, master timing, malfunction insertion and display.)

#### 6.2.15.3.2 System Acceptance Tests

This phase of the acceptance test is intended to verify the SMS systems. SMS systems such as EPS, RCS, GNC, Main Engines, Communications, Performance Monitor, Caution and Warning, shall be tested in detail to verify proper operation.

The tests shall be designed such that each system is tested in the same manner of operation as would take place in real missions.

Interface programs such as telemetry, DCS, and the MCC trajectory interface program, shall also be tested to assure that data is being handled according to the appropriate Interface Control Documentation.

#### 6.2.15.3.3 Mission Oriented Tests

For this phase the testing philosophy shall be to demonstrate that the SMS dynamically simulates the various aspects of the simulated mission environment. In addition to demonstrating a number of normal features to be encountered by the flight crew, a number of pre-selected malfunctions shall be entered and their effects observed.

DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 6-260

REV. A 3/23/73  
B 6/22/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

6.2.15.3.4 Visual Graphics Tests

Tests shall be provided to insure agreement of visual system graphics (films, video test patterns, etc.) with their appropriate specification requirements. These tests shall include MTF tests and other tests as required to verify accuracy of the graphic elements.

6.2.15.3.5 Visual System Tests

A comprehensive series of tests including system status and dynamic tests of the visual system shall be provided. These tests shall include the factory tests identified in paragraphs 6.2.15.2 plus additional integrated tests which include the main simulation computer, and D.C.E. equipment as required. Test programs shall be provided to permit driving the visual system at known rates for verification of the accuracy and dynamic response of the visual system under computer control.

DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 6-261

REV. A 3/23/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

B 6/22/73

6.2.16 Documentation (WBS #1.11 and 2.11)

The requirements associated with these work packages are defined in Section 7.0 in conjunction with Exhibit 2 and Exhibit 3.

C-4

DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 6-262

REV. A 3/23/73  
B 6/22/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

6.2.17 Program Management (WBS #1.12 and 2.12)

The requirements associated with these work packages are defined in Sections 4.0 and 5.0.

DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO 6-263

REV. A 3/23/73  
B 6/22/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

6.2.18 Miscellaneous Hardware & Software (WBS#1.13 and 2.13)

There are no specific requirements for these work packages.  
They are intended for use by the Contractor to cover efforts which do not fall into any of the other work packages.

DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 6-264

REV. A 3/23/73  
B 6/22/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

6.2.19 Motion System (WBS #1.14)

A six-degree-of-freedom motion system shall be provided for the MBCS. The motion system shall provide motion cues which would be perceived by the crew member in the actual Shuttle vehicle under the same conditions.

6.2.19.1 General Requirements

The physical motion system movement shall be determined by computations based upon six degrees of aircraft freedom. Motion system movement shall be correctly correlated with the motion of the simulated aircraft. All aircraft stability derivatives shall be accounted for in such a manner that aircraft movement in any degree of freedom shall correctly influence movement along or about the axis of the motion system. The sensations of motion shall be representative of the sensations experienced in the operational aircraft.

6.2.19.2 Degrees of Freedom

The physical movement of the simulated aircraft shall be along and about the X-axis (longitudinal and roll), along and about the Y-axis (lateral and pitch), and along and about the Z-axis (vertical and yaw). Motion shall be possible in any one degree of freedom independently or any combination thereof.

|                       |  |                       |
|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|
| DATE <b>12/22/72</b>  | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION<br>BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK | PAGE NO. <b>6-265</b> |
| REV. <b>A 3/23/73</b> |  | REP. NO.              |

### 6.2.19.3 Detail Design Requirements

#### 6.2.19.3.1 Hydraulic & Electromechanical Design

The motion system shall be controlled electrically and powered hydraulically. The hydraulic pumps shall be of the pressure-compensated variable volume type. Should a hydraulic control loading system be utilized, means shall be provided such that cockpit training with control loading only can be provided when the motion system is down for maintenance, as when a motion system pump or any actuator is removed from the hydraulic line. The following features shall be incorporated.

a. Pressure relief valves shall be installed in the system and shall open if the maximum design working pressure is exceeded. Replacement or recleanable filters shall be provided throughout the system as necessary to ensure reliable operation. Fine filters (5 micron nominal) shall be placed upstream of servo control valves. Additional filters on the pump case drain line and elsewhere shall be provided as necessary to ensure reliable operation. All filters shall be equipped with differential pressure switches to provide a remote indication (at the maintenance control panel) that the filter needs servicing. If the filter is equipped with a bypass, the differential pressure switch will actuate before the bypass opens (i.e., at a lower differential pressure). All filters shall be accessible for ease in servicing.



DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 6-266

REV. A 3/23/73  
B 6/22/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

b. Permanent hydraulic line connectors shall be used wherever possible. Leakproof separable connectors shall be used as necessary to assist in installation and maintenance.

c. The design shall incorporate adequate provisions for maintenance operations, including draining, cleaning, bleeding and filling the hydraulic system. Shut-off valves and drain ports shall be provided as necessary for maintenance operations. The design shall include provisions for removal and replacement of any hydraulic actuator, including maintenance jack support and ease of access.

d. Inert gas accumulators shall be provided as necessary to assist flow requirements during worst-case maneuvers. Accumulator pressure drop during worst-case maneuvers shall not exceed 70% of the supply pressure.

e. Water-cooled heat exchangers shall be designed to operate with a maximum inlet temperature of 85°F for the cooling water. Air-cooled heat exchangers shall be designed to operate with a maximum inlet air temperature of 110°F.

f. All feedback elements shall be shielded from accidental damage.

g. An automatically operated access stairway (or ramp) shall be provided if necessary to ease personnel entry and exit into

DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 6-267

REV. A 3/23/73  
B 6/22/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

the simulator crew station. The access stairway shall be operable when the motion system is down for maintenance. Mechanization shall be determined at the layout model conference.

h. Hydraulic fluid (per MIL-H-5606B) shall have a minimum flashpoint temperature of 200°F. An oil temperature sensing gauge shall be provided with either an audio and visual overtemperature warning device. Excessive oil temperature shall automatically activate shutdown of the hydraulic system. A reservoir of adequate capacity for continuous maximum demand with a sight gauge shall be provided. Automatic shutdown of the motion system shall occur if the fluid level is too low for normal operation, or if system pressure drops below a predetermined value.

i. Cavitation shall not occur in the pump, control valves, or other components of the hydraulic system. The pressure pulses caused by the pump shall not excite resonance, nor shall the motion system excite resonance in the simulator or any portion thereof. Transient pressure pulses, such as may be caused by rapid closing of a valve, shall not cause damage to the hydraulic system. Chattering of valves shall not occur.

6.2.19.3.2 Motion and Control Loading System Controls

a. The control loading pump (if utilized) alone shall be used during normal maintenance operations or during training without motion. Controls at the instructor's station shall be provided to engage or disengage both the motion system and control loading system.

DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO 6-268

REV. A 3/23/73  
B 6/22/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

It shall be possible to deactivate the motion system pump(s), and activate the control loading pump, from the instructor's station. It shall not be possible to engage the motion system unless all interlocks are in a safe position; the motion system shall then be engaged when the control is activated by the instructor. The reverse sequence (control switch is activated, interlocks moved to safe position, motion system responds) shall not occur. Engaging or disengaging the system shall not result in rapid crew station movement. The motion system shall respond to engagement or disengagement in less than three seconds.

b. A key-operated switch shall be provided to facilitate isolating the pump motor circuits for maintenance. "Emergency Stop" switches shall be provided to shut down the hydraulic system. "Emergency Stop" switches shall be provided at the instructor's console, maintenance control panel, and in the crew station within reach of the pilot. The crew station switch shall not interfere with the simulator training function. When any "Emergency Stop" switch has been activated, the motion system shall remain inoperable until the instructor initiates the normal control switch starting sequence.

#### 6.2.19.3.3 Maintenance Controls

A maintenance control panel shall be provided and located within view of the motion system. The panel shall provide controls to drive each actuator to any position desired by the operator without computer control. If necessary, other actuators may move to allow a chosen actuator to be driven to a selected position. On-off and engage-disengage controls

DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 6-269

REV A 3/23/73  
B 6/22/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

similar to those at the instructor's station, shall be provided. An "Emergency Stop" switch shall be located on the panel to shut down the system. A "mode" switch shall be provided for "maintenance" or "normal" operation. The "normal" position shall deactivate maintenance panel controls, except for the "Emergency Stop" control. The "maintenance" position shall deactivate instructor motion controls, returning full control to the maintenance operator. Visual status indicators of pressure, fluid contamination, temperature, control positions and other pertinent information shall be provided.

#### 6.2.19.3.4 Floor Loading

The SMS contractor shall design the motion system support structure for the correct reaction mass composition, tie-down means and structure interface. The support structure shall be designed for installation in soil of 1500 pounds per square foot bearing capacity. Leveling of the motion system pads shall be solely the responsibility of the SMS contractor.

#### 6.2.19.4 Performance Requirements

##### 6.2.19.4.1 Simulated Motions

The motion system movement shall be determined by computations based upon six degrees of vehicle freedom. The simulated motions shall optimize the tracking of the total acceleration vector of the simulated crew station, including changes in magnitude and direction. The frequency of simulation of new acceleration cues shall be maximized. During position washout, new acceleration cues shall be accepted in any direction, constrained only by the position and velocity

DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 6-270

REV. A 3/23/73  
B 6/22/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

limits of the system, and the threshold of perception of the crew member. The motion system shall provide cues in multiple degrees of freedom simultaneously, as demanded by the flight equations of motion. The acceleration cues of the simulator crew station shall not exceed the acceleration of the actual vehicle under the same conditions. Spurious motion cues shall at no time be noticeable to crew member.

a. As a minimum, the following motions shall be simulated: launch, launch abort, re-entry, buffets, stalls, dives, climbs, banks, rolls, vibration dynamics, touchdown attitude and impact, movements corresponding to brake application, landing gear strut dynamics, ground dynamics including runway rumble, movements corresponding to landing gear and external control surfaces extension or retraction, and movements corresponding to center of gravity or center of pressure movement. The envelope of movement shall be as large as possible so that full motion displacement is utilized.

b. Steady-state simulated vehicle pitch attitude shall result in a constant corresponding pitch attitude of the simulator. Entry into a coordinated turn shall result in roll and lateral motion to provide the onset cue; if the coordinated turn is held, the crew station shall imperceptibly return to a normal level position.

6.2.19.4.2 Payload Weight

The performance requirements for the motion system shall be met with the complete simulated forward crew station (including the pilot, commander and instructor), the forward visual system, and the

DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO 6-271

REV. A 3/23/73  
B 6/22/73

C 12/21/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

structure and mechanism associated with the tilt feature which simulates the launch attitude of the vehicle. The performance requirements shall be met with the payload in both level and full tilt attitudes.

#### 6.2.19.4.3 Worst-Case Maneuvers

The motion system shall perform smoothly and without hunting at all times. The motion system shall be sized to perform the worst-case flight maneuvers the simulated vehicle will encounter.

#### 6.2.19.4.4 Rough Air

The effects of rough air and wind buffet shall be appropriately reflected in the motion system.

#### 6.2.19.4.5 Response

Motion system response to a step input shall occur in less than 0.05 seconds. Motion system response to a crew station control input shall occur in less than 0.15 seconds.

#### 6.2.19.4.6 Excursions, Velocities and Accelerations

The motion system shall be capable of attaining the following minimum excursions with the payload horizontal and tilted at 90° and the following velocities and accelerations with the payload in both the horizontal and 90° tilt position:

DATE 12/22/72

REV. A 3/23/73  
B 6/22/73

C 12/21/73

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

PAGE NO. 6-272

REP. NO.

|                  | <u>Payload<br/>Horizontal<br/>Excursions</u> | <u>Payload<br/>at 90° Pitch<br/>Excursions</u> | <u>Vel.</u> | <u>Accel.</u>                  |
|------------------|--|--|-------------|--------------------------------|
| (1) Pitch        | $\pm 30^{\circ}$<br>$-20^{\circ}$            | $+15^{\circ}$<br>$-35^{\circ}$                 | 15°/sec     | $\pm 50^{\circ}/\text{sec}^2$  |
| (2) Roll         | $\pm 22^{\circ}$                             | $\pm 12^{\circ}$                               | 15°/sec     | $\pm 50^{\circ}/\text{sec}^2$  |
| (3) Yaw          | $\pm 32^{\circ}$                             | $\pm 15^{\circ}$                               | 15°/sec     | $\pm 50^{\circ}/\text{sec}^2$  |
| (4) Heave        | +39"<br>-30"                                 | $\pm 15"$                                      | 24"/sec     | $\pm 0.8g$<br>(from normal 1g) |
| (5) Lateral      | $\pm 48"$                                    | $\pm 25"$                                      | 24"/sec     | $\pm 0.6g$                     |
| (6) Longitudinal | +49"<br>-48"                                 | +20"<br>-40"                                   | 24"/sec     | $\pm 0.5g$                     |

These excursions must be attainable within the normally operable motion envelope which excludes the soft stop and cushioned stroke of the actuators. These are not simultaneous requirements. The system must satisfy only one set of requirements at a time. The peak accelerations must be met from the normal operating position of the motion system. The system shall be capable of producing a continuous sinusoidal heave motion of  $7\frac{1}{2}"$  peak to peak excursions at 1 Hertz.

#### 6.2.19.4.7 Acceleration Onset

The motion system shall meet the following criteria, as a minimum governing onset cue capability.

| <u>Movement</u> | <u>Onset Acceleration<br/>Rate</u> | <u>Maximum<br/>Acceleration</u>   |
|-----------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Vertical        | $\pm 1g/\text{sec}$                | $\pm 0.8g$                        |
| Lateral         | $\pm 3g/\text{sec}$                | $\pm 0.6g$                        |
| Pitch           | 300 degrees/sec <sup>2</sup> /sec  | $\pm 60$ degrees/sec <sup>2</sup> |
| Roll            | 300 degrees/sec <sup>2</sup> /sec  | $\pm 60$ degrees/sec <sup>2</sup> |

DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO 6-273

REV. A 3/23/73  
B 6/22/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

The above requirements shall be met from the normal operating position of the motion system.

#### 6.2.19.4.8 Frequency Response

The closed-loop performance of the motion system shall comply with the following:

| <u>Frequency Range</u><br>(Hertz) | <u>Maximum</u><br><u>Phase Shift</u><br>(Degrees) | <u>Motion Platform Position</u><br>(Maximum Decibels) |
|-----------------------------------|---|---|
| 0.1 - 0.5                         | 20°   | ± 1 db  |
| 0.51 - 1.0                        | 60°   | ± 2 db  |
| 1.1 - 2.0                         | 110°  | ± 3 db  |

The above criteria apply to each degree of freedom.

Resonance shall not occur from zero to five Hertz. Design provisions shall be incorporated to minimize activation of resonant frequencies above five Hertz.

#### 6.2.19.5 Safety Requirements

a. Mechanical, electrical and hydraulic protective devices shall be provided to protect the crew member, operating personnel, observers, and maintenance personnel from injury. The motion system structural design shall be based on a minimum safety factor of 4:1.



DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO 6-274

REV. A 3/23/73  
B 6/22/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

Hydraulic actuators shall be equipped with redundant electrical limit switches to automatically shut down the motion system if overtravel occurs. A passive mechanical-hydraulic system shall automatically shut down the motion system when an electrical power failure occurs. When the motion system is shut down, the cockpit shall return to a level cockpit egress position at a safe rate of return. Mechanical and hydraulic energy-absorbing devices shall be provided to absorb the greatest kinetic energy the system can develop, in a manner not to compromise crew member safety, if runaway occurs.

b. When the system is shut down, all hydraulic fluid pressure shall settle to zero within three minutes. All hydraulic system components shall be pressure-rated at least 100% higher than the maximum working pressure of the system.

c. A warning sign shall be provided in a suitably prominent position and shall automatically illuminate when the motion and/or control loading systems are engaged.

d. Fail safe electrical interlocks shall be provided to prevent activation of the motion system in an unsafe condition. As a minimum, interlocks shall be provided on the entrance gate, access stairway, and within pressure pads underneath the motion system and on the entrance steps.

e. The access stairway or ramp shall be physically removed from the operating envelope of the motion system when the motion system is engaged. In the event of a main power failure, means shall

DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 6-275

REV. A 3/23/73  
B 6/22/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

be provided to automatically move the access stairway to the crew station position in less than thirty seconds.

f. At no time shall the motion system unexpectedly move rapidly. Engaging or disengaging the motion system shall not result in abrupt motion system movement. "Freezing" or release from a simulator "freeze" condition shall be smooth, even if control movements have been made during the "freeze" state.

g. In the event of an emergency, it shall be possible to rapidly evacuate the crew stations.

#### 6.2.19.6 Synchronization

Cues provided by the motion system shall be properly synchronized with cues provided by the crew station displays. There shall be no noticeable time, position, velocity, or acceleration error between motion system cues and other cues.

#### 6.2.19.7 Maintenance Features

In addition to the requirements of 6.2.19.3.3 the motion system shall include the following:

a. system transducers to permit reading voltage outputs directly without the need for demodulators.

b. adjustable jacks, with built in receptacles on the motion platform, to permit removal of actuator assemblies without removing the payload.

c. fluid level indicators.

d. provisions for bleeding and lubricating the system.

DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 6-276

REV. A 3/23/73  
B 6/22/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

e. provisions for checking each servo operationally without removing it from the system.

#### 6.2.19.8 Software Drive Requirements

The motion system software shall employ axis systems compatible with the axis systems defined in the simulated vehicle. Accelerations, both translational and rotational shall be computed by software within these axis systems. Software considerations such as the stability deviations effect, center of gravity changes, or center of pressure movement shall be displayed at the motion platform through software acceleration changes. The acceleration of the simulator crew station in any degree of freedom shall not exceed the vehicle acceleration experienced under the same flight and configuration conditions. Environmental conditions such as rough air, wind and gusts shall be considered by software and reflected in the acceleration outputs employed by the motion system software.

#### 6.2.19.9 Tilt Provisions

As part of the basic motion system a capability shall be provided to position the forward crew station in a vertical attitude to simulate sustained longitudinal accelerations. The crew station in this position shall provide motion cues to the crew which simulate the actual cues experienced during long term longitudinal accelerations.

The payload shall be positioned in the vertical attitude at a rate which will prevent injury to the crew members. Deceleration devices shall be employed at the extremes of position to preclude damage

|                             |  |                |
|-----------------------------|--|----------------|
| DATE 12/22/72               | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION | PAGE NO. 6-277 |
| REV. A 3/23/73<br>B 6/22/73 | C 12/21/73<br>BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK                 | REP. NO.       |

to the equipment. Locking devices shall be provided to achieve the stability required in each mode to permit full motion system operation.

Provisions shall be made to permit safe evacuation from the crew compartment when it is positioned in the launch attitude.

The total excursion in tilt shall be a minimum of  $+105^{\circ}$  from level which may be achieved by the tilt mechanism plus the pitch capability of the motion system.

The tilt mechanism alone shall be capable of moving the payload at an average rate of  $40^{\circ}/\text{sec.}$  for either positive or negative tilt.

|                             |  |                |
|-----------------------------|--|----------------|
| DATE 12/22/72               | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION | PAGE NO. 6-278 |
| REV. A 3/23/73<br>B 6/22/73 | BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK                               | REP. NO.       |

### 6.3 Test Requirements

The SMS Contractor shall generate a General Acceptance Test Plan in accordance with Exhibit (2), DRL Line Item 11. The test requirements specified in paragraph 6.2.15 are considered to be the minimum acceptable and the plan shall demonstrate the courses of action to be taken to effect the required testing as well as any other deemed necessary by the Contractor.

|                             |  |                |
|-----------------------------|--|----------------|
| DATE 12/22/72               | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION | PAGE NO. 6-279 |
| REV. B 6/22/73<br>A 3/23/73 | BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK                               | REP. NO.       |

#### 6.4 Logistics Requirements

##### a) Spares Provisioning

The contractor shall provide Spare Parts Provisioning sufficient to support the SMS for a period of one year after acceptance of each crew station.

The contractor shall publish an agenda for the Spare Parts Provisioning Guidance Meeting (Reference Exhibit (2), DRL line item 15), conduct the meeting, publish minutes of the meeting (Reference DRL line item 16), prepare a Spare Parts Provisioning List (Reference DRL item 21), and submit period reports on the Provisioning Program Status (Reference DRL item 17).

##### b) Maintenance

The simulator shall be designed so that it can be maintained within the lowest possible level of maintenance available. The contractor shall develop detailed maintenance procedures and document them in a maintenance manual (See Exhibit (2) for further instructions, Reference DRL line item 18).

##### c) Operations

The contractor shall prepare an Operations Manual to provide detailed instructions for operating all equipment which is not part of the flight compartment. (See Exhibit (2) for further instructions, Reference DRL line item 19).

##### d) Software Logistics

The contractor shall provide the necessary documentation in the form of a Programmer's Reference Manual (Reference Exhibit (2),

DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 6-280

REV. A 3/23/73  
B 6/22/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

DRL item 31) to enable the NASA to maintain and modify the SMS software subsequent to acceptance.

e) Failure Evaluation and Analysis

The contractor shall perform an evaluation and analysis effort on all failures occurring on the SMS in order to determine high failure rate items and recommend proper corrective action. This effort shall continue for a period of six months after acceptance of each crew station.

f) Vendor Data

The contractor shall provide Selected Vendor Data related to components within the SMS (for further instructions see Exhibit 2, DRL Item 14).

|                             |  |                |
|-----------------------------|--|----------------|
| DATE 12/22/72               | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION<br>BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK | PAGE NO. 6-281 |
| REV. A 3/23/73<br>B 6/22/73 |  | REP. NO.       |

## 6.5 Reliability and Quality Assurance Requirements

### 6.5.1 General

An organized quality assurance program shall be established by the SMS contractor in accordance with NPC200-3.

### 6.5.2 Responsibility for Inspection

Unless otherwise specified in the contract or purchase order, the SMS contractor is responsible for the performance of all inspection requirements as specified herein. Except as otherwise specified in the contract or order, the SMS contractor may use his own or any other facilities suitable for the performance of the inspection requirements specified herein, unless disapproved by the Government. The Government reserves the right to perform any of the inspections set forth in the specification where such inspections are deemed necessary to assure supplies and services conform to prescribed requirements.

### 6.5.3 Facilities

The SMS contractor shall furnish any facilities, equipment or personnel that the Government may require to ensure that the training device meets the requirements of this specification.

### 6.5.4 Classification of Inspections

Inspections to be performed are classified as follows:

- a) In-process inspection
- b) Quality conformance inspection



DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. 6-282

REV. A 3/23/73  
B 6/22/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

#### 6.5.4.1 In-Process Inspection

In-process inspection shall include such visual, electrical and mechanical examinations and testing of materials, subassemblies, parts and accessories (including purchased items) during the manufacturing process of the training device as may be required to assure conformance to all requirements of this specification.

#### 6.5.4.2 Quality Conformance Inspection

Quality conformance inspection shall include visual, electrical, mechanical, and functional examinations and tests of the end item to assure conformance to all requirements of this specification.

|                             |  |                |
|-----------------------------|--|----------------|
| DATE 12/22/72               | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION | PAGE NO. 6-283 |
| REV. A 3/23/73<br>B 6/22/73 | BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK                               | REP. NO.       |

## 6.6 Support Requirements

A team of engineering personnel shall be provided at the simulator site for a period of six months after acceptance of each crew station. The team shall be comprised of personnel selected on the basis of their experience in the various technical areas associated with the simulator. The team shall provide:

a. Training of operations personnel. This shall consist of on-the-job training for technically qualified personnel who are not familiar with this simulator.

b. Training of maintenance personnel. On-the-job training shall be provided for technically qualified personnel who are not familiar with this simulator.

c. Coordination of data requirements and hardware change control between the contractor's facility and on-site operation.

d. Spares coordination between the contractor's facility and the on-site operation.

The team shall form a part of the installation, checkout and testing crew.

The team shall be completely familiar with the Maintenance and Operation Manuals for the SMS prior to the on-site training period. Each member of the team shall be able to support training of NASA maintenance and operation personnel in the use of the manuals.

|                            |  |              |
|----------------------------|--|--------------|
| DATE 12/22/72              | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION | PAGE NO. 7-1 |
| REV A 3/23/73<br>B 6/22/73 | BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK                               | REP. NO.     |

## 7.0 Documentation Requirements

The contractor's plans for the generation of the documentation tabulated in Exhibit 2. shall be defined for purposes of evaluation. The interpretation of requirements and division of work between work packages, and provisions and procedures which shall be made to accept and handle Shuttle Data during the life of the program shall be clearly defined in the Data Management Plan (Reference Exhibit 2, DRL item 7). A Data Manager at Houston shall be provided to interface with NASA and the Shuttle Contractors.

DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. E1-1

REV. A 3/23/73  
B 6/22/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

Exhibit 1

Applicable Documents to the  
Shuttle Mission Simulator  
Statement of Work

|                             |  |               |
|-----------------------------|--|---------------|
| DATE 12/22/72               | THE SINGER COMPANY<br>SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION<br>BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK | PAGE NO. E1-2 |
| REV. A 3/23/73<br>B 6/22/73 |  | REP. NO.      |

The following documents of the issue in effect on the effective date of the contract form a part of this specification to the extent specified herein.

### Specifications

Ref.

|              |                                    |  |
|--------------|------------------------------------|--|
| Addendum 'A' | SMS Malfunction List               |  |
| Addendum 'B' | MCC/SMS Interface Parameters       |  |
| Exhibit 2    | Data Management Specification      |  |
| Exhibit 3    | Government Furnished Property List |  |
| Exhibit 4    | Work Breakdown Structure           |  |
| Exhibit 5    | Simulator Specification Tree       |  |

### Military

|              |   |           |
|--------------|---|-----------|
| MIL-E-5400   | Electronic Equipment, Aircraft General Specification For                            | 6-29      |
| MIL-I-8500   | Interchangeability and Replaceability of Component Parts for Aircraft and Missiles. | 6-29      |
| MIL-W-16878  | Wiring, Electrical, Insulated, High Temperature                                     | 6-18      |
| MIL-STD-100  | Engineering Drawing Practices   | 6-29      |
| MIL-STD-130  | Identification Marking of U.S. Military Property                                    | 6-30      |
| MIL-STD-143  | Specifications and Standards, Order of Procedures                                   | 6-26      |
| MIL-STD-461  | Electromagnetic Interference Characteristics Requirements for Equipment             | 6-29      |
| MIL-STD-1472 | Human Engineering Design Criteria for Military Systems, Equipment and Facilities    | 6-7, 6-17 |
| NH5300.4(1B) | Quality Program Requirements for Aeronautical and Space System Contractors          |           |
| MS-33586     | Metal, Definition of Dissimilar   | 6-27      |

DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. E1-3

REV. A 3/23/73  
B 6/22/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

NASA HDBK SP-5002 Reliable Electrical Connections

Standard USAS Y32.16 Reference Designations for  
Electrical and Electronics Parts and  
Equipments

NHB 8040.2 Apollo Configuration Management  
Manual

MIL-STD-785 Requirements for Reliability Program

NPC200-3 Inspection System Provision for  
Suppliers of Space Materials, Parts,  
Components, and Services

MIL-STD-454 Standard General Requirements for  
Electronic Equipment

DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. E2-1

REV. A 3/23/73  
B 6/22/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

Exhibit 2

TO THE PERFORMANCE & DESIGN REQUIREMENTS SPECIFICATION

FOR THE

SHUTTLE MISSION SIMULATOR

DATA MANAGEMENT SPECIFICATION

DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. E2-2

REV. A 3/23/73  
B 6/22/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

## 1.0 General Requirements

### 1.1 Data Requirements and Description

1.1.1 The contractor shall prepare, maintain and/or submit data throughout the life of this contract in accordance with the Data Requirements List (DRL). Data submitted shall be in legible form and in the quantity of copies specified in the DRL.

1.1.2 The Data Requirement Descriptions (DRD's) define the content, format, and maintenance requirements for the data items. The DRD defines the minimum requirements that will be accepted for the documentation. Wording such as "...as a minimum" or "...included, but not limited to" permit the contractor to include data in addition to the listed requirements, where necessary, or to use existing documentation if appropriate.

1.1.3 Documents referenced on the DRL and associated DRD's are the issue in effect on the contract date of the DRL line item and shall form a part of the data requirement line item or DRD to the extent specified therein. In the event of conflict between the DRL/DRD requirements and documents referenced on the DRL or DRD, the DRL/DRD requirements shall govern.

1.1.4 The documentation requirements specified by the DRL shall not be altered as a result of a make or buy decision.

1.1.5 Where practicable, the Contractor's own internal documents shall be utilized to meet and/or supplement the requirements specified



DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. E2-3

REV. A 3/23/73  
B 6/22/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

herein, e.g., internal documents shall not be retyped and printed on more expensive paper prior to submittal.

1.1.6 The Contractor shall participate in program data requirements reviews to assess the adequacy of Government and Contractor documentation efforts.

1.1.7 Any detail documentation generated with the normal course of the contracted work and not a part of the data required herein shall be made available in accordance with the "Data Requirements" clause of this contract.

1.1.8 References to data in the Contractors responses are permissible providing the references are adequate and include such identification elements as title, number, revision, etc.

1.1.9 When a referenced document would only be applicable to a minor or limited extent, the Contractor shall make every effort to include applicable requirement(s) and avoid direct reference. All referenced documents shall be made readily available to the cognizant Center Agency upon request.

DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. E2-4

REV. A 3/23/73  
D 6/22/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

## 1.2 Classification and Categories of Data

### 1.2.1 Classification

Data required shall be categorized as follows:

- Type 1 - Type 1 data shall be submitted to NASA for approval. Implementation of Type 1 documentation shall not proceed until after approval by NASA or until 20 days after receipt at NASA, provided notice of disapproval has not been received by the Contractor.
- Type 2 - Type 2 data shall be submitted to NASA for coordination, surveillance, information, review and/or management control.
- Type 3 - Type 3 data shall be retained by the Contractor and submitted to NASA upon request.

### 1.2.2 Categories of Data

Data prepared by the Contractor shall be categorized as follows:

#### Category

MA - Program Management

SC - Scheduling

PC - Procurement and Contracts

DM - Data Management

CM - Configuration Management

LS - Logistics

MF - Manning and Financial

DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. E2-5

REV. A 3/23/73  
B 6/22/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

SE - Systems Engineering

RA - Reliability and Quality Assurance

TM - Test and Manufacturing

FA - Facilities

DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. E2-6

REV. A 3/23/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

B 6/22/73

### 1.3 Data Identification

1.3.1 All data shall be organized into a series of numbered documents and shall reference the assigned contract number(s). All data delivered, except drawings and ECP's, shall be clearly marked with the DRL line item number that requires such delivery. Documents that satisfy the requirements of more than one line item shall reflect all applicable line item numbers. Successive issues or revisions of data shall be identified in the same manner as the basic issue. Types I and II documents shall be identified by MSC number to be assigned by the Center Data Manager (DM2) for MSC through the Contract Technical Manager. These numbers shall be entered in the upper right corner of the document cover as shown on the sample, Figure 1. This sample cover also illustrates the method of identifying the document to the DRD, the DRL, the DRL line item number, and the contract. Periodic progress reports, i.e., monthly, quarterly, will be identified by one basic MSC number and given separate identities in each series by their dates.

### 1.4 Subcontractor Data Requirements

1.4.1 The prime contractor shall state contractually to vendors and subcontractors that they make all requests for program data needed in the satisfactory accomplishment of their contracts to the prime contractor.

DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. E2-7

REV. A 3/23/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

B-6/22/73

1.5 Data Right

1.5.1 During the period of the contract, NASA shall have the option of requiring any data prepared under this contract be delivered in a reasonable format and timely manner. Any such request for data in its existing format shall not be considered a request pursuant to the "Data Requirements" clause.

DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION.

PAGE NO. E2-8

REV A 3/23/73  
B 6/22/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

## 2.0 Detailed Requirements

### 2.1 Preparation of Data

2.1.1 Data shall be prepared in accordance with the DRD specified by the DRL requirement. Unless otherwise specified by the DRD, the best industry and engineering practice shall be employed when preparing the data.

2.1.2 The reproduction and binding of all data required shall be done at the lowest feasible cost in accordance with Table XX of the Government Printing and Binding regulations.

### 2.2 Maintenance of Data

2.2.1 Revisions to documentation may be accomplished either by individual page revision or a complete reissue of the document with the exception of drawings which shall be revised in accordance with minimum Configuration Management Requirements (Reference DRD DM003TA).

### 2.3 Data Requirements Change Procedure

#### 2.3.1 MSC Initiated Change

2.3.1.1 New and/or revised data requirements will be incorporated by contract modification to which the new or revised DRL and/or DRD will be appended.

2.3.1.2 The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer in the event a data requirement is imposed by a contract modification and for which no DRL change page is appended. In such a case, the Contracting Officer will submit the required DRL/DRD changes, unless the data is a "one-time" requirement. Nothing herein shall be construed to relieve

DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. E2-9

REV. A 3/23/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

B 6/22/73

the Contractor of the responsibility to furnish data under the provisions of any contract modification in the event the appropriate DRL change pages are not appended or otherwise furnished.

2.3.1.3 DRL change identification will be accomplished by controlling each DRL page separately and by placing a change control symbol and date in the revision block at the top of each DRL page.

2.3.2 Contractor Initiated Change

2.3.2.1 Contractor proposed data requirement, or proposed changes to existing requirements shall be presented on a company controlled Document Change Notice (DCN).

2.3.2.2 Associated costs for preparing DCN's in response to MSC contract modifications will be evaluated and negotiated as an integral part of said modification.

2.4 Delivery and Distribution of Data

2.4.1 Data shall be delivered to NASA in accordance with the schedule presented in the DRL and with the following information:

a. All documentation delivered shall be clearly marked with the DRL line number requiring such delivery (except drawings).

b. Type I documents shall be marked, "Preliminary - NASA Approval Pending."

c. Approved Type I documents shall reflect NASA approval.

d. Type I documentation shall be submitted to NASA via most expeditious means.

DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO.

E2-10

REV. A 3/23/73  
B 6/22/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

e. All documentation shall be delivered to:

NASA Johnson Space Center

Houston, Texas 77058

Attention: (Named) Contracting Officer

or

as further designated on a NASA approved Data  
Distribution List.



DATE 12/22/72

THE SINGER COMPANY  
SIMULATION PRODUCTS DIVISION

PAGE NO. E2-11

REV. A 3/23/73

BINGHAMTON, NEW YORK

REP. NO.

3.0 Order of Precedence

3.1 Where requirements of this Data Management specification and the requirements of a DRD or the DRL conflict, the following order of precedence shall prevail:

1. the DRL
2. the DRD
3. this Data Management Specification

12/22/72

E2-12

Rev. A 3/23/73  
Rev. B 6/22/73

MSC-00700

SAMPLE COVER PAGE

SD 69-202

APOLLO APPLICATIONS CSM PROGRAM  
MONTHLY PROGRESS REPORT

15 AUGUST 1969

  
L. M. Tinsman  
Program Vice President  
Apollo Applications CSM

This document is submitted in compliance with L.I. No. 3,  
DRD MA-003T of SD69-211 as Type II Data, Contract NAS 9-9971

SPACE DIVISION  
NORTH AMERICAN ROCKWELL CORPORATION

Figure 1

Exhibit 2

Data Requirements Specification for the  
Shuttle Mission Simulator

E2-13

|  |              |  |         |        |                       |                   |                     |               |
|--|--------------|--|---------|--------|-----------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------|
| ATTACHMENT NUMBER:   |              | NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION<br>MANNED SPACECRAFT CENTER<br><b>DATA REQUIREMENTS LIST (DRL)</b><br><i>(The Center Data Manager (Code 1M2) will assign numbers in blocks d, 2, and 6.)</i><br>TELEPHONE NUMBER 713 483-6391. |         |        |                       | RESPONDENT:       |                     | 1             |
| EXHIBIT NUMBER:  |              |  |         |        |                       | PREPARATION DATE: |                     | 2             |
| CONTRACT/RFP NUMBER:   |              |  |         |        |                       | PAGE              |                     | h             |
| DRL NUMBER:  |              | PROJECT/SYSTEM:  |         |        |                       | REVISION:         |                     | j             |
|  |              | Shuttle Mission Simulator  |         |        |                       |                   |                     |               |
| 1 LINE ITEM NO.  | 2 ORD NUMBER | 3 TITLE  | 4 O P R | 5 TYPE | 6 MSC DOCUMENT NUMBER | 7 FREQ. OF SUBM.  | 8 INITIAL SUBMITTAL |               |
| 9. REMARKS   |              |  |         |        |                       |                   |                     | 10 AS OF DATE |
|  |              |  |         |        |                       |                   |                     | 11 COPIES     |
|  |              |  |         |        |                       |                   |                     | A TYPE B NO.  |
| 1  | MA-066T      | PLAN, PROGRAM  |         | 1      | 2                     | RT                | SEE 9               |               |
| First submittal due with Contractor's proposal. First revision to be submitted within 60 days after effective date of contract. Subsequent revisions to be submitted as released.<br>Reference paragraph 4.1.1, 4.1.2, 4.2, 4.3 of the Specification |              |  |         |        |                       |                   |                     | 10            |
|  |              |  |         |        |                       |                   |                     | 11 COPIES     |
|  |              |  |         |        |                       |                   |                     | A B           |
|  |              |  |         |        |                       |                   |                     | Print 10      |
| 2  | DM-003TB     | REQUIREMENT FOR STANDARD METHOD OF INSERTING REVISED MATERIAL  |         | N/A    | N/A                   | AR                | SEE 9               |               |
| This requirement is a requirement for changes and revisions, as necessary, to all other documents required by this DRL.  |              |  |         |        |                       |                   |                     | 10            |
|  |              |  |         |        |                       |                   |                     | 11 COPIES     |
|  |              |  |         |        |                       |                   |                     | A B           |
|  |              |  |         |        |                       |                   |                     | SEE 9         |
| 3  | SC-001TB     | MILESTONE SCHEDULES  |         | 2      | 2                     | MO                | SEE 9               |               |
| First submittal due with Contractor's proposal. Cut-off date is the last day of the Contractor's Accounting Month. Due date is the 15th of the current month. First submittal due the 15th of the first month following ATP.                         |              |  |         |        |                       |                   |                     | 10 15/1       |
| Reference paragraph 5.3 and 5.4 of the Specification   |              |  |         |        |                       |                   |                     | 11 COPIES     |
|  |              |  |         |        |                       |                   |                     | A B           |
|  |              |  |         |        |                       |                   |                     | Print 10      |
| 4  | MA-067TA     | REPORT, MONTHLY TECHNICAL PROGRESS   |         | 2      | 2                     | MO                | See 9               |               |
| Outline of this report due with proposal. Cut-off date is the last day of the Contractor's Accounting Month. Due date is the 15th of the current month. First submittal due the 15th of the first month following ATP.                               |              |  |         |        |                       |                   |                     | 10 15/1       |
| Reference paragraph 4.7 of the Specification   |              |  |         |        |                       |                   |                     | 11 COPIES     |
|  |              |  |         |        |                       |                   |                     | A B           |
|  |              |  |         |        |                       |                   |                     | Print 10      |

 12/22/72  
 Rev. A 3/23/73  
 Rev. B 6/22/73

E2-14

12/22/72  
Rev. A 3/23/73 Rev. B 6/22/73

| MSC DATA REQUIREMENTS LIST (DRL)<br>(CONTINUATION SHEET)  |          |                                | DRL NUMBER | REVISION |   | PAGE                                    |            |
|---|----------|--------------------------------|------------|----------|---|---|------------|
| 5   | PC-002T  | REPORT, SUBCONTRACT MANAGEMENT |            | 2        | 2 | MO                                      | 2<br>See 9 |
| To be submitted with REPORT, MONTHLY TECHNICAL PROGRESS, DRL line item 4. Cut-off date is the last day of the Contractor's Accounting Month. Due date is the 15th of the current month. First submittal due the 15th of the first month following ATP.            |          |                                |            |          |   | 10 15/1<br>11 COPIES<br>A B<br>Print 10 |            |
| 6   | MF-008TB | REPORT, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT   |            | 2        | 2 | MO                                      | See 9      |
| Block 10 - Cut off date is last day of Contractor's Accounting Month; due date is the 25th of the current month. (Reference NASA Form 533, Feb 67) First submittal due the 25th of the first month following ATP.<br>Reference paragraph 5.5 of the Specification |          |                                |            |          |   | 10<br>11 COPIES<br>A B<br>Print 10      |            |
| 7   | DM-010T  | PLAN, DATA MANAGEMENT          |            | 1        | 2 | RT                                      | See 9      |
| First submittal due with Program Plan (DRL line item 1). Revision as released.<br>Reference paragraph 4.5 and 7.0 of the Specification  |          |                                |            |          |   | 10<br>11 COPIES<br>A B<br>Print 10      |            |
| 8   |          | RESERVED                       |            | 1        | 2 | RT                                      | See 9      |
|   |          |                                |            |          |   | 10<br>11 COPIES<br>A B<br>Print 10      |            |
| 9   |          | RESERVED                       |            |          |   |   |            |
|   |          |                                |            |          |   | 10<br>11 COPIES<br>A B<br>Print 10      |            |

E2-15.

| MSC DATA REQUIREMENTS LIST (DRL)<br>(CONTINUATION SHEET)                       |          |  |   | DRL NUMBER |   | REVISION |           | PAGE |  |
|--|----------|--|---|------------|---|----------|-----------|------|--|
| 1  | 2        | 3  | 4 | 5          | 6 | 7        | 8         |      |  |
| 10   | RA-062TA | PLAN, QUALITY ASSURANCE                      | - | 1          | 2 | RT       | See 9     |      |  |
| First submittal due with program plan. Revisions as released.                  |          |  |   |            |   |          | 10        |      |  |
| Reference paragraph 5.6 of the Specification.                                  |          |  |   |            |   |          | 11 COPIES |      |  |
|  |          |  |   |            |   |          | A         | B    |  |
|  |          |  |   |            |   |          | Print 10  |      |  |
| 11   | TM-056TA | PLAN, GENERAL ACCEPTANCE TEST                |   | 1          | 2 | RT       | See 9     |      |  |
| First submittal due with program plan, DRL line item 1. Revisions as released. |          |  |   |            |   |          | 10        |      |  |
| Final submittal due with Acceptance Test Procedures.                           |          |  |   |            |   |          | 11 COPIES |      |  |
| Reference paragraph 4.2 & 6.3 of the Specification.                            |          |  |   |            |   |          | A         | B    |  |
|  |          |  |   |            |   |          | Print 10  |      |  |
| 12   | TM-057T  | PROCEDURES, ACCEPTANCE TEST                  |   | 1          | 2 | RT       | See 9     |      |  |
| First submittal due 45 days prior to scheduled test.                           |          |  |   |            |   |          | 10        |      |  |
| Reference paragraph 6.2.15.3 of the Specification.                             |          |  |   |            |   |          | 11 COPIES |      |  |
|  |          |  |   |            |   |          | A         | B    |  |
|  |          |  |   |            |   |          | Print 10  |      |  |
| 13   | CM-016TA | DATA PACKAGE, REVIEW, TRANSFER AND TURN-OVER |   | 2          | 2 | OT       | See 9     |      |  |
| Data Package to be submitted at start of Acceptance Test.                      |          |  |   |            |   |          | 10        |      |  |
| Reference paragraph 5.2.2 of the Specification                                 |          |  |   |            |   |          | 11 COPIES |      |  |
|  |          |  |   |            |   |          | A         | B    |  |
|  |          |  |   |            |   |          | Print 2   |      |  |
| 14   | LS-022T  | DATA, VENDOR TECHNICAL                       |   | 2          | 2 | OT       | See 9     |      |  |
| Due with Review, Transfer, and Turnover Data Package, DRL line item 13.        |          |  |   |            |   |          | 10        |      |  |
| Reference paragraph 6.4 of the Specification.                                  |          |  |   |            |   |          | 11 COPIES |      |  |
|  |          |  |   |            |   |          | A         | B    |  |
|  |          |  |   |            |   |          | Print 2   |      |  |

12/22/72  
Rev. A 3/23/73  
Rev. B 6/22/73

## MSC DATA REQUIREMENTS LIST (DRL)

(CONTINUATION SHEET)

DRL NUMBER

REVISION

PAGE

4

|   |          |  |   |   |   |    |           |
|---|----------|--|---|---|---|----|-----------|
| 1   | 2        | 3  | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7  | 8         |
| 15  | LS-023T  | AGENDA, SPARE PARTS PROVISIONING GUIDANCE MEETING  |   | 1 | 2 | AR | See 9     |
| Submittal due 10 days prior to proposed meeting.                                    |          |  |   |   |   |    | 10        |
| Reference paragraph 6.4 of the Specification.                                       |          |  |   |   |   |    | 11 COPIES |
|   |          |  |   |   |   |    | A B       |
|   |          |  |   |   |   |    | Print 10  |
|   |          |  |   |   |   |    |           |
| 1   | 2        | 3  | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7  | 8         |
| 16  | LS-024T  | MINUTES, SPARE PARTS PROVISIONING GUIDANCE MEETING |   | 1 | 2 | AR | See 9     |
| Submittal due within 5 days of meeting.   |          |  |   |   |   |    | 10        |
| Reference paragraph 6.4 of the Specification  |          |  |   |   |   |    | 11 COPIES |
|   |          |  |   |   |   |    | A B       |
|   |          |  |   |   |   |    | Print 10  |
|   |          |  |   |   |   |    |           |
| 1   | 2        | 3  | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7  | 8         |
| 17  | LS-025T  | REPORT, PROVISIONING PROGRAM STATUS                |   | 2 | 2 | MO | See 9     |
| First submittal due within 60 days after Spare Parts Provisioning Guidance Meeting. |          |  |   |   |   |    | 10        |
| Reference paragraph 6.4 of the Specification.                                       |          |  |   |   |   |    | 11 COPIES |
|   |          |  |   |   |   |    | A B       |
|   |          |  |   |   |   |    | Print 10  |
|   |          |  |   |   |   |    |           |
| 1   | 2        | 3  | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7  | 8         |
| 18  | LS-026TA | MANUAL, MAINTENANCE                                |   | 2 | 2 | RT | See 9     |
| First submittal due at start of acceptance testing.                                 |          |  |   |   |   |    | 10        |
| Reference paragraph 6.4(b) of the Specification.                                    |          |  |   |   |   |    | 11 COPIES |
|   |          |  |   |   |   |    | A B       |
|   |          |  |   |   |   |    | Print 10  |
|   |          |  |   |   |   |    | Repro 1   |
|   |          |  |   |   |   |    |           |
| 1   | 2        | 3  | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7  | 8         |
| 19  | MT-009TB | MANUAL, OPERATIONS                                 |   | 2 | 2 | RT | See 9     |
| First submittal due at start of acceptance testing.                                 |          |  |   |   |   |    | 10        |
| Reference paragraph 6.4(c) of the Specification.                                    |          |  |   |   |   |    | 11 COPIES |
|   |          |  |   |   |   |    | A B       |
|   |          |  |   |   |   |    | Print 10  |
|   |          |  |   |   |   |    | Repro 1   |

E2-16

12/22/72 Rev. A 3/23/73 Rev. B 6/22/73

E2-17

Rev. B 6/22/73

12/22/72  
Rev. A 3/23/73

| MSC DATA REQUIREMENTS LIST (DRL)<br>(CONTINUATION SHEET)                         |          |                                | DRL NUMBER |   | REVISION |    | PAGE      |       |
|--|----------|--------------------------------|------------|---|----------|----|-----------|-------|
| 20   |          | RESERVED                       |            | 2 | 2        | RT | 5         | See 9 |
|  |          |                                |            |   |          |    | 10        |       |
|  |          |                                |            |   |          |    | 11 COPIES |       |
|  |          |                                |            |   |          |    | A         | B     |
|  |          |                                |            |   |          |    | Print 10  |       |
|  |          |                                |            |   |          |    | Repro 1   |       |
| 21   | LS-028T  | LIST, SPARE PARTS PROVISIONING |            | 1 | 2        | MO |           | See 9 |
| First submittal due within 60 days of Spare Parts Provisioning Guidance Meeting. |          |                                |            |   |          |    | 10        |       |
| Reference paragraph 6.4(a) of the Specification.                                 |          |                                |            |   |          |    | 11 COPIES |       |
|  |          |                                |            |   |          |    | A         | B     |
|  |          |                                |            |   |          |    | Print 10  |       |
| 22   | SE-079TA | REPORTS, ENGINEERING DESIGN    |            | 2 | 2        | AR |           | See 9 |
| Submittals due 15 days prior to Design Reviews (PDR, CDR).                       |          |                                |            |   |          |    | 10        |       |
| Reference Paragraph 5.1.1, 6.1.1 of the Specification                            |          |                                |            |   |          |    | 11 COPIES |       |
|  |          |                                |            |   |          |    | A         | B     |
|  |          |                                |            |   |          |    | Print 10  |       |
| 23   | SE-080T  | PACKAGE, MODIFICATION DATA     |            | 1 | 2        | RD |           | See 9 |
| Due within 30 days of release.   |          |                                |            |   |          |    | 10        |       |
| Reference paragraph 4.8 and 6.1.2 of the Specification.                          |          |                                |            |   |          |    | 11 COPIES |       |
|  |          |                                |            |   |          |    | A         | B     |
|  |          |                                |            |   |          |    | Print 10  |       |
| 24   |          | RESERVED                       |            | 1 | 2        | RD |           | See 9 |
|  |          |                                |            |   |          |    | 10        |       |
|  |          |                                |            |   |          |    | 11 COPIES |       |
|  |          |                                |            |   |          |    | A         | B     |
|  |          |                                |            |   |          |    | Print 2   |       |
|  |          |                                |            |   |          |    | Repro 1   |       |

## MSC DATA REQUIREMENTS LIST (DRL)

(CONTINUATION SHEET)

DRL NUMBER

REVISION

PAGE

6

25

SE-082TA

DRAWINGS AND ASSOCIATED LISTS (FORM II)

2

2

RD

See 9

Due within 30 days of release.

Reference paragraph 6.1.3 of the Specification.

10

11 COPIES

A

B

Print 2

Repro 1

26

SE-083T

DRAWING INDEX

2

3

RT

See 9

First submittal due within 45 days after PDR. Revisions due as released.

Reference paragraph 6.1.4 of the Specification.

10

11 COPIES

A

B

Print 10

27

CM-017TB

PLAN, CONFIGURATION MANAGEMENT

1

2

RT

See 9

First submittal due with Program Plan, DRL line item 1.

Reference paragraph 5.2 of the Specification.

10

11 COPIES

A

B

Print 10

28

CM-018T

NOTICE, SPECIFICATION CHANGE

1

2

AR

Reference paragraph 6.1.7 of the Specification.

10

11 COPIES

A

B

Print 10

29

CM-019T

LOG, SPECIFICATION CHANGE

2

2

AR

Reference paragraph 6.1.7 of the Specification

10

11 COPIES

A

B

Print 10

E2-18

12/22/72  
Rev. A 3/23/73  
Rev. B 6/22/73



E2-19

12/22/72  
Rev. A 3/23/73 Rev. B 6/22/73

| MSC DATA REQUIREMENTS LIST (ORL)<br>(CONTINUATION SHEET)   |          |                               | D/L NUMBER | REVISION |   |  | PAGE<br>7                          |       |
|--|----------|-------------------------------|------------|----------|---|--|------------------------------------|-------|
| 30   | CM-020T  | PROPOSAL, ENGINEERING CHANGE  |            | 1        | 2 |  | AR                                 |       |
| Reference paragraph 4.8 and 5.2.1 of the Specification.  |          |                               |            |          |   |  | 10<br>11 COPIES<br>A B<br>Print 10 |       |
| 31   | TBD      | MANUAL, PROGRAMMERS REFERENCE |            | 2        | 2 |  |                                    | See 9 |
| Initial submittal due at the Start of Acceptance Testing.<br>Reference paragraph 6.4(d) of the Specification.  |          |                               |            |          |   |  | 10<br>11 COPIES<br>A B<br>Print 10 |       |
| 32   | CM-022TA | DOCUMENT, INTERFACE CONTROL   |            | 1        | 2 |  | RT                                 | See 9 |
| Initial submittal due 15 days prior to Preliminary Design Review (PDR).<br>Reference paragraph 2.2.1.3.2, 5.1.1, 5.2.3, 6.1.8, 6.2.1.2.1, 6.2.5.8, 6.2.5.8.4 of the Specification. |          |                               |            |          |   |  | 10<br>11 COPIES<br>A B<br>Print 10 |       |
| 33   | CM-023T  | NOTICE, INTERFACE REVISION    |            | 1        | 2 |  | AR                                 |       |
| Reference paragraph 5.2.4 and 6.1.9 of the Specification.  |          |                               |            |          |   |  | 10<br>11 COPIES<br>A B<br>Print 10 |       |
| 34   | SE-084TA | DATA BOOK                     |            | 2        | 2 |  | RT                                 | See 9 |
| Initial submittal due 15 days prior to Design Reviews (PDR, CDR).<br>Reference paragraph 4.8, 5.1.1 and 6.1.5 of the Specification.  |          |                               |            |          |   |  | 10<br>11 COPIES<br>A B<br>Print 10 |       |

E2-20

12/22/72  
Rev. A 3/23/73  
Rev. B 6/22/73

| MSC DATA REQUIREMENTS LIST (DRL)<br>(CONTINUATION SHEET)                                 |          |  | DRL NUMBER | REVISION |   |    | PAGE      |  |
|--|----------|--|------------|----------|---|----|-----------|--|
| 1  | 2        | 3  | 4          | 5        | 6 | 7  | 8         |  |
| 35   | MA-069TA | PLAN, PRELIMINARY DESIGN REVIEW          |            | 1        | 2 | RT | See 9     |  |
| First submittal due 15 days prior to PDR.  |          |  |            |          |   |    | 10        |  |
| Reference paragraph 5.1.1 of the Specification.  |          |  |            |          |   |    | 11 COPIES |  |
|  |          |  |            |          |   |    | A B       |  |
|  |          |  |            |          |   |    | Print 10  |  |
|  |          |  |            |          |   |    |           |  |
| 36   | MA-070TA | PLAN, CRITICAL DESIGN REVIEW             |            | 1        | 2 | RT | See 9     |  |
| First Submittal due 15 days prior to CDR.  |          |  |            |          |   |    | 10        |  |
| Reference paragraph 5.1.2 of the Specification.  |          |  |            |          |   |    | 11 COPIES |  |
|  |          |  |            |          |   |    | A B       |  |
|  |          |  |            |          |   |    | Print 10  |  |
|  |          |  |            |          |   |    |           |  |
| 37   | TBD      | FACILITY MODIFICATIONS REQUIREMENTS      |            | 1        | 2 |    |           |  |
| First submittal due with Contractor's Proposal. First revision due 15 days prior to PDR. |          |  |            |          |   |    | 10        |  |
| Subsequent revisions as released.  |          |  |            |          |   |    | 11 COPIES |  |
| Reference paragraph 2.2.1.1  |          |  |            |          |   |    | A B       |  |
|  |          |  |            |          |   |    |           |  |
| 38   | MA-072TA | PLAN, START OF ACCEPTANCE TESTING REVIEW |            | 1        | 2 | RT | See 9     |  |
| First submittal due 15 days prior to SATR.   |          |  |            |          |   |    | 10        |  |
| Reference paragraph 5.1.4 and 6.2.15.3 of the Specification                              |          |  |            |          |   |    | 11 COPIES |  |
|  |          |  |            |          |   |    | A B       |  |
|  |          |  |            |          |   |    | Print 10  |  |
|  |          |  |            |          |   |    |           |  |
| 39   | CM-024TA | REPORT, DESIGN REVIEW SUMMARY            |            | 1        | 2 | AR | See 9     |  |
| Submittal due within 10 days after PDR, CDR, and SATR.                                   |          |  |            |          |   |    | 10        |  |
| Reference paragraph 5.1.1, 5.1.2 and 5.1.4 of the Specification.                         |          |  |            |          |   |    | 11 COPIES |  |
|  |          |  |            |          |   |    | A B       |  |
|  |          |  |            |          |   |    | Print 10  |  |
|  |          |  |            |          |   |    |           |  |

E2-21

Rev. B 6/22/73 Rev. C 10/26/73

12/22/72  
Rev. A 3/23/73

| MSC DATA REQUIREMENTS LIST (DRL)<br>(CONTINUATION SHEET)   |         |                                   |   | DRL NUMBER |   | REVISION |       | PAGE      |   |
|--|---------|-----------------------------------|---|------------|---|----------|-------|-----------|---|
|  |         |                                   |   |            |   |          |       | 9         |   |
| 1  | 2       | 3                                 | 4 | 5          | 6 | 7        | 8     |           |   |
| 40   | SE-227T | SPECIFICATION, END ITEM (PART I)  |   | 1          | 2 | RT       | See 9 |           |   |
| Initial submittal due 15 days prior to Design Review (PDR).<br>Reference paragraph 4.8, 5.1.1 and 6.1.6 of the Specification.  |         |                                   |   |            |   |          |       | 10        |   |
|  |         |                                   |   |            |   |          |       | 11 COPIES |   |
|  |         |                                   |   |            |   |          |       | A         | B |
|  |         |                                   |   |            |   |          |       | Print 10  |   |
|  |         |                                   |   |            |   |          |       |           |   |
|  |         |                                   |   |            |   |          |       |           |   |
| 1  | 2       | 3                                 | 4 | 5          | 6 | 7        | 8     |           |   |
| 41   | SE-228T | SPECIFICATION, END ITEM (PART II) |   | 1          | 2 | RT       | See 9 |           |   |
| Initial submittal due 15 days prior to CDR. Initial submittal of CPCEI Part II is due 15 days prior to CDR. Final submittal of CPCEI Part II is due 15 days prior to SATR.<br>Reference paragraph 4.8, 5.1.2 and 6.1.6 of the Specification. |         |                                   |   |            |   |          |       | 10        |   |
|  |         |                                   |   |            |   |          |       | 11 COPIES |   |
|  |         |                                   |   |            |   |          |       | A         | B |
|  |         |                                   |   |            |   |          |       | Print 10  |   |
|  |         |                                   |   |            |   |          |       |           |   |
|  |         |                                   |   |            |   |          |       |           |   |
| 1  | 2       | 3                                 | 4 | 5          | 6 | 7        | 8     |           |   |
| 42   | MA-073T | PLAN, INSTALLATION AT MSC         |   | 1          | 2 | RT       | See 9 |           |   |
| First submittal due with Program Plan (DRL line item 1). Final due six weeks prior to start of installation.<br>Reference paragraph 4.6 of the Specification.  |         |                                   |   |            |   |          |       | 10        |   |
|  |         |                                   |   |            |   |          |       | 11 COPIES |   |
|  |         |                                   |   |            |   |          |       | A         | B |
|  |         |                                   |   |            |   |          |       | Print 10  |   |
|  |         |                                   |   |            |   |          |       |           |   |
|  |         |                                   |   |            |   |          |       |           |   |
| 1  | 2       | 3                                 | 4 | 5          | 6 | 7        | 8     |           |   |
| 43   | MA-074T | PLAN, FINAL ACCEPTANCE REVIEW     |   | 1          | 2 | AR       | See 9 |           |   |
| First submittal due 10 days prior to FAR.<br>Reference paragraph 5.1.5 of the Specification.   |         |                                   |   |            |   |          |       | 10        |   |
|  |         |                                   |   |            |   |          |       | 11 COPIES |   |
|  |         |                                   |   |            |   |          |       | A         | B |
|  |         |                                   |   |            |   |          |       | Print 10  |   |
|  |         |                                   |   |            |   |          |       |           |   |
|  |         |                                   |   |            |   |          |       |           |   |
| 1  | 2       | 3                                 | 4 | 5          | 6 | 7        | 8     |           |   |
|  |         |                                   |   |            |   |          |       | 10        |   |
|  |         |                                   |   |            |   |          |       | 11 COPIES |   |
|  |         |                                   |   |            |   |          |       | A         | B |
|  |         |                                   |   |            |   |          |       |           |   |
|  |         |                                   |   |            |   |          |       |           |   |

|   |                       |
|---|-----------------------|
| NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION<br>MANNED SPACECRAFT CENTER<br>DATA REQUIREMENT DESCRIPTION   | DRL NUMBER            |
|   | LINE ITEM NUMBER<br>1 |
| 1. TITLE<br><br>PLAN, PROGRAM   | 2. NUMBER<br>MA-066T  |
|   | 4. DATE<br>6/22/73    |
| 3. USE<br>To serve as the basic guidelines and the single authoritative summary document to delineate the manner by which the program objectives shall be achieved. | 5. ORGANIZATION       |
|   | 6. REFERENCES         |
|   | 7. INTERRELATIONSHIP  |
| (The Center Data Manager (Code JM2) will assign numbers in block 2.)  |                       |

## B. PREPARATION INFORMATION

8.1 Subjects to be Covered:

The Program Plan shall include, as a minimum, brief descriptions, rationale, and justification of the planned approach/procedures/formats/methods/capabilities/functions, as applicable, to the following areas/subject of the anticipated contractual requirements/effort; the subjects are to be covered in the sequence as listed and be properly oriented and identifiable to the Work Package/task concept as described in DRL Line Item 6, DRD #MF-008T.

- a. Organizational and Key Personnel Plans - See 8.5.1 below
- b. Subcontracting Plans, Monitoring and Controls - See 8.5.2 below
- c. Contractor's Facilities and Capabilities - See 8.5.3 below
- d. Contractor's Manufacturing Plans/Procedures - See 8.5.4 below
- e. Make or Buy Decisions/Procedures - See 8.5.5 below
- f. Unique Transportation and Packaging Requirements - See 8.5.6 below
- g. Software Development Plans - See 8.5.7 below
- h. Industrial Safety Plan - See 8.5.8 below
- i. Quality Assurance Plan - See DRD #RA-062T.
- j. General Testing Plans - See DRD #TM-056T and TM-057T
- k. Configuration Management Plans - See DRD #CM-017T
- l. Simulator Installation at MSC Plan - See DRD #MA-073T
- m. Data/Documentation. Providing and Control Plans - See DRD #DM-010T
- n. Monthly Contractor Financial Management Report - See DRD #MF-008T
- o. Spares Provisioning Plans - See 8.4.h below

8.2 Authoritative Management Document

The Program Plan shall serve as an authoritative summary document providing instructions and guidelines and is to:

- a. Be logically structured by subject matter and sufficiently validated
- b. Identify potentially difficult and/or unique areas
- c. Provide proper cross referencing
- d. Include contractor's already-in-use or already prepared data/documents where applicable to minimize cost and effort
- e. Provide for visibility, interfaces, and data storage, retrieval, and audits.
- f. Be sufficiently descriptive of each of the several aspects to be easily understood.

### 8.3 Contractual Requirement

The Contractor shall prepare and submit the revised Program Plan within 45 days of the effective date of the contract (EDOC). Revisions to the Program Plan are to be handled as described in DRD DM 003TA DRL Line Item Number 2.

### 8.4 Separate Submittals

Because of the relative magnitude and difference in availability of data and in the time period requirements, the following data/documents are defined by separate DRD's and are to be prepared and published accordingly:

|    | <u>DRL</u> | <u>DRD</u> | <u>Title</u>   |
|----|------------|------------|--|
| a. | 10         | RA-062T    | Quality Assurance Plan                               |
| b. | 11         | TM-056T    | General Acceptance Test Plans                        |
| c. | 12         | TM-057T    | Acceptance Test Procedures                           |
| d. | 27         | CM-017T    | Configuration Management Plan                        |
| e. | 42         | MA-073T    | Simulator Installation at JSC Plan                   |
| f. | 7          | DM-010T    | Data Management Plan                                 |
| g. | 6          | MF-008T    | Monthly Contractor's Financial Management Report     |
| h. | *          |            | Spares Provisioning                                  |
|    |            |            | * DRL 15, 16, 17, and 21 with their respective DRD's |

### 8.5 Subject Coverage Guidelines

#### 8.5.1 Organizational and Key Personnel

Indicate a specific and appropriate assignment of the responsibility within the Organization. Include organizational charts that identify the key personnel assignments and depict the flow of authority and channels of communication. The charts are to show

functional relationships which exist between organizational groups that may differ from the line of authority. Include resumes of the Program Manager, Project Engineer, and other key personnel. Identify the Project Engineer assigned the responsibility for each deliverable end item, and a point-of-contact for each work package. Prior to diverting or reassigning specified key personnel, the contractor shall notify the NASA Contracting Officer.

#### 8.5.2 Subcontracting Procedures

Identify the items, consistent with work package breakout, that are to be subcontracted. Explain the contemplated subcontract arrangements including method of procurement scheduling, procedures by which control will be exercised over the subcontract effort, method of reporting proposed subcontracts and current subcontract status to NASA, and method of managing and controlling subcontract data.

#### 8.5.3 Contractor's Facilities and Capabilities

Substantiate the adequacy and availability of: (1) facilities including buildings, machinery, equipment, and test laboratories; (2) production capacity in relationship to all other work to be concurrently performed; (3) knowledgeable qualified manpower in the proper skills; (4) sufficient financial resources to undertake an effort of this magnitude. If existing Government owned facilities are to be utilized, indicate the nature, extent, and location of such facilities, the facility contract number under which the facility is managed and the name and address of the cognizant Government Contracting Officer. Include names and phone numbers of NASA and DCAS personnel in each facility location. It is not anticipated that the magnitude, early need date and short duration of this contractual effort will warrant or justify the building of new facilities or the procuring of new expensive or long lead-time production machinery/equipment. Thus, the need for additional facilities must be thoroughly evaluated and the cost and schedule impact be clearly identified.

#### 8.5.4 Manufacturing Plans/Procedures

Describe the manufacturing processes, flow of material through the shop, in-house day-to-day scheduling procedures, methods of assigning jobs, charging and control of man-hours, methods of forecasting the needs for man-hours, methods of ordering/ providing/allocating raw material and purchased parts, methods of supplying operational support, tooling requirements, and parts storage.

#### 8.5.5 Make or Buy Decisions/Procedures

Describe the make or buy decision-making process, identify the items by work package that are to be included in the make category and in the buy category. If major portions of the work are to be done by different divisions of the company, justify your choice and explain the coordination/integration procedures, including the transfers and controls of the man-hours and costs. Explain the break-point between buy and subcontracting.

#### 8.5.6 Unique Transportation and Packaging Requirement

Identify the intended packaging methods to be used. Explain the transportation requirements for hardware/software.

#### 8.5.7 Software Development Plans Procedures

Describe the methods and procedures to be used in providing the software. Describe the various documents being generated which yield computer software or an end product (i.e., flow charts, math models, software specification, etc.).

#### 8.5.8 Safety Plan

Describe the criteria, responsibilities, procedures, and the organizational and documentation interface by which compliance with the Safety and Health Article of the contract schedule will be assured. The plan should clearly set forth the process for identification of potential hazards, application of safety criteria to design of equipment, planning of safe operations, analysis and control of hazards, special review of design and operational plans for safety, integration of safety guidance into operations and maintenance documents, and reporting to NASA of safety considerations, accidents and incidents.

Parts of the Safety Plan may be described by reference to parts of other documents submitted to NASA. In topical outline form, the document shall include but not be limited to the following:

1. Purpose and Scope
2. Policy and Responsibility
3. References
4. Appendices
5. Safety Program Management Structure
6. Safety Management Techniques, Procedures
7. Product Safety Analysis Technique
8. Systems Engineering, Q&RA, and Safety Interfaces for Assuring Systems Level Safety Review

9. Procedures for Hazards and Safety Review for PDR and CDR
10. Safety Controls and Plans for Houston Operations
11. Methods and Procedures for Reporting Accidents and Incidents to NASA.
12. Procedure for Integrating Safety Advice, Caution and Warnings throughout Manuals Required by the Contract
13. Plan for Applying Safety Provisions of Contract to Subcontractor and Supplier.



|  |   |
|--|---|
| NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION<br>MANNED SPACECRAFT CENTER<br>DATA REQUIREMENT DESCRIPTION  | DRI NUMBER -<br><br>LINE ITEM NUMBER -<br>2   |
| 1. TITLE<br>REQUIREMENT FOR STANDARD METHOD OF INSERTING<br>REVISED MATERIAL   | 2. NUMBER<br>DM-003TB<br>4. DATE<br>6/22/73   |
| 3. USE<br>To provide a standard method for the mechanics of updated information or additions in technical reports and manuals, instructions, and other JSC documents to ensure orderly presentation of accurate data, and to provide a simplified method of accounting for copy preparation of numerous small changes.   | 5. ORGANIZATION<br>JSC Publications<br>Manuals, JSCM's 2221, 2224<br>7. INTERRELATIONSHIP |
| (The Center Data Manager (Code JM2) will assign numbers in block 2.)   |   |
| 8. PREPARATION INFORMATION<br><p>A.     <u>Scope</u></p> <p>This requirement applies to all JSC documents and to all contractor documents prepared for JSC under the cognizance of the JSC Data Manager. (See NMI 2314.1, JSCI 2314.1.) It applies to correction of or addition to front matter, text, tabular matter, and indexes or similar material in the affected documents. It provides for the mechanics of copy preparation only. Requirements for the control of technical or administrative contents of changes and revisions are covered in other documents.</p> <p>B.     <u>Background Information</u></p> <p>These requirements have been and are being applied in various organizational areas of JSC, and are issued in this form to assure Center-wide visibility and application. These requirements are substantially the same as those of Military Specification MIL-M-38730 (USAF) with which JSC contractors should be familiar.</p> <p>C.     <u>Definitions</u></p> <p>The following definitions are repeated from MSCM 2221. Note that requirements are contained within these definitions.</p> <p>1)    Change - an official correction to a document usually brought about by changed conditions or more complete information. Such a correction is not extensive enough to require retyping and reprinting and usually consists of an instruction to make a few pen-and-ink corrections to the original, or to replace a few pages with those of later issue. Short documents of ten pages or less are revised, not changed. Change numbers are arabic numerals assigned within the volume, part, or basic document.</p> |   |

2) Change Sheet - A device for formally transmitting changes in content or corrections to an existing document, and carries the full level of signatures required for issuance of the original document, as shown in Figure 1. A changed page is shown in Figure 2.

3) List of Effective Pages - A device commonly used in complex or security classified documents to ensure the presence in the document of all pages currently required for effective use as well as accountability for security purposes, as shown in Figure 3.

4) Revision - A major change, extensive enough to require retyping, reprinting, and reissuance of the entire document. A revision is required when the changed and corrected material equals 30 percent or more of the document's original pagination, including any previous changes. Authorizations required for a revision are the same as those required for the original document. A revised cover and revised title page are shown in Figures 4 and 5. Revisions are given roman capital letter identities assigned within the volume, part, or basic document.

5) Supplement - A collection of data, printed or otherwise, providing more detailed information on the subject of the original document. The supplement may have a higher security classification than the original document, or contain privileged or proprietary information. It may contain detailed applications of procedures, such as computer programs, which are too voluminous ( and thus too expensive to print in great numbers ) to be attached to the original for general distribution when relatively few require this detailed information. The supplement may not be printed, but may exist as a motion picture film, as a set of instrument record tracings, or as a video tape recording. The supplement will normally, as printed, be a volume of a part of the basic document.

#### D. Requirements

##### 1) Requirements for Changes

(a) A change sheet (figure 1) shall be prepared for each change. Pen-and-ink changes shall be kept to a minimum. All changed pages accompanying the change sheet shall be listed thereon, with instructions to make pen-and-ink correction or to replace pages as required, with appropriate notice as to disposition of classified pages.

(b) The change sheet shall bear the title, revision letter if any, number, and the effective date of the change, as shown. The "List of Effective Pages" shall bear the change number and date as shown in Figure 3, but the tabulation on that page shall include only the change numbers for the pages listed, with the identity of the latest changed pages also indicated by an asterisk preceding the page number.

(c) Change pages shall replace pages of the same numbers, if possible. Added pages which are to be inserted between previously printed pages shall be numbered with the number of the left-hand page (even numbered) only, and suffixed with a capital letter for each added page, starting with "A". (For example, 2-22A, 2-34A, 2-34B, etc.) If it is necessary to insert new pages between 2-34A and 2-34B, such pages shall be numbered beginning with 2-34B, 2-34B-1, etc., and the original page 2-34B shall be renumbered in sequence. The letters "I" and "O" shall not be used.

(d) When page numbering continuity is broken by a deletion of a page by a change, such page shall be furnished blank except for a centrally located notation with proper page number indicated as follows: "Page\_\_\_\_\_, Figure(s)\_\_\_\_\_, deleted". Deleted pages shall also show the manual identifying number and classification (if any). If however, two deleted pages back each other, or fall in sequence of more than two pages, neither shall be furnished, but a statement such as "Pages\_\_\_\_\_, Figures\_\_\_\_\_, deleted", indicating their deletion, shall be placed at the bottom of the preceding page or the top of the following page, to show reason for the break in continuity. Change symbols shall be used in the margin adjacent to such statements (see Figure 2)

(e) Paragraphs inserted by a change shall be given the number of the preceding paragraph (in documents with numbered paragraphs) distinguished by the addition of capital letters starting with "A". (For example, two paragraphs inserted between existing paragraphs 4-29 and 4-30 would be numbered 4-29A and 4-29B.) If it is necessary to insert new paragraphs between 4-29A and 4-29B, such paragraphs would be numbered 4-29A-1, 4-29A-2, etc. When paragraph numbering continuity is broken by deletion of text, the paragraph number shall be shown, followed by the word "Deleted", shown in parentheses without quotes.

Requirement for Standard Method  
of Inserting Revised Material

---

-4-

(f) Illustrations inserted with a change and located between two existing illustrations shall have the same number as the preceding illustration, but the number shall be followed by a capital "A" for the first figure, "B" for the second, etc. (For example, Figure 2-5A, Figure 2-5B, etc.) Illustrations inserted with a change after the last existing illustration in any section shall have the next numbers in sequence.

(g) When change or revision material requires deletion of an illustration without substitution of another, the following sentence shall be inserted: "Figure\_\_\_\_\_deleted." The same requirement applies to tables.

(h) When a page of reproducible copy containing a halftone illustration is furnished as part of a change or revision and the halftone illustration is not affected by the change or revision, no new art need be furnished. When the contract requires submittal of offset negatives, the page negative shall have the screened halftone negative mortised in place.

(i) Changed text, including legends, figure titles, and deletion notes, shall be indicated by a 1/32-inch black vertical line in the outer margins (the left margin for left-hand columns and the right margin for right-hand columns) approximately 1/32 inch from the text. (See Figure 2.) Symbols are to indicate only changes made in the current change. The change symbol shall not be used for illustration revisions, minor typographical corrections, changes in physical heads, blank space resulting from shortened copy, or changes in alphabetical indexes.

(j) If additional copy is added to a right-hand page, the overrun shall be carried over to the next left-hand page, and the overrun from this page shall be placed on an added page. Unchanged pages including those used only for "back- p" shall not be resubmitted. Changed or added pages shall reflect the current security classification of the information contained therein at the time the change is prepared.

(k) Documents of 10 pages or less shall not be changed, but shall be revised.

## 2) Requirements for Revisions

(a) Documents shall be revised when a proposed change, in addition to all previous changes, will affect a total of over

30 percent of the document pages, not including backup pages.

(b) Revisions shall be prepared in the same manner as basic documents except as required herein. All previously modified page, paragraph, and figure numbers shall be eliminated in a revision. All previous change symbols shall be eliminated. Change symbols shall be used in a revision for new or altered material involving only such critical items as safety of flight and correction of significant errors in text that jeopardize personnel or equipment. Major replacement of material such as whole chapters or sections, or major sections of chapters, shall not be indicated by change symbols in the text. However, a change symbol shall indicate the insertion of new or revised material in the table of contents, list of illustrations, and list of tables in the front matter.

(c) All pages shall reflect appropriately any changes in the security classification of the subject matter.

CHANGE SHEET

FOR

NASA GENERAL WORKING PAPER

REGENERATION OF SPACECRAFT  
ATMOSPHERES FOR LONG-TERM  
OCCUPANCY

Change 1

January 11, 1973

---

Maxime A. Paget  
Director of Engineering  
and Development

Page 1 of 16 pages  
(with enclosures)

---

After the attached enclosures (pages 2-5 to 2-19), which are replacement pages, have been inserted and after the following pen and ink changes have been made, insert this CHANGE sheet between the cover and the title page and write on the cover "Change 1 inserted."

Note: A black bar in the margin of affected pages indicates the information that was changed or added.

1. Page 2-3, paragraph 2.4: Change third sentence to read, "The waste regeneration system shall ensure an atmosphere tolerable to human occupancy for a period of not less than 6 months when manned as provided in table III."
2. Remove original pages 2-5 to 2-19, and replace with changed pages 2-5 to 2-19, attached.

3. Page 3-7, table VIII, column 4: Change basic values from " $26 \pm 2$ , nominal" to " $28 \pm 2$ , nominal."
4. Page 4-3, paragraph 4.7: Change to read "These values shall not depart from those of the original test more than 5 percent in either direction."
5. Page 4-3, paragraph 4-11: Delete.

---

Signature of person incorporating changes

---

Date

Figure 1.- Sample of Change Sheet (Sheet 2 of 2)

## 3.2.1.1.3

Direct Record/Reproduce Electronics Assembly.-

## (b) (Continued)

- (2) Signal to Noise Ratio (S/N) - The signal to noise ratio shall be measured at the output of a band-pass filter having 18 db/octave rolloff beyond the limits stated. The S/N shall be as indicated in 3.2.1.1.3(b)(1).
- (3) Output Impedance - Less than 100 ohms.
- (4) Pulse Response - Rise and fall times shall be less than 0.5 usec at 120 ips.
- (5) Output Voltage - The output voltage shall be 1 volt, rms, nominal into a properly terminated transmission line.
- (6) Harmonic Distortion - The Harmonic Distortion shall be less than 1% Third Harmonic Distortion of the referenced signal recorder at normal record level at 120 ips. The Third Harmonic Distortion shall not exceed 2% for speeds of 15, 30, and 60 ips.
- (7) Intermodulation Distortion - Individual components within passband shall not exceed 1.5% using two frequencies each at  $\frac{1}{2}$  normal record level. The composite-input signal shall equal the normal record level. The  $F_1 \pm F_2$ ,  $2F_1 \pm F_2$  and  $2F_2 \pm F_1$  components shall be measured. This specification shall hold for 120, 60 and 30 ips speeds.

(c) 600 KC Performance -

- (1) Frequency Response - See the following table.
- (2) Signal to Noise Ratio - See the following table.

| <u>Tape Speed (ips)</u> | <u>Bandwidth (cps)</u> | <u>S/N (RMS Signal to RMS Noise)</u> |
|-------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 120                     | 300 to 600,000         | 32 db                                |
| 60                      | 300 to 300,000         | 30 db                                |
| 30                      | 300 to 150,000         | 30 db                                |
| 15                      | 300 to 75,000          | 30 db                                |
| 7-1/2                   | 300 to 35,000          | 30 db                                |
| 3-3/4                   | 300 to 17,000          | 30 db                                |

Change 1  
January 11, 1973  
Page 15

Figure 2.- Sample Changed Pages (Sheet 1 of 4)



## 3.2.1.1.3 (c) (Continued)

- (3) Output Impedance - The output impedance shall be less than 100 ohms.
- (4) Pulse Response - Rise and fall times shall be less than 1.25 usec at 120 ips.
- (5) Output Voltage - The output voltage shall be 1 volt, rms, nominal into a properly terminated transmission line.
- (6) Harmonic Distortion - The Harmonic Distortion shall be less than 1% Third Harmonic Distortion of the referenced signal recorder at normal record level at 120 ips. The Third Harmonic Distortion shall not exceed 2% for speeds of 30 and 60 ips.

(d) 100 KC Performance -

- (1) Frequency Response - See the following table.
- (2) Signal to Noise Ratio - See the following table.

| <u>TAPE SPEED (ips)</u> | <u>BANDWIDTH (cps)</u> | <u>S/N (RMS SIGNAL to RMS NOISE)</u> |
|-------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 60                      | 300 to 100,000         | 30 db                                |
| 30                      | 300 to 50,000          | 30 db                                |
| 15                      | 300 to 25,000          | 30 db                                |
| 7-1/2                   | 300 to 12,500          | 30 db                                |
| 3-3/4                   | 300 to 6,250           | 30 db                                |

- (3) Output Characteristics - See paragraph 3.2.1.1.3(c) (3 and 5).
- (4) Harmonic Distortion - The Harmonic Distortion shall be less than 1% Third Harmonic Distortion of the referenced signal recorder at normal record level at 120 ips. The Third Harmonic Distortion shall not exceed 2% for speeds of 60 ips.

## 3.2.1.1.4

Frequency Shift Modulation (FSM) Electronics Assembly. - The FSM module shall be capable of operating at any two speeds between 3-3/4 ips and 120 ips. Speed selection shall be made by the use of plug-in jumpers on the module and the A-B switch in the control bay. The module shall be capable of operating at frequencies of 800 kcs and 1.2 msc at a tape speed of 120 inches per second with proportionally lower frequencies at lower speeds.

Change 1  
January 11, 1973  
Page 16

## 3.2.1.1.4 (Continued)

- (a) Input - The input shall be an NRZ pulse train; a level of 0 + 1 volt shall produce the lower of the two recording frequencies and a level of + (5 to 20) volts shall produce the higher frequency.
- (b) Output - The output shall be an NRZ pulse train which can be made to have an output format identical to the input format with the possible exception of a polarity inversion.

(NOTE: Added new material on pages 15 and 16 resulted in the requirement for an inserted new page 16A. The material on this page has been shifted, not changed, and therefore no change bars are shown. For documents printed on both sides of the paper, all inserted pages shall follow even-numbered or left-hand pages, even when all changes causing the shift are made to the preceding odd-numbered or right-hand page.)

Change 1  
January 11, 1973  
Page 16A

Figure 2.- Sample Changed Pages (Sheet 3 of 4)

3.4.1.2.3.11.3 (Paragraph deleted.)

3.4.1.2.3.11.4 Stowage, Space Suit Assembly.- Space Suit Assembly components shall be stowed in accordance with subparagraph 3.4.1.2.3.2.1 of Specification SID 64-1344.

3.4.1.2.3.11.5 Survival Equipment Storage.- The Survival Equipment shall be stowed in accordance with subparagraph 3.4.1.2.3.2.1 of Specification SID 64-1344.

3.4.1.2.3.11.6 Food/Work Shelf Stowage Provisions.- The Food/Work Shelf shall be installed in the LEB and storage space for the Food/Work Shelf when stowed shall be provided.

3.4.1.2.3.11.7 (Paragraph deleted.)

3.4.1.2.3.11.8 (Paragraph deleted.)

3.4.1.2.3.11.9 Life Vest, Crewman.- Provisions for stowing three crewman Life Vests will be provided in the CM during all mission phases except launch and entry, when equipment will be worn by the crewmen.

3.4.1.2.3.11.10 (Paragraph deleted.)

3.4.1.2.3.11.11 Delivery Assembly.- The Delivery Assembly consists of a coiled hose connected to a government furnished water dispenser assembly, which provides the crew with controllable source of drinking water while in the couches. This assembly also provides the capability of recharging the spacesuit-portable life support system (PLSS) with water.

3.4.1.2.3.11.12 LM Active Docking and Alignment Target.- An illuminated passive docking target shall be installed in the CM behind the right-hand rendezvous window to permit fine alignment for docking at vehicle separation distances up to 50 feet with the LM active and CSM inactive.

3.4.1.2.3.11.13 Tissue Dispenser.- Provisions shall be made for the stowage of GFE tissue dispensers.

3.4.1.2.3.11.14 Emergency Oxygen Mask Assembly.- Provisions shall be made in the CM to stow three Emergency Oxygen Mask Assemblies and hoses.

3.4.1.2.3.11.15 Spacecraft Cabin Analyzer.- Provisions shall be made for installation of a spacecraft cabin analyzer (GFP) in accordance with ICD PH01-03200-136.

3.4.1.2.3.12 Stowage Provisions C/M.- The basic stowage provisions for items stowed in the command module shall be within the volumes shown in Figure 123.

Change 123  
March 20, 1975  
Page 145

Figure 2.- Sample Changed Pages (Sheet 4 of 4)

## LIST OF EFFECTIVE PAGES

Total number of pages in this document is 162 consisting of the following:

| <u>Page No.</u> | <u>Latest<br/>Change No.</u> | <u>Page No.</u> | <u>Latest<br/>Change No.</u> |
|-----------------|------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------------|
| *Title          | 5                            | 3-16 to 3-18    | 1                            |
| *A              | 5                            | 3-19 to 3-24    | Original                     |
| i,ii            | 2                            | 4-1 to 4-8      | Original                     |
| iii-vi          | Original                     | 4-9 to 4-17     | 3                            |
| vii             | 3                            | 4-18 to 4-29    | 4                            |
| viii            | 4                            | 4-30            | 2                            |
| ix,x            | Original                     | 4-31 to 4-36    | Original                     |
| *xi             | 5                            | 5-1 to 5-9      | Original                     |
| 1-1 to 1-3      | Original                     | 5-10            | 3                            |
| 2-1 to 2-3      | 1                            | 6-1 to 6-9      | Original                     |
| 2-4             | Original                     | 6-10            | 4                            |
| 2-4A, 2-4B      | 2                            | *6-11 to 6-13   | 5                            |
| 2-5 to 2-18     | Original                     | 7-1 to 7-36     | Original                     |
| 3-1 to 3-15     | Original                     | *I-1 to I-7     | 5                            |

A  
Change 5 - July 1969

Figure 3. List of Effective Pages

MSC-00033

SAMPLE WORKING PAPER COVER PAGE  
NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION

NASA GENERAL WORKING PAPER

PERIODIC LANDING ZONE ANALYSIS FOR  
EARTH-ORBITAL MISSIONS

or

MSC-00033 Rev. A

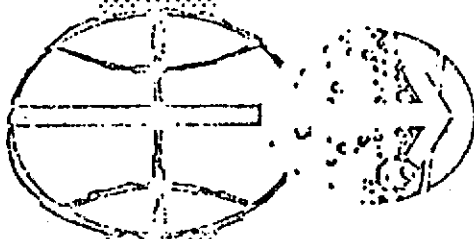
MSC-00033 Vol. I

or

MSC-00033 Vol. I Rev. A

DISTRIBUTION AND REFERENCING

This paper is not suitable for general distribution or referencing. It may be referenced only in other working correspondence and documents by participating organizations.



MANNED SPACECRAFT CENTER

HOUSTON, TEXAS

September 23, 1968

MSC FORM 2026A (REV MAY 68)

Figure 4. Sample of Revised Cover

SAMPLE INTERNAL NOTE TITLE PAGE

MSC-00018

Rev. A

PROPULSION AND POWER DIVISION INTERNAL NOTE

EVALUATION OF EJECTION SEAT PERFORMANCE

PREPARED BY

---

Ralph Roe

APPROVED BY

---

Charles W. Yodzis  
Head, Primary Propulsion Branch

---

Joseph G. Thibodaux, Jr.  
Chief, Propulsion and Power Division

NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION

MANNED SPACECRAFT CENTER

HOUSTON, TEXAS

April 17, 1969

|   |  |
|---|--|
| NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION<br>MANNED SPACECRAFT CENTER<br>DATA REQUIREMENT DESCRIPTION   | DRL NUMBER -<br>LINE ITEM NUMBER -<br>3                  |
| 1. TITLE<br>MILESTONE SCHEDULES (UPDATED WEEKLY,<br>SUBMITTED MONTHLY)  | 2. NUMBER<br>SC-001TB<br>4. DATE<br>6/22/73              |
| 3. USE The Contractor's Milestone Schedules:<br>a. Establishes the planned/scheduled progress on the various work packages/tasks, time phased by weeks, consistent with the contractual performance and delivery requirements.<br>b. As time passes, actual completions and progress are recorded, measured and evaluated, consistent with the cost-to-date incurred and the yet-to-go effort.  | 5. ORGANIZATION<br>6. REFERENCES<br>7. INTERRELATIONSHIP |
| (The Center Data Manager (Code JM2) will assign numbers in block 2.)  |  |
| 8. PREPARATION INFORMATION<br><p>8.1 The intended acceptance of the SMS MBCS is 21 months after EDOC. and the FBCS is 36 months after EDOC. The Contractor will back up from this date and properly reflect the significant scheduled activities for this contractual period as a time-phased Summary Milestone Schedule. Supporting-type formats, in more detail and with shorter time intervals, are to be used by the Contractor to expand his work structure breakout to be consistent with the work packages identified in DRD No. MF-008T. The detail formats and coverage are to be as established by the Contractor's Approved Program Plan.</p> <p>8.2 <u>Monthly Submission</u></p> <p>8.2.1 The Contractor shall prepare and submit "milestone schedule charts" that will reflect the planned/scheduled activity for each work package/task properly time phased, as to "when the work is to be done". Tasks are to be identified on the charts. Schedule constraints and parallel performances "within a task" are to be identifiable by "start date," "period of activity," and "completion date" for each, respectively.</p> <p>8.2.1.1 The work breakdown structure, the work packages and tasks are identified in DRD No. MF-008T for the Contractor's Financial Management Report, and are to serve as guidelines in the preparation of the milestone schedule charts. These schedules are to show <u>WHAT</u> is to be done, i.e., design hardware, prepare drawings, fabricate detail components, subassembly, assembly, conduct tests, perform inspections; and <u>NOT</u> as function, i.e., engineering, manufacturing, quality assurance. The manhours required to perform these jobs (grouped by skills/functions that are maintained consistent) are to be recorded on the Financial Management Reports.</p> |  |

8.2.1.2 The milestone schedule charts are to reflect the activity on a work package, for the entire duration of the contractual period, as it will be related to all other work packages.

8.2.1.3 Significant and identifiable one-time check-points, and one-day events, i.e., drawings released, purchase order placed, acceptance test, are to be reflected on the milestone schedule charts.

8.2.1.4 Milestone schedule charts are required to reflect the progress of the preparation, reviews and submission of all data/documentation/publications specified by the DRL/DRD.

8.2.2 The milestone schedules are to be updated, not less frequent than weekly, are to be submitted to the Contracting Officer not less frequent than monthly, concurrent with the Contractor's Financial Management Report.

### 8.3 Schedule Milestones

#### 8.3.1 Scheduled/Planned Activity/Event

8.3.1.1 One Day Event - By open geometric figure, i.e., triangle.

8.3.1.2 Continuous Activity - By open geometric figure, i.e., bar (measureable check-points at least as frequent as two-week intervals).

8.3.2 Completions/Actual Accomplishments (Reviewed and updated weekly, submitted monthly).

8.3.2.1 One Day Event - Black in the open triangle

8.3.2.2 Continuous Activity - Black in that portion completed, in relationship to time, time is not the controlling element actual accomplishments which reflects ahead/behind schedule shall be indicated.

8.3.2.3 Revisions/changes in the schedules shall be clearly identified and a complete explanation be given in the Monthly Technical Progress Report.

8.3.2.4 Behind schedule activities/events are to be fully explained in the Monthly Technical Progress Report.

8.3.3 Examples of applicable milestones.



#### 8.3.3.1 Program Level

- a. Government Acceptance of Hardware
- b. Effective date of contract
- c. Design effort start/complete
- d. Issue subcontracts
- e. Order/receive material/purchase parts
- f. Preliminary design review
- g. Critical design review
- h. Fabrication start/complete
- i. Installation/integration at JSC start/complete
- j. Acceptance tests start/complete

#### 8.3.3.2 Work Package Level

- a. Hardware design - start/complete
- b. Drawing review
- c. Drawings released
- d. Order material/purchased parts
- e. Receive/inspect material/purchased parts
- f. Fabricate components start/complete
- g. Subassembly start/complete
- h. Issue subcontract
- i. Receive subcontracted item
- j. Software preparation, start/complete.  
(Math model generation, flow charting, coding, checkout)
- k. Inspections/tests
- l. Final assembly start/complete

NOTE: Each work package should have not less than five activities/events that are to be scheduled and monitored to reflect the plans and progress. The activities and events are to be scheduled to provide for expeditious flow of work through the processes, guided by critical paths, constraints and the most efficient and economical use of manpower and facilities.

|  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION<br>MANNED SPACECRAFT CENTER<br>DATA REQUIREMENT DESCRIPTION  |  | DRD NUMBER -<br><br>LINE ITEM NUMBER -<br>4                      |
| 1. TITLE<br>REPORT, MONTHLY TECHNICAL PROGRESS   |  | 2. NUMBER<br>MA-067TB  |
|  |  | 4. DATE<br>6/22/73   |
| 3. USE<br>By contractor and NASA in the management/monitoring of the progress, significant accomplishments, major activities, problems/solutions and correction actions - primarily concerned with technical aspects. Includes subcontractors activities. Maintained current and submitted monthly.  |  | 5. ORGANIZATION<br><br>6. REFERENCES<br><br>7. INTERRELATIONSHIP |
| (The Center Data Manager (Code JM2) will assign numbers in block 2.)   |  |  |
| 8. PREPARATION INFORMATION<br>8.1 This DRD established the requirement for preparation of Monthly Technical Progress Reports. The accuracy, validity, and comprehensiveness of the data is of utmost importance. It is intended that it be versatile enough to include pertinent and usable data. The subject matter is to be identified by work package.<br><br>8.2 The general content, coverages, and formats are to be as shown in the Contractor's approved Program Plan. The Monthly Technical Progress Report shall include, but is not limited to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Detail breakouts of the several subject matters which are to be in a logical and consistent format for easy reference and comprehension.</li> <li>b. Identification or cross referencing of the items covered to the proper work package, paragraph of the statement of work, or the applicable section of the contract.</li> <li>c. A brief narrative description of the status of each work package (i.e., actual status vs. planned status, the completion of significant work phases behind schedule or delays, new phases of work initiated).</li> <li>d. Identification of current problems which can impede the scheduled progress or jeopardize the quality of any technical objectives and the proposed or implemented corrective action.</li> <li>e. A discussion on the utilization of computers by the contractors to include machines used and machine time lost identified to applicable work package.</li> </ul> |  |  |

- f. Complete coverage of significant subcontractual activities.
- g. A brief discussion of work-yet-to-go with particular emphasis on the anticipated work for the next monthly reporting period.

8.2.1 The actual detail progress on the work packages is to be reflected on the Milestone Schedule Charts, DRD No. SC-001T.

### 8.3 Suggested Organization of Material

8.3.1 The detailed formats and coverages are to be as shown in the Contractor's approved Program Plan. A suggested organization is as follows:

- (1) Title page - The title page shall contain:
  - (a) Document identification in upper right-hand corner, consisting of contract number, DRL line item number, DRD number, and company identification.
  - (b) Document title - in center
  - (c) Reporting period
  - (d) Signature block(s)
- (2) Distribution List - The distribution list shall provide the names, addresses, and copy requirements of all recipients of the report.
- (3) Table of Contents - Shall list major divisions and subdivisions of the report. Each entry should include the title and page number.
- (4) Main Body - The main body of the report shall be organized as suitable to the contract organization and management requirements. The reporting of elements shall be done under four headings:
  - (a) Purpose and Scope - Brief description of the task element being reported.
  - (b) Status - Summary of the overall status of the element of contract work being reported.

(c) Problems - List of problems, proposed/anticipated solutions/ corrective actions.

(d) Plans - Outline of work to be conducted in the next reporting period.

8.3.2 This report will be in narrative form; however, the use of charts, tables, cross references, attachments, and addendums is encouraged for the sake of brevity, clarity, and economy.

8.3.3 The Monthly Technical Progress Report shall include, as applicable, coverage by separate sections within the respective work packages, changes to or progress in the following subject areas:

- (1) Configuration Management
- (2) Spares Provisioning/Support
- (3) Organization/Key Personnel
- (4) Facilities & Capabilities
- (5) Manufacturing Plans/Procedures
- (6) Make or Buy Decisions
- (7) Materials Utilization
- (8) Subcontracting
- (9) Quality Assurance
- (10) Computer Loading & Utilization
- (11) Meetings/Reviews
- (12) Testing - Results/Failures
- (13) Open Action Items
- (14) Safety/Accidents

|   |                         |
|---|-------------------------|
| NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION<br>MANNED SPACECRAFT CENTER<br>DATA REQUIREMENT DESCRIPTION | DRL NUMBER -            |
|   | LINE ITEM NUMBER -<br>5 |
| 1. TITLE<br>REPORT, SUBCONTRACT MANAGEMENT  | 2. NUMBER<br>PC-002T    |
|   | 4. DATE<br>6/22/73      |
| 3. USE<br>To inform NASA of the status of the contractors subcontract effort.                             | 5. ORGANIZATION         |
|   | 6. REFERENCES           |
|   | 7. INTERRELATIONSHIP    |

(The Center Data Manager (Code JM2) will assign numbers in block 2.)

8. PREPARATION INFORMATION

8.1 Scope

The Subcontract Management Report shall be a summary of all subcontracts.

8.2 Content

The report shall include, as a minimum:

- (1) Schedule of current and proposed subcontract activities.
- (2) Status of all subcontracts outstanding including, at least:
  - (a) Estimated Cost
  - (b) Cost to date
  - (c) Percentage complete
- (3) Notification of any proposed subcontracts including, at least:
  - (a) A description of the supplies or services to be called for by the proposed subcontract.
  - (b) Identification of the proposed subcontractor and an explanation of why and how the proposed subcontractor was selected, including the degree of competition obtained.

- (c) The proposed subcontract price, together with the contractor's cost or price analysis thereof and a statement as to whether the price is based on established catalog or market prices of commercial items sold in substantial quantities to the general public, or prices set by law or regulation.
  - (d) Identification of the type of contract proposed to be used.
- (4) Description of any current or foreseeable problem areas in the subcontracting effort.

12/22/72

Rev. A 3/23/73

Rev. B 6/22/73

E2-49

|   |  |                             |
|---|--|-----------------------------|
| NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION<br>MANNED SPACECRAFT CENTER<br>DATA REQUIREMENT DESCRIPTION   |  | DRL NUMBER - 6              |
|   |  | LINE ITEM NUMBER -          |
| 1. TITLE<br>Report, Financial Management<br>(NASA Form 533)   |  | 2. NUMBER                   |
|   |  | 4. DATE<br>12/22/72         |
| 3. USE<br>The Contractor's Financial Management Report:<br>a. Serves as basic documenting of the "cost" and "manhours" as "forecast" and as "actually utilized" for the entire contractual duration, time-phased by months.<br>b. * see below   |  | 5. ORGANIZATION             |
|   |  | 6. REFERENCES<br>**         |
|   |  | 7. INTERRELATIONSHIP<br>*** |
| (The Center Data Manager (Code JM2) will assign numbers in block 2.)  |  |                             |
| 8. PREPARATION INFORMATION<br>* b. This document substantiates the "need for funding" on the contract and supports the "approval-to-pay" the vouchers submitted by the contractor within the framework of the contract.<br><br>** Procedures for Reporting Cost Information From Contractors; "NHB 9501.2 March 1967, NASA Hdqrs. Para. 4.5 of the Statement of Work.<br><br>*** The "cost" and "manhours" are to be correlated, by-time to the "Milestones Schedules" and "Monthly Technical Progress Reports".<br><br>8.1 The manual referenced in block 6, serves as the basic guidelines and instructions for the preparation and submission of the Contractor's Financial Management Report. The formats for the Contractor's Financial Management Report, with appropriate work packages, as required for contract monitoring, are described below.<br><br>8.1.1 The Work Breakdown structure shall be in accordance with 8.2 which designates the Work Packages/tasks, that are to be evaluated, planned for, and priced, including the manhours required for each, consistent with the time-phased milestone schedules; whereas, both are to be reflected in monthly, or less frequent increments for the entire period of the contractual effort. Contractors will not deviate from this stipulated work packages/tasks breakdown structure without written approval from the NASA Contracting Officer.<br><br>8.1.2 Because of the relatively short duration of this contractual period and the essential need for effective forecasting of manhours and costs the NASA Form 533, Quarterly modified to <u>Monthly</u> Contractor Financial Management Report shall be used; whereas the complete financial plans and actuals will be reviewed, updated and submitted each month. |  |                             |

Rev. A 3/23/73  
Rev. B 6/22/73

-2-

8.1.3 Attached is a copy of "Monthly (converted from quarterly) Contractor Financial Management Report" NASA Form 533. Also, attached is a copy of "Monthly Contractor Financial Management Report, NASA Form 533a, only the Instructions on the reverse side are applicable.

8.1.4 Prepare and submit NASA Form 533 (use as many sheets as necessary for adequate work package coverage, plus summary coverage) to arrive in the office of the addressee not later than the 25th calendar day of each month. Follow the applicable instructions on the reverse sides of both Form 533 and 533a. Particularly, attention is directed to the requirement that the forecast shall be reviewed and updated monthly and an adequate "Remarks" section shall be included with each monthly submission. The "Remarks" are to be brief, covering the significant aspects. Use is to be made of proper cross referencing to paragraph/section/page number or task in the Monthly Technical Progress Report or on the Monthly Milestones Schedule Charts to minimize duplication/wasted effort.

8.1.4.1 On all Work Package level sheets, the man-hours shall be expressed to the nearest man-hour, not rounded off to the nearest tens of thousand; likewise, dollars are to be expressed to the nearest dollar, not rounded to the nearest tens of thousand. On the Summary Program level sheets, man-hours and costs may be rounded to the nearest hundred.

8.1.4.2 The Monthly Contractor Financial Management Report, NASA Form 533 (Modified from Quarterly), shall include the "reporting categories" as designated in the Contractor's approved Program Plan. The Form 533 shall be divided into basically five groups as shown:

- a. Summary Program Level
- b. Work Packages, Separately
- c. Subcontracting - (Same detail as if it were prime, relatively)
- d. Spares Provisioning
- e. Proposed Changes - Awaiting Approval/Implementation. (DO NOT include these in Program Summary until "approved for implementation")

8.1.4.3 On the Work Packages where subcontracting effort is performed the subcontractor shall be identified and kept separated from the prime effort.

8.1.4.4 Spares, man-hours, materials, and direct cost, including storage and documentation, are to be kept separate in WBS No. 4.0.



12/22/72

E2-51

Rev. A 3/23/73

Rev. B 6/22/73

-3-

8.1.4.5 In cases of conflicting instructions, those contained in the contract including DRD prevail. Omit Instructions 10 and 11 on 533a and Instructions 11 and 12b and c on 533.

8.1.5 Man-hours/costs are to directly identify/trace progress as reflected on the Milestone Schedule Charts. The schedules tell what is to be done.

8.1.6 Include a separate section of charts of "Manhours" and "Costs" by Program Summary Level and by Work Package, which clearly reflect the requirements, forecast by month to completion, and shows the "planned vs. actuals" as time passes. (Monthly rates and cumulative)

## 8.2 Work Breakdown Structure

8.2.1 The Work Breakdown Structure for the SMS Motion Base Crew Station is to be in accordance with the Work Package as indicated herein.

### Work Packages

1.0 SMS Motion Based Crew Station - This work package is a composite of work packages 1.1 to 1.7 and as such defines the cost for the SMS.MBCS.

1.1 Hardware - This work package is a composite of work packages 1.1.1 to 1.1.7.

1.1.1 MBCS Crew Station - Includes the design and manufacture of the SMS MBCS including controls and displays, primary and secondary structure, internal mockups and cabling and the design review mockup.

1.1.2 MBCS Instructor-Operator Station - Includes all the design and manufacturing effort of the MBCS IOS including structure, panels, displays and controls exclusive of visual and internal wiring. Software associated with IOS functions shall be costed in WBS 1.4.2.

1.1.3 DCE & Ancilliary Equipment - Includes the effort to design and manufacture the digital conversion equipment as well as to modify the GFP DCE. It also includes all the design and manufacturing effort utilized in providing interconnecting cables, power supplies, aural cue equipment,

communication equipment, external interface equipment, interface cabinets and other equipment not specified elsewhere in the WBS.

- 1.1.4 Visual System - Includes all the effort utilized in the hardware design and manufacturing of the MBCS Visual system including the structure to mount it on the motion system.
- 1.1.5 On-Board Computer Interfaces - Includes all the design and manufacturing effort of the OBC equipment and interfaces.
- 1.1.6 Computer Complex - This work package shall include all costs associated with maintaining, operating and modifying the SCC.
- 1.1.7 Motion System - Includes all the effort utilized in the design and manufacturing of the SMS MBCS motion system.
- 1.2 Shuttle System Simulation Software - This composite work package includes all the effort to design, document, code, and to test to the individual program component level the simulated shuttle systems.

|       | <u>Title</u>                  | <u>Shuttle Systems</u>   |
|-------|-------------------------------|--|
| 1.2.1 | Power Systems                 | Electrical Power System<br>Mechanical Power System<br>.Auxiliary<br>.Hydraulic   |
| 1.2.2 | Shuttle Propulsion System     | Solid Rocket Motors<br>Main Engines<br>External Tank   |
| 1.2.3 | Orbiter Propulsion System     | Reaction Control System<br>Orbit Maneuvering System<br>Air Breathing Engine System   |
| 1.2.4 | Communication/Tracking System | Nav aids<br>S-Band Comm<br>UHF Comm<br>VHF Comm<br>TLM<br>DCS<br>TV Control Logic<br>Recorder Control Logic<br>Intercom<br>Wide Band Data Link |

Page intentionally left blank

- 1.4 Simulator Control Software - This composite work package includes the systems effort to design, document, code and to test to the individual program level the simulator control program. The individual programs are to be grouped for cost purposes into the following work breakdown structure:

| <u>Title</u>            | <u>Systems</u>  |
|-------------------------|---|
| 1.4.1 Program Structure | Real Time Input/Output<br>Synchronous Simulator<br>Program Processor<br>Master Timing<br>Operating System Interface |
| 1.4.2 Simulator Control | Master Control<br>Data Recording<br>Advanced Training<br>CRT Pages<br>CRT Interactive Processor                     |

- 1.5 Support Software - Includes the systems effort to design, document, code and to test to the program level, the support software programs, e.g., Reset Generator, Data Base Generators, etc.

- 1.6 Program Management - This work package is a composite of WBS 1.6.1 to 1.6.4.

- 1.6.1 Program Office - Includes all the effort directed toward and execution of the program management functions associated with the SMS MBCS. Also included in the WBS is the data review and ECP preparation effort.
- 1.6.2 Systems Integration - Includes the effort to test and document the software packages into an integrated simulator load exclusive of hardware/software integration.
- 1.6.3 Installation, Test and Checkout - Includes all effort (including development) utilized in installation, checkout and testing, both at factory and installation site. Also includes the design and manufacturing effort utilized in providing any special equipment for use in installation, checkout and testing. It also includes the effort associated with spares provisioning the MBCS for a period of one year after acceptance and the factory and on-site

12/22/72

Rev. A 3/23/73

Rev. B 6/22/73

E2-55 .

-7-

support to train the maintenance and operations personnel for a period of six months after MBCS acceptance.

- 1.6.4 Documentation - Includes all development, printing and distribution effort utilized in providing Documentation and/or Publications. System Engineering documentation which is a normal by-product of the design process, e.g., Engineering Drawings, CEI's, Engineering Reports, shall be bid in the appropriate WBS and only those efforts associated with the actual publication process included here, e.g., editing, re-typing, duplication and distribution.
- 1.7 Miscellaneous Hardware & Software - Effort which does not follow into any of the other work packages shall be costed here.

- 2.0 SMS Fixed Base Crew Station - This work package is a composite of work packages 2.1 to 2.7 and as such defines the cost for the SMS FBCS.
- 2.1 Hardware - This work package is a composite of work packages 2.1.1 to 2.1.6.
  - 2.1.1 FBCS Crew Station - Includes the design and manufacture of the SMS FBCS including controls and displays, primary and secondary structure, internal mockups and cabling and the design review mockup.
  - 2.1.2 FBCS Instructor-Operator Station - Includes all the design and manufacturing effort of the FBCS IOS including structure, panels, displays and controls exclusive of visual and internal wiring. Software associated with IOS functions shall be costed in WBS 2.4.2.
  - 2.1.3 DCE and Ancilliary Equipment - Includes the effort to design and manufacture the digital conversion equipment as well as to modify the GFP DCE. It also includes all the design and manufacturing effort utilized in providing interconnecting cables, power supplies, aural cue equipment, communication equipment, external interface equipment, interface cabinets and other equipment not specified elsewhere in the WBS.
  - 2.1.4 Visual System - Includes all the effort utilized in the hardware design and manufacturing of the FBCS Visual system including the structure to mount it on the motion system.
  - 2.1.5 On-Board Computer Interfaces - Includes all the design and manufacturing effort of the OBC equipment and interfaces.
  - 2.1.6 Computer Complex - This work package shall include all costs associated with maintaining, operating and modifying the SCC.
- 2.2 Shuttle System Simulation Software - This composite work package includes all the effort to design, document, code, and to test to the individual program component level the simulated shuttle systems.

12/22/72

E2-55b

Rev. A 3/23/73

Rev. B 6/22/73

|       | <u>Title</u>                  | <u>Shuttle Systems</u>  |
|-------|-------------------------------|---|
| 2.2.1 | Power Systems                 | Electrical Power System<br>Mechanical Power System<br>.Auxiliary<br>.Hydraulic  |
| 2.2.2 | Shuttle Propulsion System     | Solid Rocket Motors<br>Main Engines<br>External Tank  |
| 2.2.3 | Orbiter Propulsion System     | Reaction Control System<br>Orbit Maneuvering System<br>Air Breathing Engine System  |
| 2.2.4 | Communication/Tracking System | Nav aids<br>S-Band Comm<br>UHF Comm<br>VHF Comm<br>TLM<br>DCS<br>TV Control Logic<br>Recorder Control Logic<br>Intercom<br>Wide Band Data Link            |
| 2.2.5 | GN&C (Less Computer)          | IMU<br>Star Tracker<br>Horiz Sensor<br>Air Data<br>Rate Sensor<br>Accelerator<br>MPS TVC<br>OMS TVC<br>SPS TVC<br>Aero Surface Cntl<br>Target Vehicle G&C |
| 2.2.6 | ECLSS                         | Environmental<br>Thermal  |
| 2.2.7 | Aircraft Systems              | Purge Vent System<br>Landing/Braking System<br>Speed Brake<br>Ejection Seat System<br>Docking Mechanism   |

- 2.2.8 Payload Accommodation System
- Interfaces
  - Payload Structural Attachment
  - Payload Deployment and Retrieval Mechanism
  - Payload Doors
  - Rendezvous and Docking Sensor
  - Orbit Station
  - Payload Bay Lighting
  - Payload
- 2.3 Simulator Applications Software - This composite work package includes the effort to design, document, code and to test to the individual program component level the simulator applications programs. The individual programs are to be grouped for cost purposes into the following work breakdown structure:
- |       | <u>Title</u>        | <u>Systems</u>   |
|-------|---------------------|--|
| 2.3.1 | Equations of Motion | Translational &<br>Rotational Dynamics<br>Mass Properties<br>Ephemeris |
| 2.3.2 | Visual Software     |  |
| 2.3.3 | Aural Cue Software  |  |
- 2.4 Simulator Control Software - This composite work package includes the systems effort to design, document, code and to test to the individual program level the simulator control program. The individual programs are to be grouped for cost purposes into the following work breakdown structure:
- |       | <u>Title</u>      | <u>Systems</u>  |
|-------|-------------------|---|
| 2.4.1 | Program Structure | Real Time Input/Output<br>Synchronous Simulator<br>Program Processor<br>Master Timing<br>Operating System Interface |
| 2.4.2 | Simulator Control | Master Control<br>Data Recording<br>Advanced Training<br>CRT Pages<br>CRT Interactive Processor                     |



- 2.5 Support Software - Includes the systems effort to design, document, code and to test to the program level, the support software programs, e.g., Reset Generator, Data Base Generators, etc.
- 2.6 Program Management - This work package is a composite of WBS 2.6.1 to 2.6.4.
  - 2.6.1 Program Office - Includes all the effort directed toward and execution of the program management functions associated with the SMS FBCS. Also included in the WBS is the data review and ECP preparation effort.
  - 2.6.2 Systems Integration - Includes the effort to test and document the software packages into an integrated simulator load exclusive of hardware/software integration.
  - 2.6.3 Installation, Test and Checkout - Includes all effort (including development) utilized in installation, checkout and testing, both at factory and installation site. Also includes the design and manufacturing effort utilized in providing any special equipment for use in installation, checkout and testing. It also includes the effort associated with spares provisioning the FBCS for a period of one year after acceptance and the factory and on-site support to train the maintenance and operations personnel for a period of six months after FBCS acceptance.
  - 2.6.4 Documentation - Includes all development, printing and distribution effort utilized in providing Documentation and/or Publications. System Engineering documentation which is a normal by-product of the design process, e.g., Engineering Drawings, CEI's, Engineering Reports, shall be bid in the appropriate WBS and only those efforts associated with the actual publication process included here, e.g., editing, re-typing, duplication and distribution.
- 2.7 Miscellaneous Hardware & Software - Effort which does not follow into any of the other work packages shall be costed here.



[illegible]

|  |                         |
|--|-------------------------|
| NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION<br>MANNED SPACECRAFT CENTER<br>DATA REQUIREMENT DESCRIPTION            | DRI NUMBER -            |
|  | LINE ITEM NUMBER -<br>7 |
| 1. TITLE<br>PLAN, DATA MANAGEMENT  | 2. NUMBER<br>DM-010T    |
|  | 4. DATE<br>6/22/73      |
| 3. USE<br>To outline the contractor's planned method for management and control of data as required by the contract. | 5. ORGANIZATION         |
|  | 6. REFERENCES           |
|  | 7. INTERRELATIONSHIP    |

(The Center Data Manager (Code JM2) will assign numbers in block 2.)

8. PREPARATION INFORMATION

8.1 Scope

The Data Management Plan shall describe the methods to be employed for the identification, scheduling, preparation, control, procurement, and delivery of data required by the contract. The procedures and methods described in the plan shall provide for an effective data management system to meet program requirements.

8.2 Content

The plan will define the following functions of the contractor's basic system and the contractor's concept of application and mode of operation.

- a. Data Identification
- b. Data Definition
- c. Acquisition of Subcontractor Documentation
- d. Data Validation
- e. Data Preparation
- f. Data Interfaces
- g. Data Change Control
- h. Data Distribution
- i. Data Storage and Retrieval
- j. Document Visibility
- k. Data Management Audits

|   |  |
|---|--|
| NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION<br>MANNED SPACECRAFT CENTER<br>DATA REQUIREMENT DESCRIPTION | DR1 NUMBER<br>LINE ITEM NUMBER 10                        |
| 1. TITLE<br>PLAN, QUALITY ASSURANCE   | 2. NUMBER RA-062TA<br>4. DATE 6/22/73                    |
| 3. USE<br>To serve as the master planning and control element for a quality program.                      | 5. ORGANIZATION<br>6. REFERENCES<br>7. INTERRELATIONSHIP |

(The Center Data Manager (Code JM2) will assign numbers in block 2.)

#### B. PREPARATION INFORMATION

##### A. Contents

1. This DRD establishes the requirements for the preparation of a Quality Assurance Plan (QAP) that will serve as the master planning and control document for a quality program.

2. The QAP shall implement the following requirements:

- a) INSPECTION SYSTEM PROVISIONS - The contractor prepared Quality Assurance Plan will specify a quality assurance and inspection system in accordance with the requirements of NASA Quality Publication NPS 200-3 entitled, "Inspection System Provisions for Suppliers of Space Materials, Parts, Components and Services," and NHB-5300.4(1B) as amended below:

- 1) Delete paragraph 3.8, NPC 200-3, Nonconforming Articles.
- 2) Implement the provisions of chapter 1B706, "Inspection and Test Records and Data," NHB 5300.4(1B)

NOTE: NHB 5300.4(1B) "Quality Program Provisions for Aeronautical and Space System Contractors" dated April, 1969, superceded NPC 200-2, dated April, 1962.

- 3) Implement the provisions of chapter 3, "Design and Development Controls," NHB 5300.4(1B).
- 4) Implement the provisions of chapter 4, "Identification and Data Retrieval," NHB 5300.4(1B).

- 5) Implement the provisions of Chapter 8, "Nonconforming Article and Material Control," NHB 5300.4(1B).
- b) QAP SUBMITTAL FOR CUSTOMER REVIEW - The QAP shall be submitted for review with the contractor's proposal and any changes, additions, or supplements thereto such as required by paragraph 3.6, NPC 200-3, shall be submitted 30 days prior to intended use. The QAP, when deemed adequate by the customer, will be considered as a negotiated agreement pursuant to contractual quality provisions and parts thereof may be disapproved by the customer at a later date, when demonstrated to be adequate. In no case shall customer acceptance of the QAP be construed to express or imply approval of supporting procedures referenced within the context of the QAP. Further, when necessitated by conditions determined by the customer or the contractor to be out of control, it shall be incumbent upon the contractor to provide supplements to the QAP to correct, preclude recurrence of, and/or more fully control these conditions. Supporting procedures referenced within the body of the QAP may be included as supplements to the QAP or may be submitted separately as required or as deemed appropriate by the contractor; however, procedural documents such as required by paragraph 3.6 of NPC 200-3 shall be submitted to the customer 30 days prior to intended use. If customer disapproval has not been indicated within 20 days, the contractor may proceed.
- c) TEST PLAN - The contractor shall submit a test plan to the customer for approval. This test plan shall encompass component, subsystem and end-item testing, including proposed time schedules for accomplishment of these tasks. Ref. DRD TM-056T.
- d) HAND SOLDERING - The contractor, as a minimum, shall comply with NASA Quality Publication NHB 5300.4(3A), "Requirements for Soldering Electrical Connections." The Quality Assurance Plan will include or reference contractor specifications that define and/or control the subjects discussed in paragraph 3A100-2. If these contractor specifications are not included as part of the plan, they shall be submitted concurrently as supplements to the plan.

- e) IDENTIFICATION AND MARKING - Items are to be identified in accordance with MIL-STD-130 of the issue in effect at the date of request for proposal.
- f) MARKING FOR SHIPMENT AND STORAGE - Marking shall be in accordance with MIL-STD-129 of the issue in effect at the date of request for proposal.
- g) FAILURE AND UNSATISFACTORY CONDITIONS - The Contractor shall establish, implement, and maintain a system for reporting, analyzing, and correcting all failure of a component, assembly, or a system failure or malfunction occurring during final inspection or test, or pre-delivery acceptance test. A failure is defined as the inability of a system, subsystem, component, or part to perform its required function within specified limits, under specified conditions for a specified duration. All occurrences fitting this definition are failures even though the cause may be something other than an inherent part fault, such as the failure of another part, human error in handling or procedure, and failures of test facilities or instrumentation.
- h) QUALITY STATUS REPORT - The Contractor shall provide a Monthly Quality Status Report which shall be included with the Monthly Technical Progress Report. This Quality Status Report, as a minimum, shall reflect the following:
  - 1) Organizational and key personnel changes.
  - 2) Significant program and article or material problems, including failures, their solutions and remedial and preventative actions.
  - 3) Contractor performance such as inspection and test activities, procurement activities relative to supplier selections, surveys and procurement reviews.
  - 4) Other information as deemed necessary by the Contractor and/or the customer.

- i) ACCEPTANCE - Preliminary inspection for compliance with the contract specifications and requirements may be performed at origin by an authorized representative of the Government, and final inspection and acceptance will be performed at the designated delivery point by the Contracting Officer or his authorized representative.
- j) DATA PACKAGE - The Contractor shall supply a data package for each contractual hardware item and, as a minimum, it shall include those entities delineated in paragraph 1B706, NHB 5300.4(1B) and the following:
  - 1) DD Form 250 (MIRR) - One copy of the DD Form 250 shall be included in the data package for each shipment made under this contract.
  - 2) Material Review Records - The data package(s) shall contain copies of all associated MRB actions.
  - 3) Waivers, Deviations, and Shortages - In the event the Contractor is authorized (1) to waive or deviate from any of the requirements of this contract, or (2) is authorized to deliver supplies or services in a quality less than or not in accordance with that called for in the contract, there shall be included in the data package documentation (e.g., copies of correspondence, TWX's, etc.) attesting to the authorizations granted.
  - 4) Failure Reports - All Failure and Analysis Reports applicable to the item being shipped shall be included in the data package.



|  |  |                        |
|--|--|------------------------|
| NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION<br>MANNED SPACECRAFT CENTER<br>DATA REQUIREMENT DESCRIPTION  |  | DRD NUMBER             |
|  |  | LINE ITEM NUMBER<br>11 |
| 1. TITLE<br>GENERAL ACCEPTANCE TEST PLAN   |  | 2. NUMBER<br>TM-056TA  |
|  |  | 4. DATE<br>6/22/73     |
| 3. USE<br>To insure that the end item acceptance test procedures and philosophy are adequate to insure that the CEI conforms to the end item specification. To describe the test philosophy and test requirements. To outline pertinent criteria for final acceptance. |  | 5. ORGANIZATION        |
|  |  | 6. REFERENCES          |
|  |  | 7. INTERRELATIONSHIP   |
| (The Center Data Manager (Code JM2) will assign numbers in block 2.)   |  |                        |

## 8. PREPARATION INFORMATION

A. Contents

1. This Data Requirement Description (DRD) established the requirement for the preparation of an acceptance test plan which will insure that the packages, subassemblies, assemblies, and the end item comply with the associated specification requirements.

2. The test plan shall, in particular, include the detailed description of the testing and checkout of the test items. Specifically, the plan shall provide at least the following detailed information:

- a. Test item, test program objectives, and related test philosophy, including various test relationships.
- b. Description of test item, related facilities, and support equipment.
- c. Sequence and schedule of tests identifying significant milestones.
- d. Descriptions of the tests to be performed on the end item, including objectives, prerequisites, and constraints.
- e. General measurement requirements, including methods of recording and evaluation (nominal and tolerance values of the measured parameters).

- f. Identification of all applicable detailed operating procedures, acceptance tests, end item specifications, and test procedures, etc., including document number, revision, and title.
- g. Glossary of abbreviations, acronyms, and terms used in the plan.
- h. Method of publishing test results and data.

3. References to other contractor documentation are permissible, providing the references are adequate and include such identification elements as title, number, applicable revisions, paragraphs, etc. When a document to be referenced would only be applicable to a minor or limited extent, the contractor shall make every effort to include the applicable requirement(s) and avoid direct reference. All referenced documentation shall be readily available to the cognizant agency upon request.

B. Organization of Material in Response Document

The following organization is to be used as an outline for the Response Document:

- 1. Cover - The cover shall contain: (a) Document Identification Number - in upper right-hand corner; (b) Document Title - in center of cover; (c) Contract Number - placed below (a); (d) Date, and (e) Name of Company - across bottom of cover.
- 2. Disclaimers - Indemnification and/or other restrictive notices shall be placed inside the front cover.
- 3. Title Page - Provide same information as cover, except add signature block(s) for cognizant authority(ies) signature(s).
- 4. Revision Status Sheet - The revision status sheet shall provide a record of page and paragraph changes made in each revision, including a brief and simple description of the change(s) and reason(s) for the change(s).
- 5. Distribution List - The distribution list shall provide the names, addresses, and copy requirements of all recipients of the plan.
- 6. Abstract - Provide a brief summary of the contents of the plan.

7. Table of Contents - Shall list major divisions and sub-divisions of the plan.

8. Main Body of Plan - The main body of the plan shall be divided into sections according to subject matter. These sections will be identified by a symbol, such as any arabic numeral. The sections will be further subdivided into sub-sections and paragraphs which are identified by a decimal expansion of the section identifier (e.g., 1.1). The following shall be the section organization:

- a. Section 1 - Introduction
- b. Section 2 - End Item Description
- c. Section 3 - Test Program Description
- d. Section 4 - Glossary

C. Publication Requirements

1. The distribution and submittal of the plan for review by the requiring office(s) and subsequent issue shall be as specified on Contract Data Requirements List (DRL), NASA Form 1106.

D. Changes and Revisions

When the plan is affected by approved program and hardware configuration changes, the plan must be revised per DRD DM003TA, DRL Line Item No. 2.

|  |  |   |
|--|--|---|
| NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION<br>MANNED SPACECRAFT CENTER<br>DATA REQUIREMENT DESCRIPTION    |  | DR1 NUMBER  |
|  |  | LINE ITEM NUMBER<br>12                                  |
| 1. TITLE<br>ACCEPTANCE TEST PROCEDURES   |  | 2. NUMBER<br>TM-057T                                    |
|  |  | 4. DATE<br>6/22/73                                      |
| 3. USE<br>To insure that the end item conforms to the requirements of the applicable end item specification. |  | 5. ORGANIZATION   |
|  |  | 6. REFERENCES   |
|  |  | 7. INTERRELATIONSHIP<br>General Acceptance<br>Test Plan |
| (The Center Data Manager (Code JM2) will assign numbers in block 2.)   |  |   |

## 8. PREPARATION INFORMATION

A. Contents

1. This DRD establishes the requirements for the preparation of an Acceptance Test Procedures document covering the test and inspection (conditional and final test demonstration) of a CEI to insure compliance with specification requirements.
2. The document shall include the following information:
  - a. Identification of the end item to be tested and inspected
  - b. The objectives of the test and inspection.
  - c. List of personnel and their functions required to perform test.
  - d. Measuring and test equipment to be used: Specifying range, accuracy, and type (specify the particular scale, dial, or device to be observed if recording type; indicate details of tape, film, sensitized paper or punch cards involved).
  - e. Detailed operations to be performed by the test operator including operational checks or preliminary calibration of test setup.
  - f. Exact method of inspecting or measuring, including necessary manipulation of controls on the article involved and on the measuring and test equipment.

- g. Conditions that must be maintained during inspection and test, including ambient or environmental conditions, and precautions to be observed to prevent damage to the personal articles or instruments involved.
- h. Criteria for passing or failing test, or for determining conformance or rejection of the article, including reference to workmanship inspection standards.
- i. Details of sampling plans to be used, if applicable.

B. Organization of Material in Response Document

The following elements of organization in order of appearance are recommended and should be used as applicable to each individual situation:

- a. Cover - The cover shall contain: (1) Document Identification Number - in upper right-hand corner
- b. Disclaimers - Indemnification and/or other restrictive notices shall be placed inside the front cover.
- c. Title Page - Provide same information as cover except add signature block(s) for cognizant authority(ies) signature.
- d. Revision Status Sheet - The revision status sheet shall provide record of page and paragraph changes made in each revision.
- e. Distribution List - The distribution list shall provide the names, addresses, and copy requirements of all recipients of the procedure.
- f. Abstract - Provide a brief summary of the contents of the procedure.
- g. Table of Contents - Shall list major divisions and subdivisions of procedure.
- h. Main Body of Procedure - The main body of the procedure shall be divided into sections according to subject matter. These sections will be identified by a symbol such as an arabic numeral. The sections will be further subdivided into sub-sections and paragraphs which are identified by a decimal expansion of the section identifier (e.g., 1.1).

C. Publication Requirements

1. The distribution and submittal of the procedure for requiring office(s) and subsequent issue shall be as specified on the Data Requirement List.

D. Changes and Revisions

Changes in the procedure will be made by change pages and/or complete revisions per DRD DM003TA, DRL Line Item No. 2.

C-5

|  |  |   |
|--|--|---|
| NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION<br>MANNED SPACECRAFT CENTER<br>DATA REQUIREMENT DESCRIPTION  |  | DRL NUMBER<br><br>  |
|  |  | LINE ITEM NUMBER<br>13  |
| 1. TITLE<br>DATA PACKAGE, REVIEW, TRANSFER AND TURNOVER  |  | 2. NUMBER<br>CM-016TA   |
|  |  | 4. DATE<br>6/22/73  |
| 3. USE   |  | 5. ORGANIZATION   |
|  |  | 6. REFERENCES   |
|  |  | 7. INTERRELATIONSHIP<br>Drawing and Associated<br>Lists, Form 2 |
| (The Center Data Manager (Code JM2) will assign numbers in block 2.)   |  |   |
| 8. PREPARATION INFORMATION   |  |   |
| <p>8.1 This Data Requirement Description establishes the requirements for the preparation of review data covering major information relative to simulator configuration and testing.</p> <p>8.2 The data package shall be assembled and prepared as required, and maintained current. These data items shall be provided by the Contractor to NASA concurrent with shipment of the simulator to the facility, and/or at acceptance of the simulator by the Government, as specified on NASA Form 1106.</p> <p>8.3 The following data items shall be included in the review data package:</p> <p>A. A complete set of drawings which sets forth the requirements for fabrication, evaluation, inspection, and identification of the finished simulator, including the computer and peripheral equipment, as accepted by NASA. This set will include, but not be limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Interconnection Wiring Diagrams</li> <li>(2) Interconnection Wire Run Listings</li> <li>(3) Block Diagrams</li> <li>(4) Unit Schematics</li> <li>(5) Systems Schematics</li> <li>(6) Mechanical Drawings</li> </ul> <p>NOTE: The above drawings shall reflect "red-line" changes and do not require conformance to standard drawings practices. These drawings shall be maintained current and</p> |  |   |

physically located in an area which is readily accessible to both Contractor and Government personnel during acceptance. The drawings, when shipped to the NASA site, shall contain all "red-line" changes made during or after checkout, and may contain those "red-line" changes made prior to entry into acceptance checkout when updated drawings are not available.

- B. A list of approved change orders and corresponding scope changes/ECP's which are applicable to the simulator.
- C. An "as-built" Configuration List (ABCL).
- D. A list of contractual and pending deviations (DR's) applicable to the simulator.
- E. A list of contractual and pending waivers (WR's) applicable to the simulator.
- F. Factory checkout tests summary.
- G. List of items noted on DD-250.
- H. List of planned work which the contractor will accomplish at the NASA site.
- I. List of simulator end item kits shipped to the NASA site.
- J. Other data as required by A.2.k of DRD RA-062T, Quality Assurance Plan.



|   |                        |
|---|------------------------|
| NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION<br>MANNED SPACECRAFT CENTER<br>DATA REQUIREMENT DESCRIPTION | ORL NUMBER             |
|   | LINE ITEM NUMBER<br>14 |
| 1. TITLE<br>DATA, VENDOR TECHNICAL  | 2. NUMBER<br>LS-022T   |
|   | 4. DATE<br>6/22/73     |
| 3. USE<br><br>To provide selected vendor data related to components within a particular system.           | 5. ORGANIZATION        |
|   | 6. REFERENCES          |
|   | 7. INTERRELATIONSHIP   |

(The Center Data Manager (Code JM2) will assign numbers in block 2.)

## 8. PREPARATION INFORMATION

Provide all available information, supplied by the vendor, of value in maintenance or operation. This information includes operation, maintenance, cleaning, servicing, and overhaul instructions. Warranty conditions and any information that would assist personnel in understanding the equipment shall also be included. Available data on spare parts, repair parts and kits, including recommended quantities and prices, shall also be included.

|   |  |                              |
|---|--|------------------------------|
| NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION<br>MANNED SPACECRAFT CENTER<br>DATA REQUIREMENT DESCRIPTION |  | DRL NUMBER                   |
|   |  | LINE ITEM NUMBER<br>15       |
| 1. TITLE<br>AGENDA, SPARE PARTS PROVISIONING GUIDANCE MEETING   |  | 2. NUMBER<br>LS-023T         |
|   |  | 4. DATE<br>6/22/73           |
| 3. USE<br>To establish a program and order of business for the Spare Parts Provisioning Guidance Meeting  |  | 5. ORGANIZATION              |
|   |  | 6. REFERENCES                |
|   |  | 7. INTERRELATIONSHIP<br>None |

(The Center Data Manager (Code JM2) will assign numbers in block 2.)

#### 8. PREPARATION INFORMATION

##### A. Contents

The Contractor shall prepare and submit to the NASA Contracting Officer a proposed agenda for the Spare Parts Provisioning Guidance Meeting. The agenda shall establish a schedule for the meeting and outline in general the primary subject to be discussed at the meeting. Subjects of discussion should include:

1. A time phased schedule of provisioning actions required by the Government and the Contractor based on program data on deployment and employment of the end articles for which support is required.

2. The elements of data required in the Spare Parts Provisioning List and other information that the Contractor is to provide. For example:

(a) Type of provisioning lists required

(b) Number of copies of provisioning lists to be provided

(c) Requirements for supplementary provisioning technical documentation

3. Format and frequency of spares status and funding reports to be prepared by the Contractor.

4. Approval procedures that must precede Contractor manufacture or procurement of the spare parts.

5. Delivery requirements.

6. Stock replenishment procedures.

7. Requirements for phased provisioning.
8. Procedures for timely definitization of spare parts order.
9. Extent to which the services of the Contractor are to be utilized in Property requirements through the Department of Defense.

B. Publication Requirements

The agenda may be in letter form. It shall reproduce by an economical office reproduction method.

|   |                          |
|---|--------------------------|
| NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION<br>MANNED SPACECRAFT CENTER<br>DATA REQUIREMENT DESCRIPTION | DRL NUMBER -             |
|   | LINE ITEM NUMBER -<br>16 |
| 1. TITLE<br><br>MINUTES, SPARE PARTS PROVISIONING<br>GUIDANCE MEETING                                     | 2. NUMBER<br>LS-024T     |
|   | 4. DATE<br>6/22/73       |
| 3. USE  | 5. ORGANIZATION          |
|   | 6. REFERENCES            |
|   | 7. INTERRELATIONSHIP     |

(The Center Data Manager (Code JM2) will assign numbers in block 2.)

8. PREPARATION INFORMATION

A. Contents

The Contractor shall prepare the minutes of the Spare Parts Provisioning Guidance Meeting. The minutes shall document all pertinent points of discussion including the agreements reached, problems discussed, possible solutions to these problems, schedules decided upon, and the responsibilities established at the meeting. A list of attendees and their affiliation should be included. The minutes shall be submitted to the NASA Contracting Officer for his review and approval prior to general distribution to attendees and other interested parties.

B. Publication Requirements

The minutes shall be typewritten and reproduced by an economical office reproduction method.

|   |  |   |
|---|--|---|
| NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION<br>MANNED SPACECRAFT CENTER<br>DATA REQUIREMENT DESCRIPTION |  | ORI NUMBER -  |
|   |  | LINE ITEM NUMBER -<br>17                              |
| 1. TITLE<br><br>REPORT, PROVISIONING PROGRAM STATUS   |  | 2. NUMBER<br>LS-025T                                  |
|   |  | 4. DATE<br>6/22/73                                    |
| 3. USE  |  | 5. ORGANIZATION                                       |
|   |  | 6. REFERENCES   |
|   |  | 7. INTERRELATIONSHIP<br>Spare Parts Provisioning List |

(The Center Data Manager (Code JM2) will assign numbers in block 2.)

#### 8. PREPARATION INFORMATION

##### A. Contents

The Provisioning Program Status Report shall be in narrative form, brief, and include information on the current and forecast delivery status of spare parts and as appropriate, include discussion concerning spare parts that are delinquent or forecast to become delinquent. The status reports shall include:

1. Name and address of the Contractor.
2. Contract number.
3. Reporting period.
4. Number of line items of spare parts that have been released by the Government for fabrication and procurement.
5. Estimated number of line items of spare parts that are expected to be released during each subsequent month for the remainder of the contract period.
6. Identification and quantity of each spare part which is delinquent or forecast to become delinquent.
7. Reasons for each (line item) spare part being delinquent or forecast to become delinquent including:
  - a. A statement describing program impact resulting from each spare part delinquency or forecast delinquency.
  - b. Contractor's plans and recommended action to alleviate each spare part delinquency or forecast delinquency.

B. Organization of Material

The report may be in letter form. Spare parts which are delinquent or forecast to become delinquent shall be identified utilizing the same item number, manufacturer's part number, nomenclature, and spare parts types as on the Spare Parts Provisioning List and listed in alphanumerical part number order as follows:

| Quantity<br>Delinquent | Item<br>Number | Manufacturer |              | Spare Parts Type |       |      |      |
|------------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|------------------|-------|------|------|
|                        |                | Part Number  | Nomenclature | Pecul.           | Vend. | Std. | Bulk |
|                        |                |              |              |                  |       |      |      |

Items forecast to be delinquent shall be identified with an asterisk (\*) in the quantity delinquent column to differentiate them from those spare parts currently delinquent.

C. Publication Requirements

The status report shall be typewritten and reproduced by an economical office reproduction method.

|   |                        |
|---|------------------------|
| NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION<br>MANNED SPACECRAFT CENTER<br>DATA REQUIREMENT DESCRIPTION                                 | DRL NUMBER             |
|   | LINE ITEM NUMBER<br>18 |
|   | 2. NUMBER<br>IS-026TA  |
|   | 4. DATE<br>6/22/73     |
| 3. USE<br>Provide technical information in sufficient detail to allow field engineer or maintenance technician to maintain the equipment. | 5. ORGANIZATION        |
|   | 6. REFERENCES          |
|   | 7. INTERRELATIONSHIP   |

(The Center Data Manager (Code JM2) will assign numbers in block 2.)

#### 8. PREPARATION INFORMATION

#### 8. PREPARATION INFORMATION

A Maintenance Manual for the complete simulator will be prepared. The Maintenance Manual will contain a detailed description of the simulator and all associated equipment and will be easily comprehended. The Maintenance Manual will describe the physical and functional characteristics of the equipment in sufficient detail to enable a field engineer or a maintenance technician to maintain the equipment. All safety precautions will be described in detail. Warnings of procedures that may result in damage to the equipment or injury to personnel will be included.

Unless specifically required in the contract, the manual shall not cover maintenance of units that are not an integral operating component of the basic equipment.

Repair, replacements, adjustments, and calibration data for electronic equipment shall be limited to that capable of being performed by on-site personnel using common tools and test equipment, and the specialized tools and test equipment listed in Section V of the manual.

The contents shall be factual, specific, concise and devoid of nonessentials. Information in the manual shall not be repeated elsewhere in the manual. Technical phraseology requiring a specialized knowledge shall be avoided, except where no other wording will convey the intended meaning.

Nomenclature of items of equipment, though in short descriptive form, shall be definite enough to insure clear identification. The principal noun in names of items shall be consistent with those on drawings and shall be the same throughout the manual. Part numbers shall be held to an absolute minimum and shall be used only when no other means of positive identification will suffice.

## PREPARATION INFORMATION (Cont)

The use of abbreviations is discouraged and shall be held to a minimum.

References to other publications shall not be made, except to other technical manuals on the same equipment. When feasible, where other information is needed from another publication, the applicable portion shall be extracted, condensed, and modified, if necessary, for inclusion in the manual.

Illustrations shall be only those required for supplementing or clarifying text and shall appear as close as possible to the related text. Lettering on illustrations shall be easily legible, and parallel lines shall be well separated. System and schematic type diagrams shall not be included in the manual. Descriptive text shall reference these diagrams by part number only.

The Maintenance Manual shall be divided into the following main parts, arranged in the order shown. Each section shall begin on a right-hand page.

|             |                       |
|-------------|-----------------------|
|             | Table of Contents     |
|             | List of Illustrations |
|             | List of Tables        |
|             | Introduction          |
| Section I   | General Description   |
| Section II  | Installation Data     |
| Section III | Theory of Operation   |
| Section IV  | Maintenance           |
| Section V   | Reference Material    |

A. Table of contents. - A table of contents for the entire manual shall precede Section I and shall list section and main paragraph headings with initial page numbers.

B. List of Illustrations. - A list of illustrations shall follow the Table of Contents.

C. List of Tables. - A list of tables shall follow the List of Illustrations.

D. Introduction. - This shall be a brief explanation of the purpose of the manual, and any relevant information that will be of assistance in the use of the manual.



## PREPARATION INFORMATION (Cont)

E. Section I, General Description. - This section shall contain:

1. A Figure 1.1, an artist's conception of the simulator complex.
2. A description of each major unit of the simulator complex.

F. Section II, Installation Data. - This section shall outline the installation requirements for the simulator complex. Included shall be space, environment, power and water requirements.

G. Section III, Theory of Operation. - This section shall describe the theory of operation of the simulator and its simulated systems. Detailed theory will be presented to cover unusual or new circuit concepts. Standard circuits such as flip-flop, operational amplifier, etc., shall not be described except when used in an unusual subsystem configuration. The material shall be presented to facilitate rapid trouble analysis in the event of a malfunction. The text shall be supported by simplified diagrams and block diagrams when needed to clarify system function.

H. Section IV Maintenance. - This section shall be prepared with the assumption that the assigned maintenance personnel have been trained in the operational characteristics, physical configuration, capabilities, and limitations of the simulator. A recommended maintenance program, including recommended periodic maintenance activities, shall be outlined and troubleshooting aids shall be provided. This section shall also contain the operational checkout procedures to be utilized with the simulator.

I. Section V, Reference Material. - This section shall contain reference material related to the information and procedures in the preceding sections of the manual. Included shall be a list of system diagrams, unit allocations, a list of symbol definitions and abbreviations, a list of all supplier generated computer programs and recommended tools and special test equipment.

Delivery dates and quantities shall be established by the DRL.

|   |  |                         |
|---|--|-------------------------|
| NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION<br>MANNED SPACECRAFT CENTER<br>DATA REQUIREMENT DESCRIPTION   |  | DRL NUMBER              |
|   |  | LINE ITEM NUMBER<br>19  |
| 1. TITLE<br>MANUAL, OPERATIONS  |  | 2. NUMBER<br>MT-009TB-1 |
|   |  | 4. DATE<br>6/22/73      |
| 3. USE<br>Provide operating information in sufficient detail to allow operating/instructor personnel to gain a thorough understanding of the operational capabilities and limitations of the equipment. |  | 5. ORGANIZATION         |
|   |  | 6. REFERENCES           |
|   |  | 7. INTERRELATIONSHIP    |
| (The Center Data Manager (Code JM2) will assign numbers in block 2.)  |  |                         |

## 8. PREPARATION INFORMATION

8. PREPARATION INFORMATION

An Operations Manual containing complete detailed instructions for operating all equipment which is not part of the crew station shall be prepared. The Operations Manual shall contain all instructions essential to provide the operator/instructor with a thorough understanding of simulator capabilities and control and indicator functions. The contents shall be factual, specific, concise and devoid of nonessentials. Information in the manual shall not be repeated elsewhere in the manual. Technical phraseology requiring a specialized knowledge shall be avoided, except where no other wording will convey the intended meaning.

Nomenclature of items of equipment, though in short description form, shall be definite enough to insure clear identification. The principal noun in names of items shall be consistent with those on engineering drawings and shall be the same throughout the manual. Part numbers shall be held to an absolute minimum and shall be used only when no other means of identification will suffice.

References to other publications shall be restricted to other technical/vendor type manuals on the same equipment. Where other information is needed from another publication, the applicable portion shall be extracted, condensed, and modified if necessary, for inclusion in the manual.

## PREPARATION INFORMATION (Cont)

Illustrations shall be only those required for supplementing or clarifying text. Normal operating controls, panels, displays, etc., shall not be illustrated unless necessary for clarification, i.e. a CRT display related to a particular training function. When required illustrations shall appear as close as possible to the related text. The lettering on figures shall be legible, and parallel lines shall be well separated.

The Operations Manual shall be divided into the following main parts, arranged in the order shown. Each section shall begin on a right-hand page.

|             |                        |
|-------------|------------------------|
|             | Table of Contents      |
|             | List of Illustrations  |
|             | List of Tables         |
|             | Introduction           |
| Section I   | Description            |
| Section II  | Simulator Controls     |
| Section III | Operating Instructions |
| Section IV  | Supplementary Data     |

A. Table of Contents. - A table of contents for the entire manual shall precede Section I, and shall list section and main paragraph headings with initial page numbers.

B. List of Illustrations. - A list of illustrations shall follow the Table of Contents.

C. List of Tables. - A list of tables shall follow the List of Illustrations.

D. Introduction. - This shall be a brief explanation of the purpose of the manual, and shall contain any relevant information that will be of assistance in the use of the manual.

E. Section I, Description. - This section shall contain:

1. A Figure 1-1, an artists conception of the complete simulator complex.

2. A brief account of the purpose of the equipment, its limitations, and how, in general, the equipment accomplishes its purpose.

PREPARATION INFORMATION (Cont)

F. Section II, Simulator Controls. - This section shall contain a description of the instructor/operator stations and the training systems and controls which comprise it. A description of the remaining simulation controls (computer-peripheral, motion system, etc.) shall also be provided. The function, operation, and interrelation of all controls shall be presented in tabular form, with the panel items listed from left to right, top to bottom.

G. Section III, Operating Instructions. - This section shall provide basic operating instructions required to activate and control the simulator covering the following as applicable:

1. Pre-turn-on and turn-on procedures necessary for application of power to the simulator.
2. Checks prior to motion activation.
3. Various pre-mission and post-mission procedures.
4. Turn-off procedure for deactivation of the simulator at completion of a training exercise.
5. Precautions to be observed.

H. Section IV, Supplementary Data. - This section shall contain information of a general nature not ordinarily included in Section I through III, i.e., a complete list of available malfunctions, by system, with their expected results, shall be provided in this section.

Delivery dates and quantities shall be as established by the DRL.

|   |                                   |                           |
|---|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|
| NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION<br>MANNED SPACECRAFT CENTER<br>DATA REQUIREMENT DESCRIPTION   |                                   | DRL NUMBER -              |
|   |                                   | LINE ITEM NUMBER -        |
| 1. TITLE<br><b>LIST, SPARE PARTS PROVISIONING (SPPL)</b>  | 2. NUMBER<br><b>21</b>            | 4. DATE<br><b>LS-028T</b> |
| 3. USE<br>To provide the NASA Contracting Officer with spare parts selection, revision, price, and delivery data associated with a particular contract. | 5. ORGANIZATION<br><b>6/22/73</b> |                           |
|   | 6. REFERENCES                     |                           |
|   | 7. INTERRELATIONSHIP              |                           |

(The Center Data Manager (Code JM2) will assign numbers in block 2.)

#### 8. PREPARATION INFORMATION

##### A. Background

1) Five versions of the basic Spare Parts Provisioning List are required. Each version provides the Contracting Officer with pertinent information related to a particular phase of the logistics task. The following items are the title of the six Spare Parts Provisioning Lists.

- a) Initial list for spare parts selection.
- b) Addendum sheet reflecting design changes
- c) Priced Spare Parts Provisioning List
- d) Phased Spare Parts Provisioning List
- e) Spare Parts delivery schedule
- f) Spare parts ordered (NASA originator)

2) All of the Spare Parts Provisioning Lists are prepared on the same basic form (Attachment B - this DRD). The data required for each particular list is defined in subsequent paragraphs. Unless excepted in the contract, all five versions of the Spare Parts Provisioning Lists must be forwarded to the Contracting Officer at fixed times throughout the provisioning task. The same data is required if the spare parts are procured under the basic or a separate contract.

##### B. Definitions

1) End Article - A functional entity to be delivered under the contract which has been selected for the purpose of development and procurement, such as spacecraft module, flight stage, launch vehicle or aerospace ground equipment.

- 2) Spare Part - An item capable of separate supply and replacement which is required for the maintenance, overhaul or repair of the end article for which it was provisioned.
- 3) Peculiar Part - Any spare part which must be produced in accordance with a special drawing and/or specification (other than Government or industry association standard); any spare part requiring flight certification or traceability; standard parts that must be selectively accepted to criteria different from the normal standard part requirements.
- 4) Standard Part - Any spare part which is adequately defined by a Government or industry association standard drawing and/or specification, and is normally available from commercial, GSE, and/or DSA sources. Examples of standard parts and items are commonly used nuts, bolts, washers, screws, pins, keys, gromets, rivets, O-rings, clips, fasteners, clamps, fittings, standard electrical and electronic components.
- 5) Bulk Items - Raw materials and semifabricated items (standard or peculiar) such as: hoses, electrical wire and cables, wire rope, tubes, sheets, bars, rods, extrusions; adhesives and tapes; and lubricants, paints, protective coatings, and preservative compounds.
- 6) Long Leadtime Items - Those items, which because of their complexity of design, complicated manufacturing processes, or limited production capacity must be given preference treatment in order to assure timely delivery.
- 7) Spare Parts Provisioning List - The document which lists required spare parts.
- 8) Spare Parts Order - A Spare Parts Provisioning List which has been approved by the NASA Contracting Officer and released to the Contractor for fabrication or procurement.
- 9) Supplementary Provisioning Technical Documentation - Includes assembly and detail drawings, illustrations, sketches for spare parts.
- 10) Vendor Items - All items which are used in or attached to the article produced by the Contractor under contract to NASA; which are procured by the Contractor in the open market or from established sources; and for which the contractor is not the design activity. (This definition excludes standard parts and bulk materials.)

11) Phased Provisioning - A management refinement to the provisioning process whereby procurement of selected items is deferred until design becomes stabilized or in-service usage experience is gained.

C. Contents

Spare Parts Provisioning Lists shall be prepared on the form shown in Attachment B. The following instructions apply to the twenty-seven blocks of Attachment B. Following these instructions is a matrix, Attachment A, indicating which blocks must be completed for the various provisioning lists.

| <u>Block Number</u> | <u>Title</u>                   | <u>Instruction</u>  |
|---------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| 1                   | Type of List                   | Check the appropriate block to identify the purpose of the Spare Parts Provisioning List. Use only for revision after an initial issue.   |
| 2                   | Revision                       | The first revision is Revision A. Enter the date of preparation of the Spare Parts Provisioning List.   |
| 3                   | Date                           |   |
| 4                   | Item Number                    | Item numbers shall be assigned in consecutive sequence by the contractor to each spare part released or listed. A number once assigned to an item will not be reassigned to another item in later revisions. In the event it is necessary to resubmit an item, the contractor shall use the number originally assigned to that item and make appropriate reference to the revision under which it was originally submitted. |
| 5                   | Nomenclature                   | Enter the nomenclature assigned to each spare part. Only the noun name may be abbreviated.  |
| 6                   | Spare Part Type                | Check the appropriate column to indicate if the spare part is a peculiar, vendor, standard or bulk type. Use the definitions in this DRD.   |
| 7                   | Federal Stock Number           | Enter the eleven digit Federal Stock Number (FSN), if assigned. If no number is assigned, leave blank.  |
| 8                   | Prime Contractor's Part Number | Enter the part number assigned by the prime contractor if different from the manufacturer's part number; otherwise, leave blank.  |
| 9                   | Manufacturer's Part Number     | Enter the part number assigned by the manufacturer who supplied the item (or a typical manufacturer in the case of two or more sources of the same line item). If the line item is identified by a Government or Industry association specification, this number is preferred and should be inserted in the block.  |
| 10                  | Federal Manufacturer's Code    | The code entered in this block identifies the manufacturer (or typical manufacturer) of the line item. The code number entered in this  |

- block will correspond to the name of the manufacturer whose part number is shown in Block 9. Codes used are taken from Federal Cataloging Handbook H4-1 and H4-2.
- 11 Next Higher Assembly or Equipment Application Enter the prime contractor's part number of next higher assembly, or the equipment number for which the part is used.
- 12 Quantity per Assembly Enter the total quantity of each part used in the next higher assembly
- 13 Quantity per End Item Enter the total quantity of each part used in the end item.
- 14 Total Spares Quantity Recommended/Ordered Enter the total quantity of the spare parts recommended by the contractor for procurement, when shown on the initial SPPL. When the SPPL is used as a Spare Parts Order, the quantity shown will reference the actual procurement quantity.
- 15 Unit Price Enter the estimated or actual selling price at the time the SPPL is submitted to the Government.
- 16 Extended Unit Price Enter total price of the item determined by multiplying the quantity in Block 14 by the unit price in Block 15.
- 17 Control Enter a code "C" for a controlled item and a code "N" for a non-controlled item. A controlled item is one which is essential to completion of the mission (critical to launch).
- 18 Interim Release Check the "yes" block if the part has been released for fabrication or procurement under interim release provisions. Check the "no" block if interim release action has not been taken.
- 19 Government Furnished Property (GFP) Check "Recommended" column if contractor recommends that the spare part be furnished as GFP. The Government will check the "Acceptance" column in advising the contractor of those instances where the Government will provide the spare parts as GFP.
- 20 Lead Time Enter the time, in months, between placing an order for the item and receipt (or delivery) of the item. This entry is not required for bulk and standard items.
- 21 Need Date Enter "need on site" date in month and year (assume the day to be the first day of the month). A separate need date will be shown if there is more than one site and the need dates for each site differ.
- 22 Allocation The contractor shall use a separate line or column for each location schedule to receive the spare part(s). Enter the quantity of spare parts recommended for each site. The total quantity in Block 22 shall equal the total shown in Block 14. There shall be a direct correlation between the need dates shown in Column 18 and the allocations shown in Column 19.



|    |                            |  |
|----|----------------------------|--|
| 23 | Remarks                    | Use as required. May be used to reflect additional data deemed necessary by NASA or contractor activities. For example, identification of those spare parts which are of high dollar value and should be controlled upon entry into the spare parts inventory. |
| 24 | Contractor                 | Insert as appropriate.   |
| 25 | End Item Being Provisioned | Insert name that has been furnished by the Government for the end item being provisioned.  |
| 26 | Contract Number            | Enter as appropriate.  |
| 27 | Exhibit Identification     | For use by the NASA Contracting Officer in identifying the exhibit.  |

D. Changes or Revisions

Changes or revisions to any provisioning list shall be in the form of addendum sheets. A cover sheet shall accompany the addendum sheets to describe the reasons for the changes.

DNI018-020-1A

## LIST, SPARE PARTS PROVISIONING (SPPL)

| TYPE OF LIST                              | FORM BLOCK NUMBERS |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|---|--------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
|   | 1                  | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 |
| INITIAL LIST FOR SPARE PARTS SELECTION    | X                  | X | X | X | X |   | X | X | X | X  | X  | X  | X  | X  | X  |    |    |    | X  |    |    | X  | O  | X  | X  | X  | X  |
| ADDENDUM SHEETS REFLECTING DESIGN CHANGES | X                  | X | X | X | X |   | X | X | X | X  | X  | X  | X  | X  | X  | X  | X  |    | X  | X  | X  | P  | X  | X  | X  | X  | X  |
| PRICED SPARE PARTS PROVISIONING LIST      | X                  | X | X | X | X |   | X | X | X | X  | X  | X  |    | X  | X  | X  | X  | X  |    | X  |    | X  | T  | X  | X  | X  | X  |
| PHASED PROVISIONING SPARE PARTS LIST      | X                  | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X  | X  |    |    | X  | X  | X  |    |    |    |    |    |    | I  | X  | X  | X  |    |
| SPARE PARTS DELIVERY SCHEDULES            | X                  | X | X | X | X | X |   | X | X | X  |    |    |    | X  | X  | X  | X  | X  | X  | X  | X  |    | O  | X  | X  | X  |    |
| SPARE PARTS ORDER FROM NASA               | X                  | X | X | X | X | X |   | X | X | X  | X  | X  | X  |    |    |    | X  | X  | X  | X  | X  |    | N  | X  | X  | X  |    |

ATTACHMENT A

Page 5 of 6

SPARE PARTS

1. INITIAL LIST FOR SPARE PARTS SELECTION

2. ADDENDUM SHEETS REFLECTING DESIGN CHANGES

3. PHASED PROVISIONING SPARE PARTS LIST

4. SPARE PARTS DELIVERY SCHEDULES

5. SPARE PARTS ORDER FROM NASA

6. ADDENDUM SHEETS REFLECTING COLLECTIONS & ADJUSTMENTS

7. OTHER (SPECIFY)

8. TOTAL

9. TOTAL TO DATE

10. TOTAL TO DATE

11. TOTAL TO DATE

12. TOTAL TO DATE

13. TOTAL TO DATE

14. TOTAL TO DATE

15. TOTAL TO DATE

16. TOTAL TO DATE

17. TOTAL TO DATE

18. TOTAL TO DATE

19. TOTAL TO DATE

20. TOTAL TO DATE

21. TOTAL TO DATE

22. TOTAL TO DATE

23. TOTAL TO DATE

24. TOTAL TO DATE

25. TOTAL TO DATE

26. TOTAL TO DATE

27. TOTAL TO DATE

ATTACHEMENT A

172

**ATTACHMENT B**

**LS-23**

|   |                          |
|---|--------------------------|
| NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION<br>MANNED SPACECRAFT CENTER<br>DATA REQUIREMENT DESCRIPTION | ORI NUMBER               |
|   | LINE ITEM NUMBER -<br>22 |
| 1. TITLE<br>REPORTS, ENGINEERING DESIGN   | 2. NUMBER<br>SE-079TA    |
|   | 3. DATE<br>6/22/73       |
| 3. USE<br><br>Provide information necessary to NASA personnel for design review preparation (PDR, CDR)    | 5. ORGANIZATION          |
|   | 6. REFERENCES            |
|   | 7. INTERRELATIONSHIP     |

(The Center Data Manager (Code JM2) will assign numbers in block 2.)

B. PREPARATION INFORMATION

Design Reports - The Contractor shall furnish an overall design report that provides a detailed technical description of the equipment to be provided in meeting the End Item Specification requirements. This report shall assemble into one document preliminary calculation study results, trade-offs, assumptions, safety, and reliability considerations that lead to the design approach selected. It shall further contain necessary curves and charts for clarity and completeness as well as significant information with regard to test results. This report is not intended to replace the detailed requirements of individual paragraphs of the End Item Specification; instead, it should abstract all information of major importance and compile it into a composite report clearly indicating an understanding of the total design problem and its solution. Appropriate reference to the data book may be included.

|  |                          |
|--|--------------------------|
| NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION<br>MANNED SPACECRAFT CENTER<br>DATA REQUIREMENT DESCRIPTION        | DRL NUMBER -             |
|  | LINE ITEM NUMBER -<br>23 |
| 1. TITLE<br><br>PACKAGE, MODIFICATION DATA   | 2. NUMBER<br><br>SE-080T |
| 3. USE<br><br>For preparation and processing of all modification packages authorized by the Contracting Officer. | 4. DATE                  |
|  | 5. ORGANIZATION          |
|  | 6. REFERENCES            |
| 7. INTERRELATIONSHIP   |                          |

(The Center Data Manager (Code JM2) will assign numbers in block 2.)

8. PREPARATION INFORMATION

A. A Modification Data Package (kit) includes all the engineering data, instructions and/or parts necessary to accomplish alterations, modifications to equipment, system, or facilities. The modification data package shall contain applicable parts of the following:

1. Modification Instruction (MI)

- a. Engineering Change Proposal (ECP) Number.
- b. Description of the system.
- c. Complex and/or site.
- d. Drawings/revisions.
- e. A list of all specification numbers and serial numbers affected by the ECP.
- f. A list of all modification drawings, by identification number, required to perform the change.
- g. A list of any associated MI that requires installation in conjunction with, or prior to, the subject MI.
- h. Special instructions, such as quality requirements, inspections, tests, etc. Operator and Maintenance instruction sheets will be provided to cover new work modification and operations, etc. These sheets will be of such a format that they may be inserted into DRL Line Items 18 and 19.
- i. Modification kit delivery data (where and when).
- j. ECP review and evaluation.

2. Parts List (PL)

- a. A list of the hardware items required.
- b. A list of any system level drawings affected by the modification, including schematic diagrams, cable drawings, etc.
- c. A list of the modification nameplates required.
- d. Next higher assembly.

3. Modification drawings and specifications.

4. Special installation instructions.

5. Installation Notice Card (INC).

|   |                        |
|---|------------------------|
| NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION<br>MANNED SPACECRAFT CENTER<br>DATA REQUIREMENT DESCRIPTION | DRD NUMBER             |
|   | LINE ITEM NUMBER<br>25 |
| 1. TITLE<br>DRAWINGS AND ASSOCIATED LISTS (FORM 2)  | 2. NUMBER<br>SE-082TA  |
| 3. USE<br><br>To provide Form 2 drawings of the end item  | 4. DATE<br>6/22/73     |
|   | 5. ORGANIZATION        |
|   | 6. REFERENCES          |
|   | 7. INTERRELATIONSHIP   |

(The Center Data Manager (Code JM2) will assign numbers in block 2.)

#### 8. PREPARATION INFORMATION

8.1 This DRD establishes the requirements for the preparation or revision of all (Form 2) drawings, diagrams, and associated lists used in the design, manufacture, test procurement, installation, operation, and verification of equipment or facilities.

The Contract shall prepare and submit drawings, diagrams, and associated lists of all Form 2 engineering data developed as a result of the contract to which this data item has been made applicable.

8.2 New drawings and associated lists shall be prepared in accordance with Specification MIL-D-1000 and cognizant Center applicable documents referenced therein. The options permitted in Specification MIL-D-1000 shall be exercised at the discretion of the contractor unless otherwise specified herein. Requirements of Exhibits X and XI of NPC 500-1 shall be effective and applicable as contractually required.

#### 8.3 Existing Engineering Data

Existing engineering data and revisions thereof that are to be furnished to the Government that conform with provisions outlined shall be presented for Government inspection. If provisions outlined are not met, the engineering data shall be redrawn.

Existing engineering data to be furnished to the Government shall not be redrawn to meet Specification MIL-D-1000 provided the data conforms with all of the following: (i) prepared prior to the date of the invitation to bid, request for proposal, or purchase order, (ii) contains engineering definition adequate to meet the purpose for which the data are required and contain the requirements of paragraphs (and subparagraphs) 3.3 and 3.5 of Specification MIL-D-1000, (iii) defines symbols

and abbreviations which do not conform to military standards. (Such definitions may be on the drawings or in a referenced document which is furnished with the drawings), and (iv) provides microfilm that meet the legibility requirements of Specification MIL-M-9868.

#### 8.4 Redrawn Engineering Data

When a Contractor redraws engineering data for any reason, the engineering data shall be considered as new and redrawn in accordance with Specification MIL-D-1000.

#### 8.5 Interchangeability Marking (MIL-I-8500)

Engineering drawings for component parts, which are furnished to the Government, shall be marked to indicate the approved interchangeability or replaceability status. The engineering drawings to be marked shall be limited to those parts required by Specification MIL-I-8500 to be listed in the interchangeability and replaceability working list. New part numbers shall be assigned to identify parts which change status, i.e., configuration of items is improved to higher degree of replaceability or from replaceable to interchangeable.

#### 8.6 Design Engineering Data

A Contractor authorized to make Class I changes to hardware being manufactured from engineering data of another design activity, shall prepare new design activity engineering data covering such changes. Contractors shall prepare new design activity engineering data delineating Class II changes which affect technical adequacy of other design activity engineering data which were furnished. All new engineering data shall be prepared under the same terms and conditions as other engineering data required by this document and affix a note thereon which identifies the engineering data that were replaced, i.e., "This drawing supersedes drawing number \_\_\_\_\_ manufacturer's code \_\_\_\_\_". (Refer to NHB 8040.2 for Class I and II changes)

#### 8.7 Tube Bend Drawings

Tube bend drawings shall be prepared in accordance with Specification MIL-D-9898.

#### 8.8 Call-outs on Engineering Drawings

Technical Directives and catalogs may be referenced on kit, modification, tool, and equipment drawings to illustrate or identify



6/22/73

E2-89

Rev. B 6/22/73

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.

parts of the end item. Contractors shall not prepare, for submission to the Government, drawings for items of supply that are covered by Government or nationally recognized societies or association data. The Contractor shall identify those documents by use of the established identification number assigned by the society association or Government activity.

#### 8.9 Revisions of Data

When data items call for continuous updating to maintain assets current, the following shall apply:

a. Contractors shall record such drawing revisions in accordance with MIL-STD-100.

b. Contractors shall assure that all Class I changes (defined in NHB 8040.2) are delineated on engineering data within 30 working days after the change has been approved, or not later than concurrent with delivery of the hardware incorporating the change. The occurrence of changes resulting from hazards to personnel or equipment shall be delineated on drawings within 72 hours. Class II changes shall be delineated on drawings when Class I changes are incorporated, or when five Class II changes exist against any one piece of data at any one time. Such Class II changes shall be incorporated within 90 days. Upon termination of the contract, all engineering changes shall be depicted on drawings to show the last configuration.

8.10 The reproduction, distribution, and frequency of submittal of these drawings and lists shall be as specified on NASA Form 1106, Document Requirements List (DRL).

|   |  |                          |  |
|---|--|--------------------------|--|
| NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION<br>MANNED SPACECRAFT CENTER<br>DATA REQUIREMENT DESCRIPTION   |  | DRI NUMBER -             |  |
|   |  | LINE ITEM NUMBER -<br>26 |  |
| 1. TITLE<br><br>DRAWING INDEX   |  | 2. NUMBER<br><br>SE-083T |  |
|   |  | 4. DATE<br><br>6/22/73   |  |
| 3. USE<br><br>Aid NASA in understanding and utilizing simulator drawings.   |  | 5. ORGANIZATION          |  |
|   |  | 6. REFERENCES            |  |
|   |  | 7. INTERRELATIONSHIP     |  |
| (The Center Data Manager (Code JM2) will assign numbers in block 2.)  |  |                          |  |
| 8. PREPARATION INFORMATION  |  |                          |  |
| <p>8.1 An index of all drawings and specifications required for the complete end item will be provided. The index will include an explanation of the drawing numbering system used so that any drawing can be located when the drawing number is unknown.</p> |  |                          |  |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION<br>MANNED SPACECRAFT CENTER<br>DATA REQUIREMENT DESCRIPTION   | DRL NUMBER -<br><br>LINE ITEM NUMBER -<br>27    |
| 1. TITLE<br>PLAN, CONFIGURATION MANAGEMENT  | 2. NUMBER<br>CM-017TB<br><br>4. DATE<br>6/22/73 |
| 3. USE<br><br>To outline the Contractors planned method of assuring proper configuration identification, control, documentation and accounting during the contractual period. | 5. ORGANIZATION                                 |
|   | 6. REFERENCES                                   |
|   | 7. INTERRELATIONSHIP<br>Program Plan            |
| (The Center Data Manager (Code JM2) will assign numbers in block 2.)  |   |

## 8. PREPARATION INFORMATION

8.1 Scope

The plan shall prescribe the planned management system to be implemented and methods to be utilized for configuration identification, change control, documentation and accounting. Special emphasis shall be given to methods to be utilized for specification maintenance.

8.2 Content

The plan shall includes, as a minimum:

- 1) A specification of the minimum requirements of the management system.
- 2) A description of the management system.
- 3) A format for the End Item Detail Specification.
- 4) A specification maintenance plan including at least the following:
  - a) Specification configuration control procedures
  - b) Specification change procedures
  - c) Specification change notice format
  - d) Specification change log format

- 5) A description of at least the following:
- a) Engineering change proposals procedure (ECP)
  - b) Identification of and acceptance plan for ECP's
  - c) Standard configuration identification numbers
  - d) Configuration Management reviews.
  - e) Interface Control Document revision procedures.

Reference shall be made to the Apollo configuration management manual NHB 8040.2 Exhibits, as applicable but the exhibits shall not be included or appended to the plan. NHB 8040.2 is to be used as a guide only and its provisions are not binding. Actual insertion of changes shall be in accordance with DRD DM003TA.

|   |                       |
|---|-----------------------|
| NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION<br>MANNED SPACECRAFT CENTER<br>DATA REQUIREMENT DESCRIPTION | DRL NUMBER            |
|   | LINE ITEM NUMBER      |
| 1. TITLE<br>NOTICE, SPECIFICATION CHANGE (SCN)  | 2. NUMBER<br>CM-018TA |
|   | 4. DATE<br>6/22/73    |
| 3. USE<br>To record exact changes to all approved specifications and other contractual documents.         | 5. ORGANIZATION       |
|   | 6. REFERENCES         |
|   | 7. INTERRELATIONSHIP  |

(The Center Data Manager (Code JM2) will assign numbers in block 2.)

#### 8. PREPARATION INFORMATION

##### 8.1 Scope

This Data Requirement Description (DRD) establishes the requirements for the preparation of Specification Change Notices (SCN's) recording exact changes to approved specifications and other contractual documents. In addition, each Engineering Change Proposal (ECP) which changes the established baseline shall delineate the affect of the change on the affected specifications and shall have an SCN enclosed with it.

##### 8.2 Content

The SCN shall reflect the change to the specification that will result if the ECP is approved. The attached format "Exhibit A" or equivalent shall be utilized by the Contractor for submittal of all SCN's. The SCN shall be assigned a number in accordance with the following instructions:

- A. The SCN shall contain a sequence number and page number of the specification affected by the change.
- B. The sequence number shall be assigned serially 1 through 99. The sequence starts with number one for the first SCN prepared against each specification.

##### 8.3 Distribution and Revisions

SCN's shall not be distributed to other activities on the specification distribution list until the SCN has been approved by the procuring agency. Errata changes of a minor nature (e.g., correction of typographical errors, punctuation, etc.) shall be assembled and submitted

Rev. B 6/22/73  
Notice, Specification  
Change (SCN)

-2-

---

with the next technically required ECP and SCN. Errors in specified dimensions, parameters, tolerances, etc., shall not be classified as errata changes, and shall require approval of the procuring agency.

Notice, Specification Change

"EXHIBIT A"

| (CONTRACTOR'S NAME)         |                          | PAGE ____ OF ____               |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|
| SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE |                          | DATE ____                       |
| NO. ____                    |                          | SUPERSEDING ____                |
| 1. ECP NO.                  | 2. CEI NO.               | 3. SPEC. NO.                    |
| 4. CONTRACT                 | 5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY | FILE OPPOSITE SPEC.<br>PAGE NO. |
| 6. EFFECTIVITY              |                          |                                 |
| 7. EFFECT OF CHANGE         |                          |                                 |

148



|   |                       |                          |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION<br>MANNED SPACECRAFT CENTER<br>DATA REQUIREMENT DESCRIPTION     |                       | DRD NUMBER -             |
|   |                       | LINE ITEM NUMBER -<br>29 |
| 1. TITLE<br>LOG, SPECIFICATION CHANGE   | 2. NUMBER<br>CM-019TA |                          |
|   |                       | 4. DATE<br>6/22/73       |
| 3. USE<br><br>To formally record contractually authorized SCN's to an approved revision of the specification. | 5. ORGANIZATION       |                          |
|   | 6. REFERENCES         |                          |
|   | 7. INTERRELATIONSHIP  |                          |

(The Center Data Manager (Code JM2) will assign numbers in block 2.)

8. PREPARATION INFORMATION

8.1 Scope

This Data Requirement Description (DRD) establishes the requirements for the preparation of a log of the Specification Change Notices (SCN's). The Specification Change Log shall be attached to the article or item specification following the title page.

8.2 Content

The Specification Change Log (See sample form "Exhibit A") shall provide a cross-reference of the SCN number to applicable ECP Number, specification pages affected, and end item affected. The Specification Change Log shall reference all ECP's.

8.3 Format

The attached format, page 2, or equivalent shall be utilized.



|  |  |   |
|--|--|---|
| NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION<br>MANNED SPACECRAFT CENTER<br>DATA REQUIREMENT DESCRIPTION  |  | DRI NUMBER -  |
|  |  | LINE ITEM NUMBER - 30                                 |
| 1. TITLE<br>PROPOSAL, ENGINEERING CHANGE (ECP)   |  | 2. NUMBER<br>CM-020TA                                 |
|  |  | 4. DATE<br>6/22/73                                    |
| 3. USE To define a proposed engineering change and present a complete package of engineering and cost data, engineering feasibility, and schedule impact supporting the change request   |  | 5. ORGANIZATION                                       |
|  |  | 6. REFERENCES   |
|  |  | 7. INTERRELATIONSHIP<br>Configuration Management Plan |
| (The Center Data Manager (Code JM2) will assign numbers in block 2.)   |  |   |
| 8. PREPARATION INFORMATION   |  |   |
| 8.1 <u>Scope</u>   |  |   |
| <p>This Data Requirement Description establishes the requirements for the preparation of ECP's in accordance with the contractual configuration management requirements providing coverage for contract end items of equipment.</p>  |  |   |
| 8.2 <u>Content</u>   |  |   |
| <p>The content, format, and revision requirements shall be as presented in the Contractor's approved Configuration Management Plan. As a minimum, the ECP shall contain:</p>   |  |   |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A. A description of the change and how and where it is to be incorporated.</li> <li>B. End item affected.</li> <li>C. Associated engineering data.</li> <li>D. Associated cost data.</li> <li>E. Explanation of engineering feasibility.</li> <li>F. Schedule impact.</li> <li>G. ECP identification number.</li> </ul> |  |   |

Rev. A 3/23/73 Rev. B 6/22/73

|   |   |                          |
|---|---|--------------------------|
| NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION<br>MANNED SPACECRAFT CENTER<br>DATA REQUIREMENT DESCRIPTION |   | DRL NUMBER -             |
|   |   | LINE ITEM NUMBER -<br>31 |
| 1. TITLE<br>Manual, Programmers Reference   | 2. NUMBER<br>TBD                                      |                          |
|   | 4. DATE<br>12/22/72                                   |                          |
| 3. USE<br>To serve as a training tool to enable NASA Software Modifications after Acceptance.             | 5. ORGANIZATION                                       |                          |
|   | 6. REFERENCES<br>Paragraph 6.4.1 of the Specification |                          |
|   | 7. INTERRELATIONSHIP                                  |                          |

(The Center Data Manager (Code JM2) will assign numbers in block 2.)

## 6. PREPARATION INFORMATION

8.1 Scope

This document shall define the software design conventions, procedures, debugging and documentation requirements utilized in the design and test of the SMS to the extent that NASA shall be able to modify and maintain the delivered software after acceptance.

8.2 Content

The manual will contain a description and where appropriate examples of the software design philosophy procedures and conventions which were used and are required to modify the SMS. At a minimum the following topics shall be described.

1. Program Structure
2. Data Base Management
3. Coding Conventions
4. Debug Procedures
5. Test Standards and Drivers
6. Software Configuration Control
7. Documentation Requirements
8. Integration Procedures
9. Catalogued Procedures

12/22/72

E2-101

Rev. A 3/23/73 Rev. B 6/22/73

|   |  |                           |
|---|--|---------------------------|
| NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION<br>MANNED SPACECRAFT CENTER<br>DATA REQUIREMENT DESCRIPTION |  | DRL NUMBER -              |
|   |  | LINE ITEM NUMBER -<br>32  |
| 1. TITLE<br><br>Interface Control Document (ICD)  |  | 2. NUMBER<br><br>CM-022TA |
|   |  | 4. DATE<br>12/22/72       |
| 3. USE<br><br>Establish a means for defining and controlling interface requirements.                      |  | 5. ORGANIZATION           |
|   |  | 6. REFERENCES             |
|   |  | 7. INTERRELATIONSHIP      |

(The Center Data Manager (Code JM2) will assign numbers in block 2.)

## 8. PREPARATION INFORMATION

8.0 Scope

This Data Requirement Description (DRD) establishes the requirements for preparation of Interface Control Documents (ICD's) which will define the physical and functional interfaces between the simulator and confun-  
tioning equipment.

8.1 Definition

An Interface Control Document (ICD) depicts physical and functional interface engineering requirements of a subsystem which affect the design or operation of cofunctioning subsystems. These documents are used as design control document, delineating subsystem interface engineering

data coordinated for purposes of: (a) establishing and maintaining compatibility between cofunctioning subsystems; (b) controlling interface designs thereby preventing changes to system requirements which would affect compatibility with cofunctioning systems; (c) communicating design decisions and changes to participating activities.

8.2 References

## Source of Requirements

- (1) MIL-D-1000 drawings, engineering and associated lists
- (2) MIL-STD-100 engineering drawing practices
- (3) NASA approved contractors drafting manuals.

8.3 Brief of Requirements

A. Interface Control Documents shall be prepared in accordance with the requirements of MIL-D-1000.

B. ICD's shall delineate, as applicable, (a) configuration and interface dimensional data applicable to the envelope, mounting and mating of the subsystem; (b) complete interface engineering requirements, such as software, mechanical, electrical/electronic, hydraulic, pneumatic, optical, etc.; and (c) any other characteristics which cannot be changed without affecting the system design criteria.

C. ICD's shall be limited to interfaces affecting the prime contractors and the cognizant contracting agency.

#### 8.4 Approval

ICD's are coordinated with all activities affected by the interface requirements and submitted to the cognizant government agency for appropriate action.

#### 8.5 Schedule

ICD's are prepared and negotiated prior to the start of detail design drawings (CDR) so that controlled interface features will be incorporated into the design drawings.

#### 8.6 Method of Revision

A. ICD's are revised by incorporating the changes into the vellum master.

B. Revisions are identified by an alpha change letter.

#### 8.7 Requirements

The ICD's required shall include, but are not necessarily limited to, the following:

##### (1) Physical requirements

- (a) Physical layout
- (b) Floor loading/vibration limits
- (c) Air Conditioning

##### (2) Power requirements

- (a) Main power interconnect
- (b) Power loading

12/22/72

Rev. A 3/23/73 Rev. B 6/22/73

E2 -103

Interface Control Document (ICD)

-3-

---

(3) Equipment requirements

(a) Central timing equipment SMS/MCC

(4) Trajectory data link SMS/MCC

(5) Digital Command System SMS/MCC

(6) Telemetry SMS/MCC

(7) Voice Communications SMS/MCC

(8) Shuttle GFP Support

(9) Reset Generator Parameters

| NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION<br>MANNED SPACECRAFT CENTER<br>DATA REQUIREMENT DESCRIPTION  |  | DRI NUMBER             |
|--|--|------------------------|
|  |  | LINE ITEM NUMBER<br>33 |
| 1. TITLE<br>NOTICE, INTERFACE REVISION (IRN)   |  | 2. NUMBER<br>CM-023T   |
|  |  | 4. DATE<br>6/22/73     |
| 3. USE<br>To inform NASA of proposed changes to the Interface Control Document (ICD)   |  | 5. ORGANIZATION        |
|  |  | 6. REFERENCES          |
|  |  | 7. INTERRELATIONSHIP   |
| (The Center Data Manager (Code JM2) will assign numbers in block 2.)   |  |                        |
| 8. PREPARATION INFORMATION   |  |                        |
| 8.1 <u>Scope</u><br><br>This Data Requirement Description establishes the requirement for the preparation of an Interface Revision Notice (IRN) to be submitted to the Contracting Officer for approval before any change of the Interface Control Document (ICD) is made. |  |                        |
| 8.2 <u>Content</u><br><br>This notice shall contain, as a minimum:<br><br>1. Complete description of the change to be made.<br><br>2. Complete explanation of the reasons for making the changes.  |  |                        |



|   |  |   |
|---|--|---|
| NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION<br>MANNED SPACECRAFT CENTER<br>DATA REQUIREMENT DESCRIPTION |  | DRL NUMBER -  |
|   |  | LINE ITEM NUMBER -<br>34                                |
| 1. TITLE<br><br>DATA BOOK   |  | 2. NUMBER<br>SE-084TA                                   |
|   |  | 4. DATE<br>6/22/73                                      |
| 3. USE<br>Definition of simulator data baseline   |  | 5. ORGANIZATION   |
|   |  | 6. REFERENCES   |
|   |  | 7. INTERRELATIONSHIP<br>DRD DM003TA,<br>DRL Line Item 2 |
| (The Center Data Manager (Code JM2) will assign numbers in block 2.)                                      |  |   |

## 8. PREPARATION INFORMATION

8.1 Definition

The Data Book is a Contractor's Engineering Document identifying a detail data base for design development of a simulator in compliance with the overall system requirements established by the Simulator Specification.

8.2 Brief of Requirements

The Data Book shall include a tabular listing of documents which represent the simulator design base. Type of documentation lists shall include:

- A. Spacecraft Configuration Documents (including revision levels)
- B. Mission Descriptive Documents
- C. GFE Descriptive Documents

It shall also include statements of simplifying assumptions made, based on the above list, which formed the design requirements. These assumptions shall also include those mutually agreed to in those cases where approved configuration data does not exist.

8.3 Method of Revision

Changes are made by revision on a page-by-page basis identified by change letter and date of change. (Ref. DM003TA)

| NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION<br>MANNED SPACECRAFT CENTER<br>DATA REQUIREMENT DESCRIPTION   |  |
|---|--|
| 1. TITLE<br><br>PLAN, PRELIMINARY DESIGN REVIEW   | DRD NUMBER -<br><br>LINE ITEM NUMBER -<br>35 |
|   | 2. NUMBER<br>MA-069TA                        |
| 3. USE<br><br>To provide the procuring activity with the Contractor's plans for conducting preliminary design reviews.  | 4. DATE<br>6/22/73                           |
|   | 5. ORGANIZATION                              |
|   | 6. REFERENCES                                |
|   | 7. INTERRELATIONSHIP                         |
| (The Center Data Manager (Code JM2) will assign numbers in block 2.)  |  |
| 8. PREPARATION INFORMATION<br><br>This Data Requirement Description (DRD) establishes the requirements for the preparation of a Preliminary Design Review Plan.<br><br>The plan shall describe the Contractor's procedures for conducting the review and presenting the data which relate to the general engineering approach for the item under review.<br><br>If the PDR is to be conducted in increments, the PDR plan shall provide the schedule of each incremental review and be revised, as necessary, to provide a current overall PDR plan.<br><br>Safety will be considered as an item during the review. |  |

|   |  |                             |
|---|--|-----------------------------|
| NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION<br>MANNED SPACECRAFT CENTER<br>DATA REQUIREMENT DESCRIPTION |  | DRL NUMBER -                |
|   |  | LINE ITEM NUMBER -          |
| 1. TITLE<br>PLAN, CRITICAL DESIGN REVIEW  |  | 2. NUMBER<br>36<br>MA-070TA |
|   |  | 4. DATE<br>6/22/73          |
| 3. USE  |  | 5. ORGANIZATION             |
|   |  | 6. REFERENCES               |
|   |  | 7. INTERRELATIONSHIP        |

(The Center Data Manager (Code JM2) will assign numbers in block 2.)

8. PREPARATION INFORMATION

This Data Requirement Description (DRD) establishes the requirements for the preparation of a Critical Design Review Plan.

The plan shall describe the Contractor's procedures for conducting the review and presenting the data which relate to the detail design and performance characteristics of the item under review.

If the CDR is to be conducted in increments, the CDR plan shall provide the schedule for each incremental review and be revised, as necessary, to provide a current overall CDR plan.

Safety will be considered as an item during this review.

12/22/72 /

Rev. A 3/23/73

Rev. B 6/22/73

E2-108

| NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION<br>MANNED SPACECRAFT CENTER<br>DATA REQUIREMENT DESCRIPTION   |  | DRL NUMBER          |
|---|--|---------------------|
|   |  | LINE ITEM NUMBER 37 |
| 1. TITLE<br>Facility Modification Requirements  | 2. NUMBER<br>TBD   |                     |
|   | 4. DATE<br>12/22/72                                      |                     |
| 3. USE<br>To define the modifications required to Building 5.   | 5. ORGANIZATION  |                     |
|   | 6. REFERENCES<br>paragraph 2.2.1.1 of the Specification. |                     |
|   | 7. INTERRELATIONSHIP                                     |                     |
| (The Center Data Manager (Code JM2) will assign numbers in block 2.)  |  |                     |
| 8. PREPARATION INFORMATION  |  |                     |
| 8.1 <u>Scope</u><br><br>This document shall be used as the basis for defining the NASA provided modifications to Bldg. 5 at MSC to accommodate the SMS.   |  |                     |
| 8.2 <u>Content</u><br><br>The document shall describe the architectural, mechanical, and electrical modifications required to accommodate the proposed design of the SMS into Bldg. 5. The requirements of the modifications shall be specified in sufficient detail to enable NASA to issue a statement of work to another contractor to accomplish the modifications. |  |                     |

| NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION<br>MANNED SPACECRAFT CENTER<br>DATA REQUIREMENT DESCRIPTION  |  | DRL NUMBER             |
|--|--|------------------------|
|  |  | LINE ITEM NUMBER<br>38 |
| 1. TITLE<br>PLAN, START OF ACCEPTANCE TESTING REVIEW   |  | 2. NUMBER<br>MA-072TA  |
|  |  | 4. DATE<br>6/22/73     |
| 3. USE<br>To provide the procuring activity with the Contractor's plan for conducting Start of Acceptance Testing Review.  |  | 5. ORGANIZATION        |
|  |  | 6. REFERENCES          |
|  |  | 7. INTERRELATIONSHIP   |
| (The Center Data Manager (Code JM2) will assign numbers in block 2.)   |  |                        |
| 8. PREPARATION INFORMATION   |  |                        |
| <p>This Data Requirements Description (DRD) establishes the requirements for the preparation of a Start of Acceptance Testing Review (SATR) Plan.</p> <p>The plan shall describe the Contractor's procedures for conducting the review and presenting the data which relate to the detail design and performance characteristics of the item under review.</p> <p>The SATR will be conducted at JSC and will determine the readiness of the simulator for Start of Final Acceptance Testing.</p> |  |                        |

|   |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION<br>MANNED SPACECRAFT CENTER<br>DATA REQUIREMENT DESCRIPTION   |  | DRL NUMBER *   |
|   |  | LINE ITEM NUMBER -<br>39                               |
| 1. TITLE<br>REPORT, DESIGN REVIEW SUMMARY   |  | 2. NUMBER<br>CM-024TA                                  |
|   |  | 4. DATE<br>6/22/73                                     |
| 3. USE<br>To provide the results of actions taken at Design Review and to identify problem areas requiring NASA attention, tracking, or action.   |  | 5. ORGANIZATION  |
|   |  | 6. REFERENCES  |
|   |  | 7. INTERRELATIONSHIP<br>See DRL Line Items 35 thru 38. |
| (The Center Data Manager (Code JM2) will assign numbers in block 2.)  |  |  |
| 8. PREPARATION INFORMATION<br><p>This Data Requirement Description establishes the requirement for preparation of design review summaries covering each Design Review. (PDR, CDR, SATR)</p> <p>The Design Review Summary Report shall be prepared following each design review and shall, in general, consist of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Title Page             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Document control number</li> <li>b) Title</li> <li>c) Contract number</li> <li>d) Approval signatures</li> <li>e) Report date</li> </ul> </li> <li>(2) Table of Contents</li> <li>(3) General Summary of Design Review             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Scope - brief description of the design review</li> <li>b) List of attendees and participants</li> <li>c) Agenda (original and revisions)</li> </ul> </li> <li>(4) Design Requirements and Criteria (List of applicable reference data)             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) System Drawings</li> <li>b) Interface Control Data</li> <li>c) System Specifications</li> <li>d) Data Book Pages or Support Equipment Design Requirements</li> <li>e) Correlation Drawings/Data</li> <li>f) Parameters Document</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |  |  |